Fiscal RESPONSIBILITY POLICY

105-02660/

Message from the Chairman of the Financial Management Board

The Government of the Northwest Territories must make investments every year to respond to the needs of the people of our Territory.

The Government must invest in programs and services, in capital infrastructure, and in a wide array of other needs. Often the Government does not have the immediate cash to make these investments and must borrow the money required. But how much can the Government afford to borrow? What investments should the Government borrow for? What investments should it not borrow for? How can the Government be held accountable for these borrowing decisions?

These are the questions the GNWT asked itself. The answers it came up with have been incorporated into a new Fiscal Responsibility Policy. The Government is committed to making fiscal decisions within the guidelines and limits contained in this Policy. It is also committed to reporting to NWT residents on how well it is managing the fiscal affairs of the GNWT.

We are committed to providing NWT residents with responsive and responsible government. This new Fiscal Responsibility Policy is one of the ways we intend to honor that commitment.

Hon. Floyd K. Roland
Chairman

The Fiscal Responsibility Policy provides the following answers to the tough questions on fiscal management and borrowing:

What will this Government borrow for?

Answer:

- Capital infrastructure.
- Self-liquidating investments (e.g. those that generate immediate or direct savings or new or enhanced revenue streams).
- Repayable loan programs (e.g. student loans, working capital advances for the Business Credit Corporation).
- The Government will not borrow for day to day operating requirements.

How will the Government finance investment in infrastructure?

Answer:

- 50% minimum from cash generated from operating surpluses.
- 50% maximum through short or long-term borrowing.

How much debt will be considered affordable?

Answer:

"Affordable debt" will be considered the level of debt where the corresponding annual debt servicing payments do not exceed 5% of total annual revenues.

Debt servicing payments will include interest, incidental costs associated with the administration of debt, and the principal repayments and/or contributions to sinking funds.

How will the Government repay its debt?

Answer:

Infrastructure debt will be repaid over a period not to exceed the lesser of 20 years or the useful life of the asset.

Debt for self-liquidating investments will be repaid from the new revenues such as user fees, tolls, or expenditure savings.

Debt incurred to finance repayable loan programs will be repaid from cash generated from the loan repayments and corresponding interest revenue.

What if the Government does not manage its investments, borrowing and debt within the parameters of the Policy?

Answer:

If debt servicing payments exceed 5% of total revenues, the Government is required to generate additional operating surpluses in the following two years.

The additional surpluses must be used to repay sufficient debt principal so that debt servicing payments will decrease to 5% of revenues by the third subsequent year.

How will borrowing be approved?

Answer:

The Legislative Assembly will annually approve the Government's long-term borrowing requirements as well as the maximum short-term (repayable within one year) borrowing requirements in the Appropriation and Borrowing Authority Act.

In the unlikely event that short-term borrowing cannot be repaid in one year and must be repaid through long-term debt, approval of the Legislative Assembly will be sought.

How will the Government monitor this Policy?

Answer:

The Minister of Finance is committed to annually review and, where required, update the borrowing and performance measurement criteria for the management of debt.

How will the Government be held accountable?

Answer:

Annually, when the *Public Accounts* are presented to the Legislative Assembly, the Minister of Finance will report on the debt management results of the Government.

What are the performance criteria that borrowing will be measured against?

Answer:

Debt to Revenue Ratio
In the lowest 4 among provinces.

Debt per Capita
In the lowest 5 among provinces and territories.

Debt Servicing Costs (Interest), as a % of Revenue
In the lowest 4 among provinces.

Debt Servicing Payments, as a % of Revenue
Not to exceed 5%.

Net Debt, as a % of GDP
In the lowest 4 among provinces.

Net Debt per Capita
In the lowest 5 among provinces and territories.

Northwest Territories

**For the full text of the new Fiscal Responsibility Policy,
visit the Government of the Northwest Territories
FMBS Library, Financial Administration Manual, Chapter 300
www.gov.nt.ca/FMBS/documents/FAMWeb**

**or, call the Financial Management Board Secretariat,
at (867) 920-6196 or, visit www.gov.nt.ca/FMBS/contact.html
for contact information**

1

M95

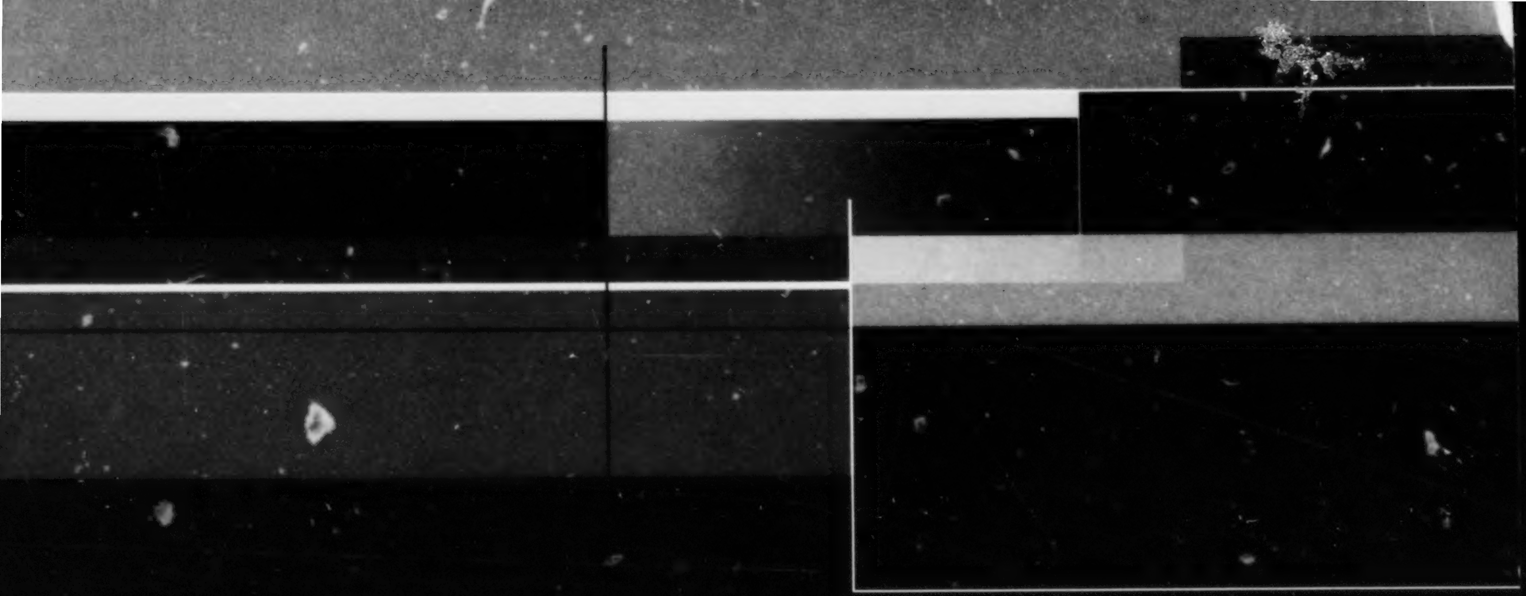
VOLUME

VOLUME

1

Micromedia
ProQuest

20 Victoria Street
Toronto, Ontario M5C 2N8
Tel.: (416) 362-5211
Toll Free: 1-800-387-2689
Fax: (416) 362-6161
Email: info@micromedia.on.ca



Main ESTIMATES

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Volume I

2005 - 2006

Northwest Territories

Main
ESTIMATES
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Volume I

2005 - 2006

Prepared By:
The Financial Management Board Secretariat
Department of the Executive
under the direction of the
Financial Management Board

3rd Session of the 15th Legislative Assembly
February 2005
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories

Northwest Territories

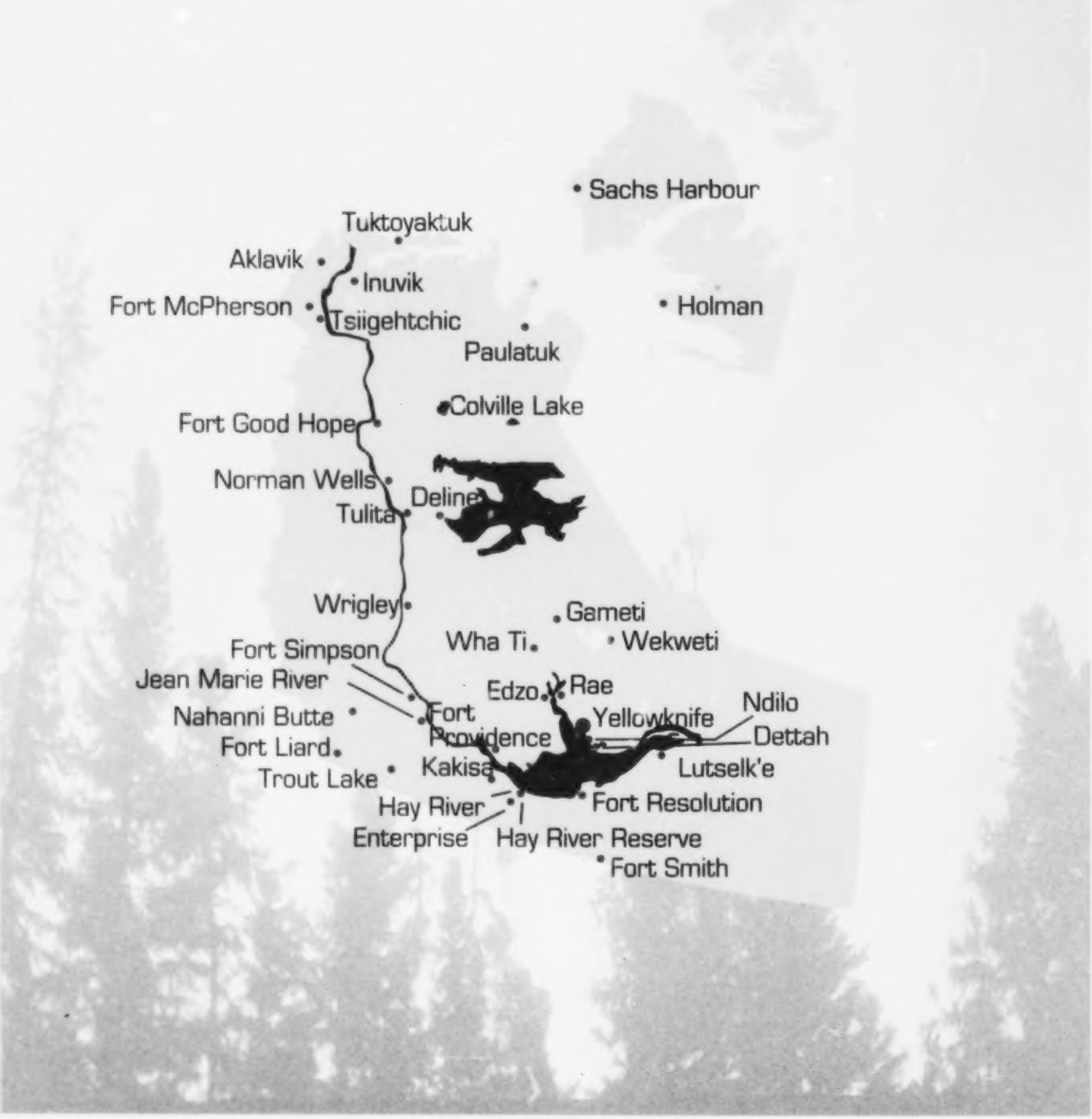

Sachs Harbour
Tuktoyaktuk
Aklavik
Inuvik
Fort McPherson
Tsiigehtchic
Holman
Paulatuk
Colville Lake
Fort Good Hope
Norman Wells
Deline
Tulita
Wrigley
Gameti
Wha Ti
Wekweti
Fort Simpson
Jean Marie River
Edzo
Rae
Nahanni Butte
Fort Providence
Yellowknife
Ndilo
Dettah
Fort Liard
Kakisa
Lutselk'e
Trout Lake
Hay River
Fort Resolution
Enterprise
Hay River Reserve
Fort Smith

Table of Contents

Introduction ii

SUMMARY INFORMATION

Graphs vii
Summary of Operations viii
Summary of Revenues ix
Summary of Operations Expense by Department x
Summary of Accumulated Cash Position xi
Summary of Net Debt and Available Borrowing Capacity xii
Summary of Active Positions xiii
Regional Distribution of Active Positions xiv
Community Distribution of Active Positions xv

OPERATIONS EXPENDITURES

Legislative Assembly 1-1
Executive 2-1
Finance 3-1
Municipal and Community Affairs 4-1
Public Works and Services 5-1
Health and Social Services 6-1
Justice 7-1
NWT Housing Corporation 8-1
Education, Culture and Employment 9-1
Transportation 10-1
Industry, Tourism and Investment 11-1
Environment and Natural Resources 12-1

APPENDICES

Glossary A-1
Budget Process of the Government of the Northwest Territories B-1

INTRODUCTION

The Main Estimates represent the Government of the Northwest Territories' proposed appropriations for the 2005-2006 fiscal year. The Estimates detail all expenditures projected to be incurred, all revenues projected to be earned and the projected level of capital investment, for the period April 1, 2005 to March 31, 2006, in order to implement strategies and achieve the goals of the Government.

The 2005-2006 Budget Address is an integral part of these Estimates. The Budget Address and the Main Estimates together constitute the budget of the Northwest Territories.

The Legislative Assembly is being requested to appropriate funds at the departmental level, as detailed in the Main Estimates, for operations and capital investment expenditures for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2006.

The 2005-2006 Main Estimates are presented in two separate volumes, Operations Expenditures and Infrastructure Investment Expenditures.

Volume 1 - Operations Expenditures

Operations Expenditures include only the proposed operating expenses and amortization for each department.

The following detailed information is provided for each department:

- **Accounting Structure Chart**: detail on how the department's financial accounts are organized.
- **Organizational Chart**: details how the department is organized for administrative purposes.
- **Department Overview**: includes the vision, mission and goals of the department.
- **Graphs**: illustrate the allocation of proposed expenditures to major activities and a five-year comparison of actual and proposed expenditures.
- **Department Summary**: the following information is provided for each department:
    - **Operations Expenditure Summary:** the total appropriation requirements by control object for the department. The control objects included are compensation and benefits, grants and contributions, other expenses and amortization. This schedule also provides further details of the other expenses category.
    - **Active Position Summary – By Region:** the total number of positions, by category, serving the department in each region.
    - **Active Position Summary – Community Allocation:** the total number of positions, by category, serving the department by community groupings
    - **Revenue Summary**.
- **Activity Summary**: the following are provided for each activity;
    - **Activity Description**: an explanation of the purpose or programs delivered for each activity.
    - **Operations Expenditure Summary**: appropriation requirements for the activity summarized by major categories (control objects).
    - **Program Delivery Details**: details of appropriations required for each of the major program functions within each activity. This schedule is not provided for those activities that only provide administrative service to the department.

INTRODUCTION (continued)

- **Grants and Contributions**: details on the proposed grants and contributions included in the required appropriations for each activity.
- **Summary of Active Positions - By Region:** the total number of positions, by category, serving the activity in each region.
- **Summary of Active Positions – Community Allocation:** the total number of positions, by category, serving the activity by community groupings.

- **Summary of Work Performed on Behalf of Others:** the Government undertakes to perform certain functions, in the Northwest Territories, on behalf of the Government of Canada or others. Expenditures incurred for these activities are fully recovered and are not required to be voted on by the Legislative Assembly.
- **Other Information Items:** includes proposed departmental expenditures or financial activities related to various boards, agencies or revolving funds.

Volume 2 - Infrastructure Investment Expenditures

This volume of the Estimates provides a summary, by department and activity, of how much the Government is planning to invest in infrastructure assets during 2005-2006. The government-wide Infrastructure Acquisition Plan is included in the summary section of this volume. In addition, a separate departmental plan is included with each activity that has planned infrastructure investment expenditures in the 2005-06 fiscal period.

The Infrastructure Investment Plan includes projected infrastructure investment for a three year period. The infrastructure investment authority is being requested only for the 2005-2006 year. Prior Years' Costs and Future Years' Anticipated Costs are shown only for those infrastructure projects that are considered multiple year projects and for which an amount is included in the 2005-2006 Estimates. It should be clarified that the amount of infrastructure investment planned for 2005-2006 will not usually compare to the cost of infrastructure assets coming into service in 2005-2006. The assets coming into service during the year will include costs expended on those projects in prior years and included in prior years' work-in-progress. This calculation is shown in the Infrastructure Investment Summary for each department summary and activity summary.

Infrastructure Investment Summary

An infrastructure investment summary is provided for all departments and/or activities that have assets currently in service, regardless of whether any infrastructure is planned during 2005-06. The infrastructure investment summary provides the following information:

- The total historical cost of capital assets in service acquired in previous years and the total net book value of these assets. The net book value represents that portion of the original cost that has not been amortized. This should not be construed as being representative of market value.
- The changes that are projected to occur during the year. This includes the total cost of assets expected to be put into service during the year and any estimated disposals during the year.
- The estimated amortization expense for the year, based on assets in service at the beginning of the year adjusted for additions or disposals during the year.
- Work-in-Progress is the cost expended on capital projects that will be incomplete at the end of the year.
- A calculation of the value of the assets the department is projecting to come into service.

INTRODUCTION (continued)

For further clarification on terms used in the Main Estimates and the budget development process, please consult the Glossary in Appendix A and The Budget Development Process in Appendix B.

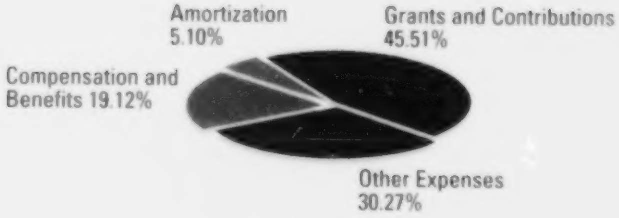
The 2005-2006 Main Estimates and Budget Address are available on the Net through the GNWT Home Page (www.gov.nt.ca) or through the Financial Management Board Secretariat Home Page (www.gov.nt.ca/FMBS) for Main Estimates and Business Plans, and the Department of Finance Home Page (www.fin.gov.nt.ca) for the BudgetAddress.

This page intentionally left blank

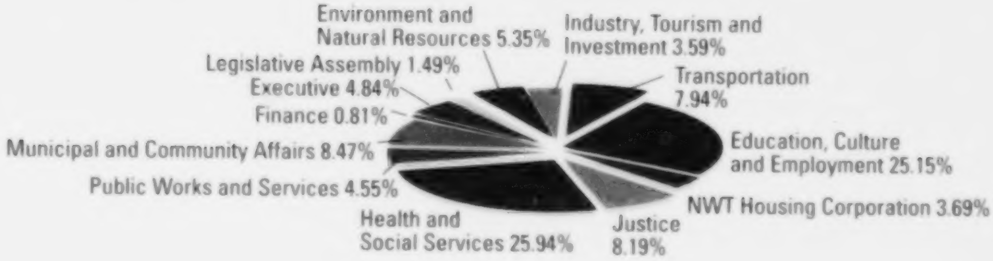
This page intentionally left blank

Summary of Operations Expenditures

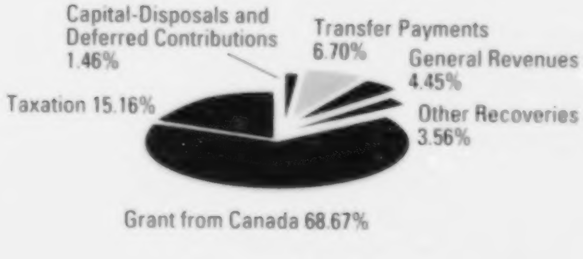
By Expenditure Category



By Department



Summary of Revenue Sources



Summary of Operations
For the Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 2006

(thousands of dollars)

	2005-2006 Main Estimates	2004-2005 Revised Estimates	2004-2005 Main Estimates	2003-2004 Actuals
REVENUES	**1,054,664**	**1,035,246**	**931,609**	**893,588**
OPERATIONS EXPENSE				
Compensation and Benefits	186,296	186,769	185,890	188,475
Grants and Contributions	443,404	481,688	467,562	463,850
Other Expenses	294,893	276,237	265,305	262,766
Amortization	49,717	47,755	46,484	43,863
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENSE TO BE VOTED	**974,310**	**992,449**	**965,241**	**958,954**
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT) PRIOR TO ADJUSTMENTS	**80,354**	**42,797**	**(33,632)**	**(65,366)**
PETROLEUM PRODUCTS REVOLVING FUND - NET REVENUE	-	-	-	2
ESTIMATED SUPPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS				
Health Reform Fund	(4,700)	(2,000)		
Operations Expenditures	(35,000)	(5,000)	(20,000)	-
ESTIMATED APPROPRIATION LAPSES				
Regular Operating Activities	8,000	8,000	8,000	-
WORK PERFORMED ON BEHALF OF OTHERS				
Recoveries	26,248	35,659	38,428	56,472
Expenditures	(26,248)	(35,659)	(38,428)	(56,472)
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR	**48,654**	**43,797**	**(45,632)**	**(65,364)**
ACCUMULATED SURPLUS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR	**738,877**	**695,080**	**681,904**	**760,444**
ACCUMULATED SURPLUS AT THE END OF THE YEAR	**787,531**	**738,877**	**636,272**	**695,080**

Summary of Revenues

(thousands of dollars)

	2005-2006 Main Estimates	2004-2005 Revised Estimates	2004-2005 Main Estimates	2003-2004 Actuals
GRANT FROM CANADA	**724,280**	**703,363**	**614,877**	**853,568**
TRANSFER PAYMENTS	**70,678**	**71,592**	**68,171**	**60,869**
TAXATION REVENUE				
Personal Income Tax	39,837	56,268	57,376	51,569
Corporate Income Tax	44,422	46,330	31,750	(224,537)
Tobacco Tax	15,044	15,060	15,406	15,242
Fuel Tax	17,679	17,473	17,804	17,271
Payroll Tax	26,798	16,249	17,377	13,766
Property Tax and School Levies	13,812	13,746	13,912	10,092
Insurance Taxes	2,250	2,150	2,150	2,880
	159,842	**167,276**	**155,775**	**(113,717)**
GENERAL REVENUES				
Revolving Funds Net Revenue	19,920	19,347	20,853	20,028
Regulatory Revenues	10,756	10,705	11,334	11,653
Investment Income	13,109	7,962	6,530	6,425
Other General Revenues	3,116	3,139	2,290	1,708
	46,901	**41,153**	**41,007**	**39,814**
OTHER RECOVERIES				
Lease and Accommodations	1,220	1,221	1,221	1,513
Service	2,182	1,673	1,533	1,333
Program	30,499	30,550	31,802	30,668
Commodity Sales	444	446	386	91
Insurance Proceeds	60	60	-	747
Other Miscellaneous Recoveries	120	120	132	231
Recovery of Prior Years' Expenditures	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,326
	37,525	**37,070**	**38,074**	**37,909**
GRANTS IN KIND	**411**	**890**	**396**	**1,784**
CAPITAL				
Other	1,615	-	100	271
Deferred Capital Contributions	13,412	13,902	13,209	13,090
	15,027	**13,902**	**13,309**	**13,361**
TOTAL REVENUES	**1,054,664**	**1,035,246**	**931,609**	**893,588**

Summary of Operations Expenditures by Department

(thousands of dollars)

	2005-2006 Main Estimates	2004-2005 Revised Estimates	2004-2005 Main Estimates	2003-2004 Actuals
Legislative Assembly	14,477	15,078	14,963	14,381
Executive	47,195	49,922	49,590	51,661
Finance	7,900	7,779	7,354	6,975
Municipal and Community Affairs	82,504	81,121	77,397	77,496
Public Works and Services	44,285	44,561	44,639	44,298
Health and Social Services	252,706	251,924	246,978	245,492
Justice	79,803	80,817	79,344	77,664
NWT Housing Corporation	35,956	36,795	35,135	37,532
Education, Culture and Employment	245,003	255,397	247,326	245,321
Transportation	77,393	77,294	76,940	73,493
Industry, Tourism and Investment	34,973	34,722	33,240	34,202
Environment and Natural Resources	52,115	57,039	52,335	50,439
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENDITURES	**974,310**	**992,449**	**965,241**	**958,954**

Summary of Cash Flow

(thousands of dollars)

	2005-2006 Main Estimates	2004-2005 Revised Estimates	2004-2005 Main Estimates	2003-2004 Actuals
OPERATING TRANSACTIONS				
Cash Received From:				
Canada	925,500	1,034,607	942,315	888,242
Other Revenues	188,225	162,958	161,247	224,715
	1,113,725	**1,197,565**	**1,103,562**	**1,112,957**
Cash Paid For:				
Operations Expenses	(955,765)	(927,038)	(914,540)	(892,620)
Projects Performed for Others	-	-	-	(144,407)
Cash Provided By (Used For) Operating Transactions	**157,960**	**270,527**	**189,022**	**75,930**
CAPITAL TRANSACTIONS				
Capital Investment (current year)	(108,994)	(87,051)	(86,477)	(84,746)
Capital Investment (prior year)	(3,807)	(3,504)	(3,504)	-
Proceeds from Disposal of Capital Assets	-	-	-	2,992
Capital Contributions Received and Deferred	26,832	21,595	26,650	11,217
Cash Provided By (Used For) Capital Transactions	**(85,969)**	**(68,960)**	**(63,331)**	**(70,537)**
INVESTING TRANSACTIONS				
Designated Cash and Investments Purchased	-	-	-	2,054
Loans (Net of Repayments)	(3,650)	(4,480)	(4,480)	(3,383)
Cash Provided By (Used For) Investing Transactions	**(3,650)**	**(4,480)**	**(4,480)**	**(1,329)**
FINANCING TRANSACTIONS				
Repayment of Capital Lease Obligations	**(2,641)**	**(2,641)**	**(2,732)**	**(801)**
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	**65,699**	**194,446**	**118,479**	**3,263**
Repayment of Corporate Income Tax Overpayment	(29,672)	(5,161)	(5,161)	-
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the Beginning of the Year	214,244	24,959	(41,986)	21,696
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR	**250,272**	**214,244**	**71,332**	**24,959**

Summary of Net Debt and Estimated Borrowing Capacity

(thousands of dollars)

	2005-2006 Main Estimates	2004-2005 Revised Estimates	2004-2005 Main Estimates	2003-2004 Actuals
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR	**250,272**	**214,244**	**71,332**	**24,959**
GUARANTEED DEBT				
NWT Power Corporation	(101,976)	(91,797)	(95,531)	(84,693)
NWT Energy Corporation	(22,635)	(23,003)	(23,003)	(23,337)
NWT Housing Corporation	(28,985)	(29,751)	(29,758)	(30,485)
TOTAL GUARANTEED DEBT	**(153,596)**	**(144,551)**	**(148,292)**	**(138,515)**
TOTAL (DEBT) SURPLUS	**(153,596)**	**(144,551)**	**(148,292)**	**(138,515)**
AUTHORIZED BORROWING LIMIT	**300,000**	**300,000**	**300,000**	**300,000**
AVAILABLE BORROWING CAPACITY	**146,404**	**155,449**	**151,708**	**161,485**

Any further guarantees of NWT Power Corporation Debt may require a review of the GNWT's overall borrowing capacity with the Government of Canada.

Active Positions by Department, Board or Agency

	2005-2006 Main Estimates	2004-2005 Main Estimates
Legislative Assembly	36	42
Executive	231	239
Finance	36	37
Municipal and Community Affairs	126	132
Public Works and Services	184	186
Health and Social Services	154	158
Justice	421	445
NWT Housing Corporation	108	108
Education, Culture and Employment	195	192
Transportation	340	361
Industry, Tourism and Investment	203	189
Environment and Natural Resources	300	300
	2,334	**2,389**
Boards and Agency Positions		
Health And Social Services Authorities	1,239	1,239
Education Authorities	1,040	1,052
Liquor Revolving Fund	12	12
Information and Communication Technology Chargeback	49	47
Petroleum Products Revolving Fund	12	11
Total Boards and Agency Positions	**2,352**	**2,361**
Total Active Positions	**4,686**	**4,750**

Active Positions by Region

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	1,082	1,104
	Indeterminate part time	12	12
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	60	61
		1,154	1,177
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	1,170	1,149
	Indeterminate part time	54	83
	Seasonal	16	14
	Casual	11	11
		1,251	1,257
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	190	179
	Indeterminate part time	16	28
	Seasonal	3	3
	Casual	2	2
		211	212
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	730	753
	Indeterminate part time	40	57
	Seasonal	30	32
	Casual	33	46
		833	888
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	300	282
	Indeterminate part time	6	14
	Seasonal	41	41
	Casual	10	10
		357	347
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	214	213
	Indeterminate part time	2	-
	Seasonal	2	2
	Casual	3	3
		221	218
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	608	584
	Indeterminate part time	18	31
	Seasonal	27	28
	Casual	6	8
		659	651
Total	Indeterminate full time	4,294	4,264
	Indeterminate part time	148	225
	Seasonal	119	120
	Casual	125	141
		4,686	**4,750**

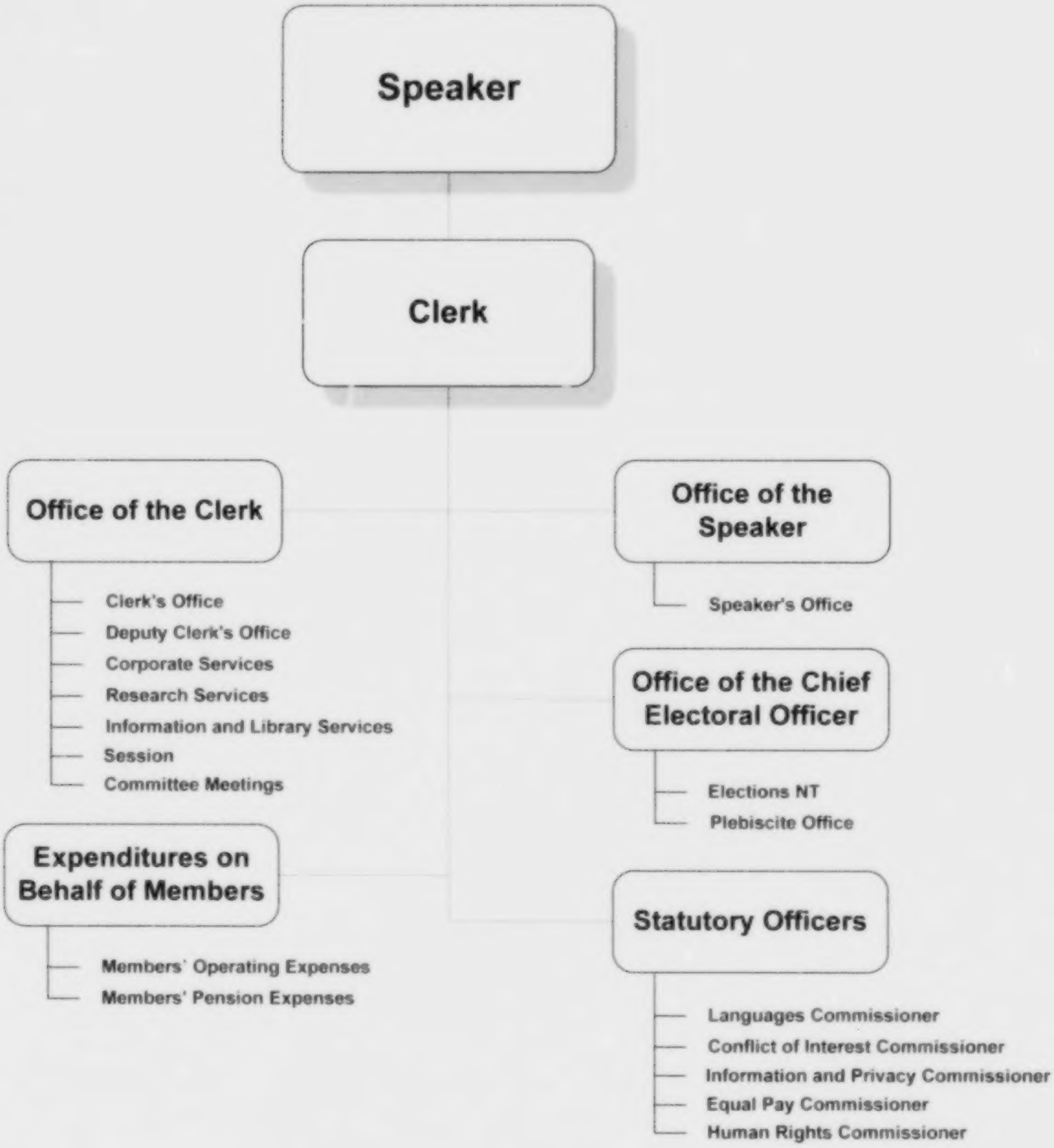
Active Positions – Community Allocation

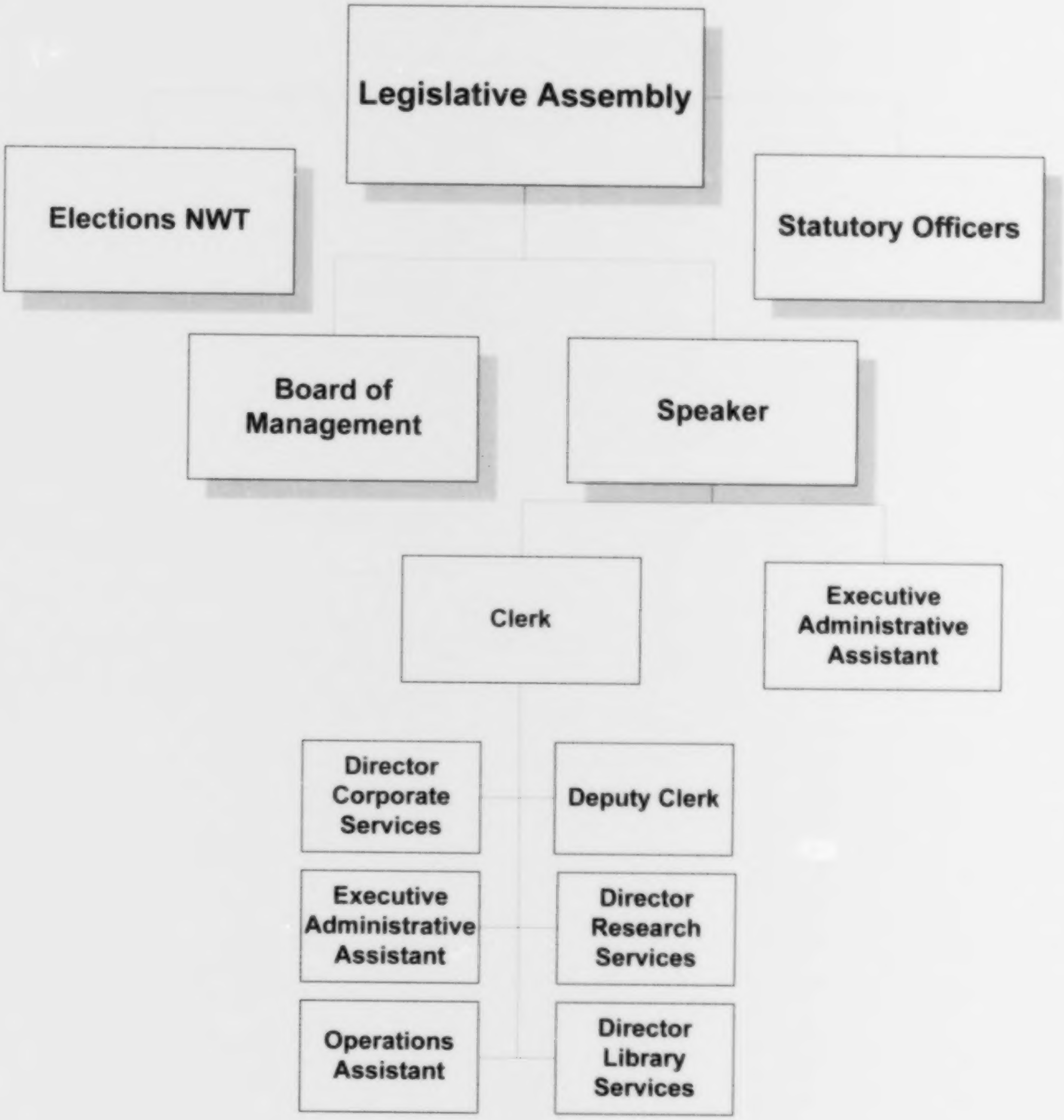
		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	1,082	2,441	771	4,294
	Indeterminate part time	12	73	63	148
	Seasonal	-	61	58	119
	Casual	60	54	11	125
		1,154	**2,629**	**903**	**4,686**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	1,104	2,409	751	4,264
	Indeterminate part time	12	120	93	225
	Seasonal	-	63	57	120
	Casual	61	64	16	141
		1,177	**2,656**	**917**	**4,750**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY


Speaker
Clerk
Office of the Clerk
Clerk's Office
Deputy Clerk's Office
Corporate Services
Research Services
Information and Library Services
Session
Committee Meetings
Expenditures on Behalf of Members
Members' Operating Expenses
Members' Pension Expenses
Office of the Speaker
Speaker's Office
Office of the Chief Electoral Officer
Elections NT
Plebiscite Office
Statutory Officers
Languages Commissioner
Conflict of Interest Commissioner
Information and Privacy Commissioner
Equal Pay Commissioner
Human Rights Commissioner


Legislative Assembly
Elections NWT
Statutory Officers
Board of Management
Speaker
Clerk
Executive Administrative Assistant
Director Corporate Services
Deputy Clerk
Executive Administrative Assistant
Director Research Services
Operations Assistant
Director Library Services

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

The Legislative Assembly provides, within a framework of accepted democratic principles, an environment in which the elected representatives of the people of the Northwest Territories can effectively, efficiently and to the best of their abilities, meet the needs and aspirations of residents, while taking into consideration the demographic diversity of the Northwest Territories.

MISSION

The Office of the Legislative Assembly supports the Legislature as an institution, the activities of its Members, both individually and collectively in their roles as legislators and as representatives of their constituents, within prescribed parliamentary functions. The Office is committed to ensuring that fair, accessible and accountable legislative services, education programs, and public information are available to all residents.

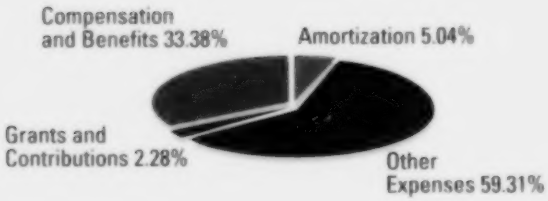
GOALS

The office of the Legislative Assembly has the following goals over the planning period:

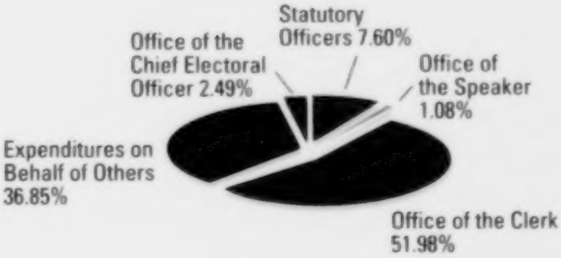
1. To protect the integrity of the institution of the Legislative Assembly and its democratic processes, principles, and traditions, and all aspects of the provision of services to elected Members in the representation of their constituents;
2. To provide public information and educational support services to the public, including the promotion of the Legislature as a "place of the people", reflective of the cultural diversity of the north;
3. To provide financial and administrative support services to Members and staff to enable Members, individually and collectively to fulfill their duties and responsibilities; and
4. To support, in principle and administratively, the various independent statutory officers of the Legislative Assembly in the fulfillment of their legislated responsibilities.

Proposed Operations Expenditures

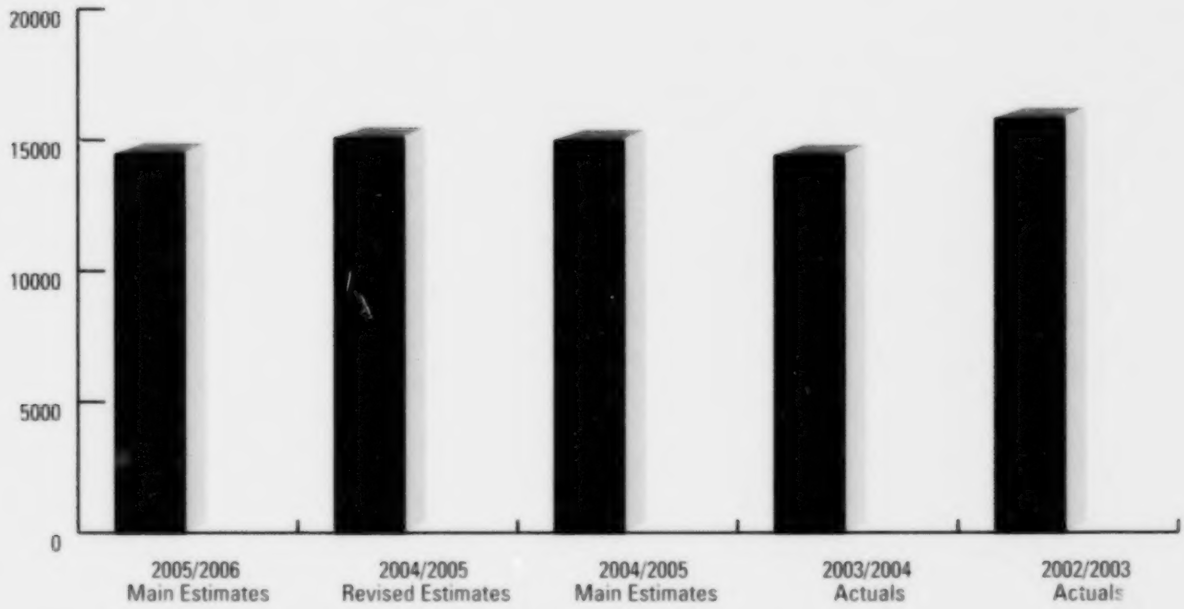
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	4,832	4,874	5,044	6,144
Grants and Contributions	330	390	630	-
Other Expenses	8,586	9,096	8,571	7,526
Amortization	729	718	718	711
	14,477	**15,078**	**14,963**	**14,381**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	734	738	522	623
Materials and Supplies	457	462	462	486
Purchased Services	571	549	549	662
Utilities	265	265	265	260
Contract Services	3,376	3,457	3,239	2,350
Fees and Payments	3,183	3,625	3,534	3,145
	8,586	**9,096**	**8,571**	**7,526**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – BY REGION

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	28	34
	Indeterminate part time	2	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	6	7
		36	42
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	28	34
	Indeterminate part time	2	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	6	7
		36	**42**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – COMMUNITY ALLOCATION

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	28	-	-	28
	Indeterminate part time	2	-	-	2
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	6	-	-	6
		36	**-**	**-**	**36**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	34	-	-	34
	Indeterminate part time	1	-	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	7	-	-	7
		42	**-**	**-**	**42**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

REVENUE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
General				
Gain on Investments	-	-	-	2,640
	-	**-**	**-**	**2,640**
Recoveries				
Third Party Recoveries	-	3	3	-
Sale of Surplus Assets	-	-	-	4
Publications	3	3	3	2
Concessions	4	4	4	1
Merchandise	6	6	6	4
	13	**16**	**16**	**11**
	13	**16**	**16**	**2,651**

This page intentionally left blank

OFFICE OF THE CLERK

Activity Description

The Office of the Clerk includes:

Clerk's Office – Manages and directs the Legislative Assembly office.

Deputy Clerk's Office – Provides advice and support to the Speaker and Members on procedural and administrative matters. In addition, responsible for providing visitor services, public information about the Legislative Assembly and language services.

Corporate Services – Provides financial management, human resource and administrative support to the Legislative Assembly and responsible for the overall management of the Legislative Assembly Building and its facilities.

Research Services – Provides research services to the Speaker, individual Members, to Standing and Special Committees, and to the Clerk.

Information and Library Services – Provides information and reference services through the Legislative and Branch Libraries.

Session – Provides funding for the administration of session and the provision of Hansard service.

Committee Meetings – Provides funding for the administration of all Standing and Special Committees of the Legislative Assembly.

OFFICE OF THE CLERK

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	2,524	2,546	2,761	2,722
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	4,272	4,574	4,359	4,123
Amortization	729	718	718	711
	7,525	**7,838**	**7,838**	**7,556**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	330	346	154	279
Materials and Supplies	169	209	209	226
Purchased Services	337	325	325	351
Utilities	265	265	265	250
Contract Services	1,621	1,723	1,676	1,416
Fees and Payments	1,550	1,706	1,730	1,601
	4,272	**4,574**	**4,359**	**4,123**

OFFICE OF THE CLERK

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	25	27
	Indeterminate part time	1	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	6	6
		32	34
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	25	27
	Indeterminate part time	1	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	6	6
		32	**34**

OFFICE OF THE CLERK

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	25	-	-	25
	Indeterminate part time	1	-	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	6	-	-	6
		32	**-**	**-**	**32**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	27	-	-	27
	Indeterminate part time	1	-	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	6	-	-	6
		34	**-**	**-**	**34**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

Activity Description

The Speaker is elected by the Members to preside over proceedings in the House and enforce the Rules of the Legislative Assembly. The Speaker, as Chair of the Board of Management, is responsible for developing policies on the overall control and operation of the Office of the Legislative Assembly. The Speaker is the official representative of the Legislative Assembly at provincial/territorial, federal and international functions.

OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	102	91	91	89
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	55	55	55	39
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	157	**146**	**146**	**128**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	15	15	15	18
Materials and Supplies	8	8	8	10
Purchased Services	18	18	18	8
Contract Services	11	11	11	2
Fees and Payments	3	3	3	1
	55	**55**	**55**	**39**

OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	1	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	1
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	1	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	**1**

OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	1	-	-	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		1	-	-	1
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	1	-	-	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		1	-	-	1

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

EXPENDITURES ON BEHALF OF MEMBERS

Activity Description

The Expenditures on Behalf of Members is comprised of the following:

- **Members' Operating Expenses** – Provides for the indemnities, allowances and constituency work expenses incurred by a Member.
- **Members' Pension Expenses** – Includes all expenditures related to the administration of the Members' pensions.

EXPENDITURES ON BEHALF OF MEMBERS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	1,967	1,913	1,913	2,527
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	3,368	3,402	3,402	2,423
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	5,335	**5,315**	**5,315**	**4,950**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	261	261	261	217
Materials and Supplies	187	150	150	191
Purchased Services	156	156	156	150
Utilities	-	-	-	10
Contract Services	1,154	1,054	1,054	318
Fees and Payments	1,610	1,781	1,781	1,537
	3,368	**3,402**	**3,402**	**2,423**

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ELECTORAL OFFICER

Activity Description

The principal mandate of the Office of the Chief Electoral Officer is to educate, inform and empower all eligible electors and candidates in the Northwest Territories to exercise their democratic right pursuant to the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, so that they may participate fully in the election process.

Elections NT – Conducts and administers general elections and by-elections in accordance with legislation enacted by the Legislative Assembly.

Plebiscite Office – Conducts and administers plebiscites in accordance with legislation enacted by the Legislative Assembly.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ELECTORAL OFFICER

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	158	121	121	604
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	202	292	292	449
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	360	**413**	**413**	**1,053**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	47	54	54	52
Materials and Supplies	50	50	50	45
Purchased Services	15	15	15	100
Contract Services	90	173	173	251
Fees and Payments	-	-	-	1
	202	**292**	**292**	**449**

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ELECTORAL OFFICER

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	2	3
	Indeterminate part time	1	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		3	3
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	2	3
	Indeterminate part time	1	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		3	**3**

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ELECTORAL OFFICER

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	2	-	-	2
	Indeterminate part time	1	-	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		3	**-**	**-**	**3**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	3	-	-	3
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		3	**-**	**-**	**3**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

STATUTORY OFFICERS

Activity Description

This activity provides for the independent operation of the following Statutory Officers: Languages Commissioner, Information and Privacy Commissioner, Conflict of Interest Commissioner, Equal Pay Commissioner, Human Rights Commission, Director of Human Rights and the Human Rights Adjudication Panel. All Statutory Officers must table an annual report to the Legislative Assembly detailing the activities undertaken and discharged during the preceding year.

The Languages Commissioner's duty is to ensure that institutions of the Legislative Assembly and GNWT respect the spirit, intent and provisions of the NWT Official Languages Act and the provisions of any other act or regulation relating to the status or use of official languages.

The Information and Privacy Commissioner provides an independent review of discretionary decisions made by public bodies in response to requests for access to information that government creates and receives. The Commissioner also protects the privacy rights of individuals.

The Conflict of Interest Commissioner provides advice to Members on how to arrange their business and financial affairs to comply with the conflict provisions included in Part 3 of the Legislative Assembly & Executive Council Act. The Commissioner also conducts investigations into conflict of interest complaints against Members as well as maintaining a public disclosure registry, which is available for examination by the general public.

The Equal Pay Commissioner is responsible for ensuring that public service employees are not, on the basis of sex, paid a lower rate than other employees who perform work of equal value. The Commissioner receives complaints, conducts investigations and assists parties in resolving complaints.

The Human Rights Commissioner is responsible for promoting equality in order to reduce discrimination against territorial residents. The Commission fulfils its responsibilities through public education initiatives. The Director of Human Rights oversees the investigation/mediation and resolution of complaints of discrimination. The Adjudication Panel hears and decides complaints that are not dismissed or resolved through mediation.

STATUTORY OFFICERS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	81	203	158	202
Grants and Contributions	330	390	630	-
Other Expenses	689	773	463	492
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	1,100	**1,366**	**1,251**	**694**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	81	62	38	57
Materials and Supplies	43	45	45	14
Purchased Services	45	35	35	53
Contract Services	500	496	325	363
Fees and Payments	20	135	20	5
	689	**773**	**463**	**492**

STATUTORY OFFICERS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Languages Commissioner	200	351	351	375
Conflict of Interest Commissioner	55	55	55	49
Information and Privacy Commissioner	40	40	40	38
Equal Pay Commissioner	175	175	175	-
Human Rights Commission	300	355	-	232
Human Rights Commission (Grants & Contributions)	330	390	630	-
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**1,100**	**1,366**	**1,251**	**694**

STATUTORY OFFICERS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Contributions				
Human Rights Commission Funding - The Human Rights Commission for the NWT is mandated to promote human rights, conduct public information / education programs and may provide advice to the Legislative Assembly.	330	390	630	-
	330	**390**	**630**	**-**

STATUTORY OFFICERS

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	-	3
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	1
		-	4
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	-	3
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	1
		-	**4**

STATUTORY OFFICERS

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	-	-	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	3	-	-	3
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	1	-	-	1
		4	-	-	4

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

Work Performed on Behalf of Others

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Official Languages Agreement -Under the current Canada-NWT Cooperation Agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages in the Northwest Territories, funding was provided to various departments and agencies, including the Legislative Assembly, for the provision of French and Aboriginal language services.	20	20	15	15
	20	**20**	**15**	**15**

EXECUTIVE

This page intentionally left blank

The Department of Executive provides support and advice to the Executive Council and its Committees.

The Department is composed of three separate and distinct programs under the authority of their own Ministers. The three Programs are:

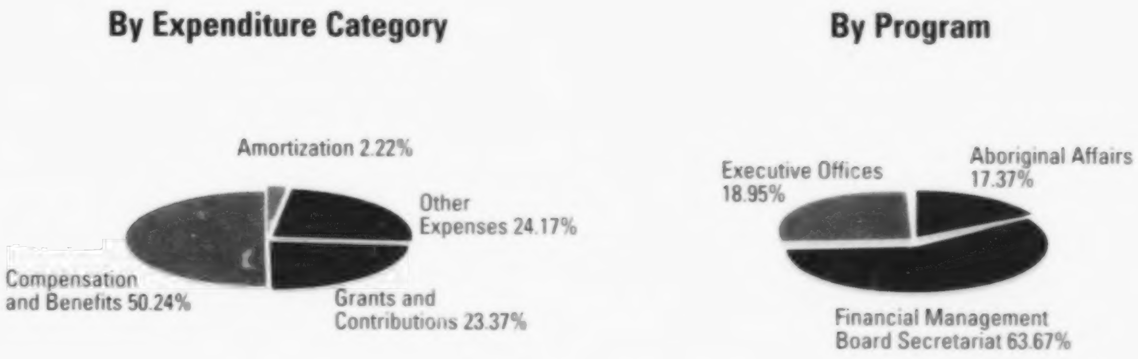
- Executive Offices
- Financial Management Board Secretariat
- Aboriginal Affairs

Executive Offices provides overall direction, management and coordination to the Government of the Northwest Territories as a whole. The department provides policy, legislative, communications and strategic advice to Cabinet and the departments of the GNWT. The department also provides broad direction for the territorial public service and addresses national and international issues that have cross-departmental implications. The Executive Offices reviews all departmental initiatives to ensure that they support the government's agenda in a balanced manner and directs focus towards areas where that balance is not being achieved. The Executive Offices Program is managed by the Secretary to Cabinet/Deputy Minister of Executive and consists of the Commissioner's Office, the Ministers' Offices, Executive Offices, the Public Utilities Board and the Beaufort Delta Regional Office.

The Financial Management Board Secretariat, working together with departments, and under the direction of the Financial Management Board, is jointly responsible for the management and control of the financial, human, and information resources of the GNWT, ensuring that these resources are managed in an efficient, effective and economical manner. The Financial Management Board Secretariat is established under the direction of the Chairman of the Financial Management Board. The Financial Management Board Secretariat's core business is to attain a highly competent level of human, financial and information management throughout the GNWT and its Boards and Agencies. The Secretariat does this largely by providing of a comprehensive and effective framework of policies, processes and systems that are well understood and used by departments and agencies to achieve the effective, efficient and economic acquisition, custody and use of human, financial, knowledge and physical resources; provision of a comprehensive and relevant accountability framework and reporting system that meets internal and external user needs for decision making and evaluation relative to government and agency operations, performance and financial position; and provision of high quality and relevant advice to internal decision makers relative to the management of the government's human, financial, knowledge and physical resources.

The Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs is mandated to protect and promote the interests of the territorial government and the residents of the Northwest Territories through the negotiation and implementation of lands, resources and self government agreements including devolution and resource revenue sharing agreements; contributing to the political and constitutional development of the Northwest Territories; and the enhancement and maintenance of mutually beneficial working relations with the Aboriginal leadership. As well, the Ministry promotes positive and effective relationships with departments and regions, other governments and non-government organizations, and coordinates the governments' participation in the Intergovernmental Forum.

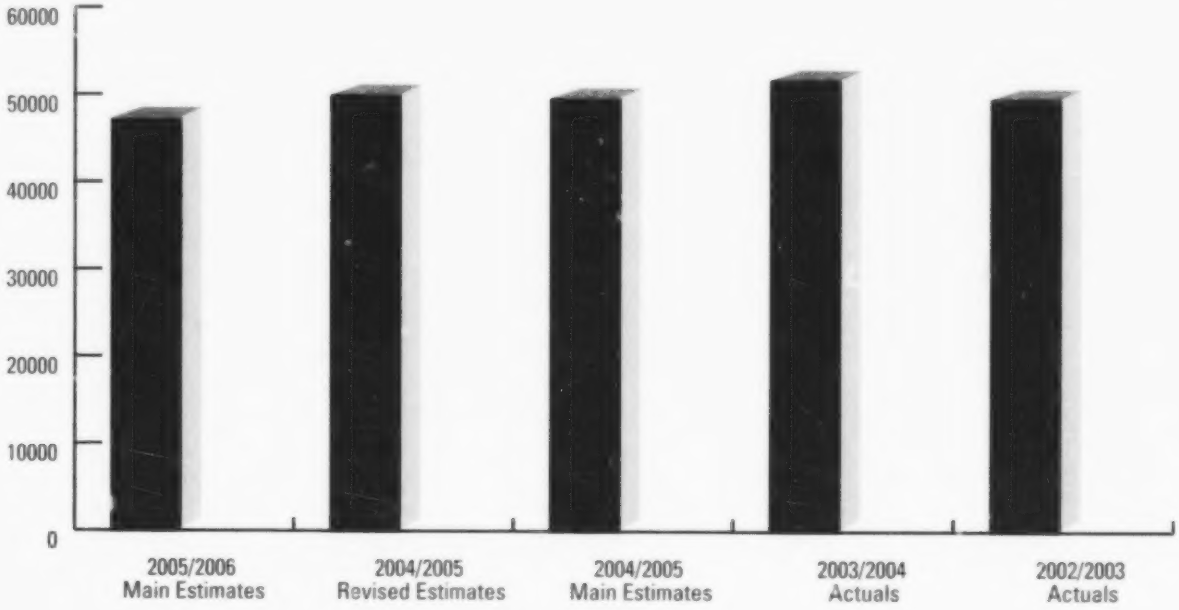
Proposed Operations Expenditures



By Expenditure Category

By Program

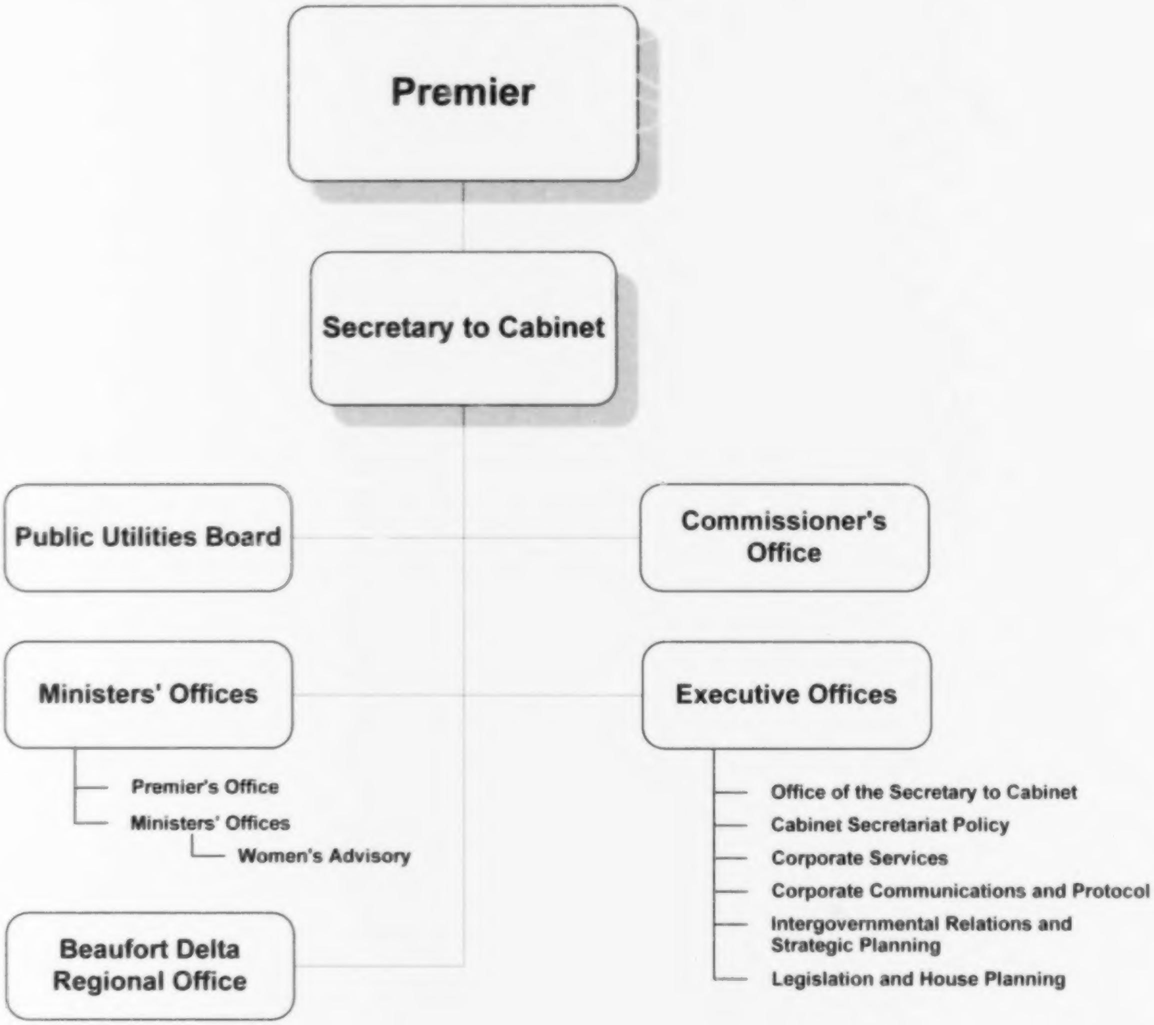
Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)

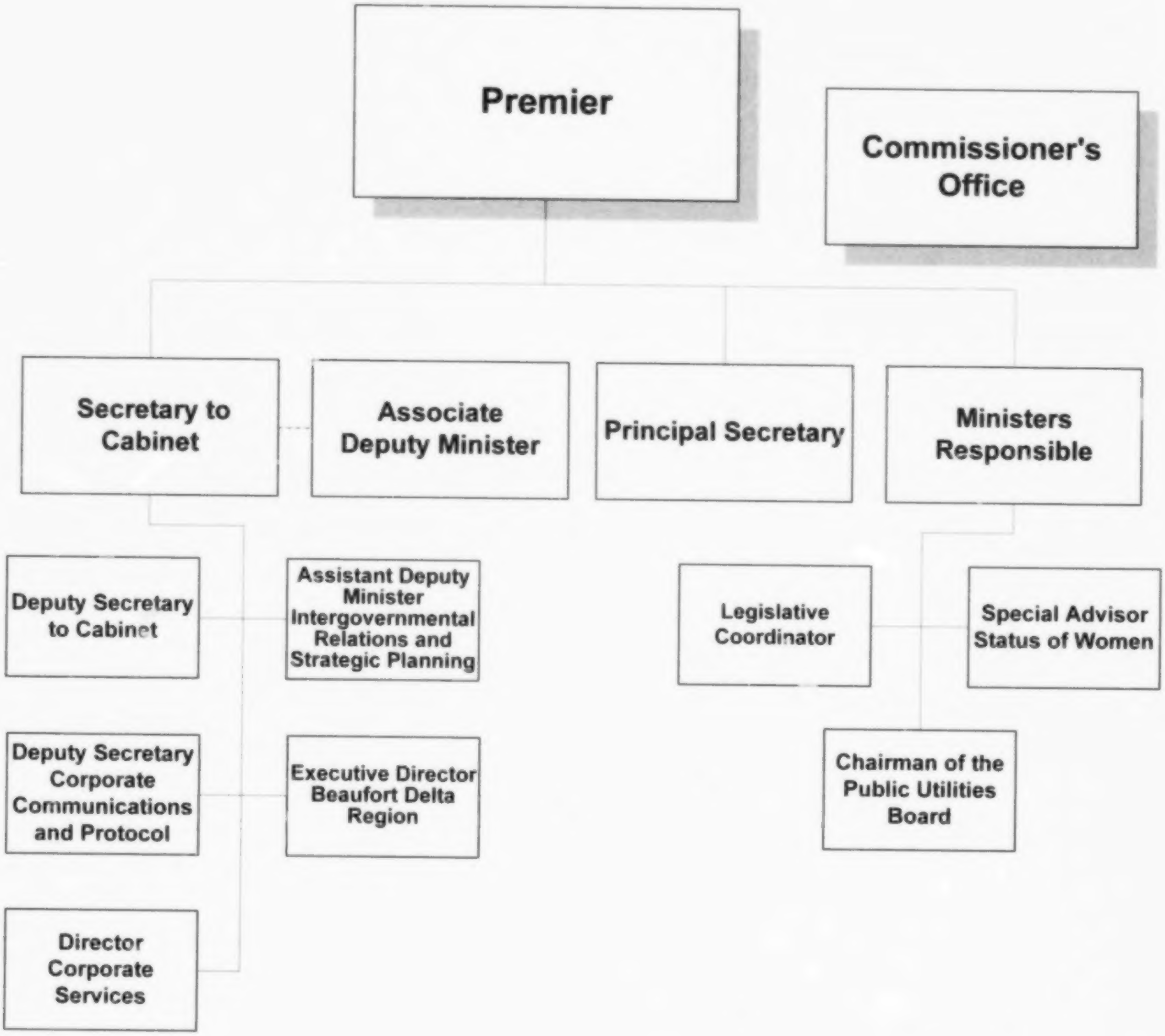


OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	23,710	23,965	23,935	24,363
Grants and Contributions	11,030	12,318	12,288	11,981
Other Expenses	11,408	12,592	12,145	14,074
Amortization	1,047	1,047	1,222	1,243
	47,195	**49,922**	**49,590**	**51,661**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	1,626	1,892	1,822	1,445
Materials and Supplies	941	955	921	1,103
Purchased Services	737	830	762	751
Utilities	-	-	-	3
Contract Services	2,090	2,569	2,294	5,018
Fees and Payments	6,015	6,346	6,346	5,754
	11,408	**12,592**	**12,145**	**14,074**


Premier
Secretary to Cabinet
Public Utilities Board
Commissioner's Office
Ministers' Offices
Executive Offices
Premier's Office
Ministers' Offices
Women's Advisory
Office of the Secretary to Cabinet
Cabinet Secretariat Policy
Corporate Services
Corporate Communications and Protocol
Intergovernmental Relations and Strategic Planning
Legislation and House Planning
Beaufort Delta Regional Office


Premier
Commissioner's Office
Secretary to Cabinet
Associate Deputy Minister
Principal Secretary
Ministers Responsible
Deputy Secretary to Cabinet
Assistant Deputy Minister Intergovernmental Relations and Strategic Planning
Legislative Coordinator
Special Advisor Status of Women
Deputy Secretary Corporate Communications and Protocol
Executive Director Beaufort Delta Region
Chairman of the Public Utilities Board
Director Corporate Services

VISION

The vision of the Department of Executive is to contribute to governance within the Northwest Territories by providing superior service to Cabinet, sound advice to departments and innovative, results-oriented leadership within the territorial public service.

The Government of the Northwest Territories' Strategic Plan *Self-reliant People, Communities and Northwest Territories – A Shared Responsibility*, sets forth the following core values intended to guide the GNWT's actions:

Strategic Plan Core Values:

Self-reliance
Partnership
Accountability
Respect
Identity
Integrity

The following principles, upon which our departmental vision is based, are derived from the core values identified in the GNWT's Strategic Plan.

Our principles:

1. ***Self-reliance:*** In order to achieve self-reliance for the Northwest Territories, the GNWT and its partners must engage the federal government in negotiations on devolution and resource revenue sharing. Increasing federal awareness and understanding of northern issues is in the best interests of the Northwest Territories.
2. ***Partnership:*** The GNWT should work in partnership with other northern governments in order to provide the best possible leadership for residents of the Northwest Territories. The GNWT should seek every available means to engage its partners in dialogue on northern issues and concerns.
3. ***Accountability***: NWT residents should be fully informed of the public business of government. NWT residents deserve demonstrable accountability for the conduct of government.
4. ***Respect:*** The interests, desires and aspirations of the residents of the Northwest Territories should be reflected in Government of the Northwest Territories' legislation, policies, strategies, programs and services.
5. ***Identity***: The work done by the Department of Executive should reflect the qualities and values of the Northwest Territories' unique cultures, languages, and identity.
6. ***Integrity:*** Advice provided to Cabinet, its committees, and to departments, should be objective and timely, with a government-wide perspective. Employees of the Department of Executive will conduct themselves with fairness and impartiality and will provide support to other employees of the GNWT to do the same.

MISSION

The mission of the Department of the Executive is to provide overall direction, management and coordination to the Government of the Northwest Territories as a whole.

The key areas for which we are responsible for achieving results in are:

1. Coordination of the implementation of Cabinet direction across the NWT;
2. Provision of objective and timely policy, strategic, legislative and protocol advice to support Cabinet;
3. Provision of support and advice for northern political development initiatives and for government to government relationships;
4. Promotion of the interests of NWT residents to the Canadian public and other governments;

MISSION continued

5. The support and promotion of effective corporate communications and communication about government's agenda, activities and initiatives to government employees, the public and other governments;
6. Effective leadership, support and development of the territorial public service;
7. Specialist support to departments in policy and legislation development, communications and strategic planning.

LINKS TO THE GNWT STRATEGIC PLAN

Overall Responsibility

The Department of Executive has an overall responsibility to Cabinet to coordinate the development of the government-wide strategic plan and to ensure that the Strategic Plan, a living document, is modified and updated, as necessary, over the life of the government.

The Department of Executive ensures that Cabinet is provided with strategic plan options that reflect an overall balance in the government's priorities, such that each individual sector and area of importance to the people of the Northwest Territories is considered during the planning phase. The department also works to ensure that that the over-arching vision and goals established by the 15th Legislative Assembly guides any planning options presented for Cabinet consideration.

With the strategic plan in place, the Department of Executive has an ongoing responsibility to screen all initiatives submitted for Cabinet consideration with a view to ensuring that they support the direction set out in the Strategic Plan. The Department is also responsible to ensure that the overall direction of government, as established in the Strategic Plan, is communicated effectively and that ongoing government messaging is consistent with the overall direction of the Strategic Plan.

Responsibility to Support Specific Strategic Plan Goals

There are a number of specific actions identified in the Strategic Plan that the Department of Executive has some degree of responsibility for carrying out. These include:

Goal 1: A Strong Northern Voice and Identity

- Promote the NWT as a prime location to live, raise a family, visit and do business and build on initiatives that promote and distinguish the NWT's unique northern identity.
- Actively promote the interests of the NWT through its intergovernmental relations.
- Work with Northern Leaders to design and establish a northern intergovernmental assembly and work jointly to develop a northern agenda.
- Work in partnership with Members of the Legislative Assembly to make consensus government strong and effective.
- Ensure that the general public is informed throughout the process of devolution, resource revenue sharing and self-government negotiations.
- Implement communications strategies to inform the public of the territorial government's plans and to support our commitment to transparent and accountable government.
- Expand partnerships and optimize federal contributions to economic and social development.

Goal 2: Healthy, educated people living in safe communities who are able to contribute and take advantage of life's opportunities

- Maintain continued commitment to the Social Agenda and implement "Doing our Part" – the GNWT's response to the Social Agenda recommendations.

LINKS TO THE GNWT STRATEGIC PLAN continued

Goal 3: Well-governed, sustainable communities and regions able to fulfill their potential

- Support all regions and communities to implement mutually agreed upon aspects of their agendas (e.g. the Beaufort/Delta agenda).
- Reform territorial boards and agencies to focus on accountability and on efficient and effective service.

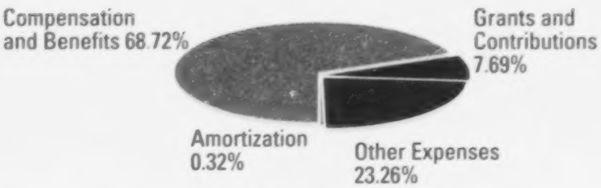
Goal 4: A diversified economy that provides northerners with opportunities and choices

- Work with the federal government to secure strategic federal investments in the NWT economy.

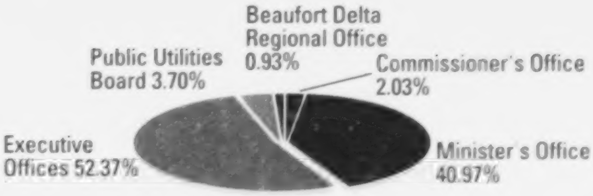
This page intentionally left blank

Proposed Operations Expenditures

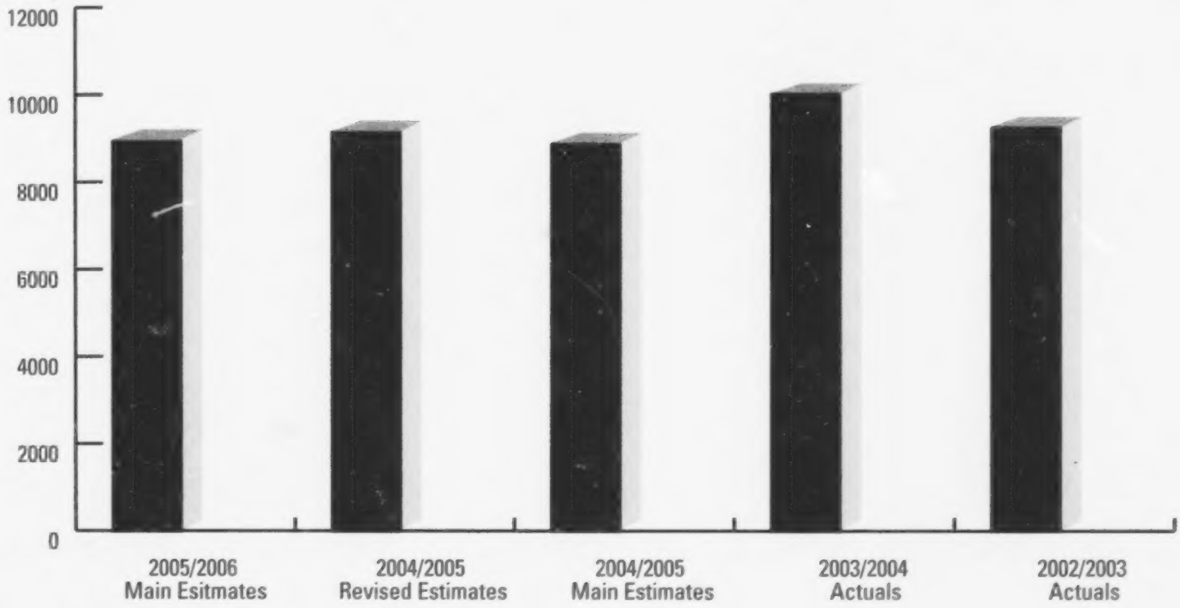
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	6,148	6,180	6,150	6,869
Grants and Contributions	688	703	673	685
Other Expenses	2,081	2,241	2,020	2,465
Amortization	29	29	29	9
	8,946	**9,153**	**8,872**	**10,028**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	605	652	582	682
Materials and Supplies	199	234	200	219
Purchased Services	242	348	280	257
Contract Services	623	567	518	590
Fees and Payments	412	440	440	717
	2,081	**2,241**	**2,020**	**2,465**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – BY REGION

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	54	55
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	2	2
		56	57
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	1	2
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	2
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	1	2
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	2
Total	Indeterminate full time	56	59
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	2	2
		58	**61**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – COMMUNITY ALLOCATION

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	54	2	-	56
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	2	-	-	2
		56	**2**	**-**	**58**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	55	4	-	59
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	2	-	-	2
		57	**4**	**-**	**61**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

REVENUE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Recoveries				
Program	-	65	-	-
	-	**65**	**-**	**-**

This page intentionally left blank

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE

Activity Description

The Commissioner of the Northwest Territories is appointed by the Prime Minister on the advice of the Minister of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada. The Commissioner exercises a function similar to that of a Lieutenant Governor, under a letter of instruction from the Minister of Indian and Northern Affairs. The Executive is responsible for providing office space and administrative staff to support the office of the Commissioner.

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	91	151	151	110
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	62	62	62	75
Amortization	29	29	29	9
	182	**242**	**242**	**194**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	25	25	25	36
Materials and Supplies	15	15	15	12
Purchased Services	10	10	10	19
Contract Services	2	2	2	-
Fees and Payments	10	10	10	8
	62	**62**	**62**	**75**

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	1	2
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	2
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	1	2
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	2

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	1	-	-	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		1	-	-	1
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	2	-	-	2
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		2	-	-	2

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

MINISTERS' OFFICES

Activity Description

The Ministers' Offices include:

The Premier's Office – responsible for providing political advice to ensure all departments operate in a manner consistent with government policy, legislation, priorities and strategies. The Premier's Office directs the activities of the Executive Council and manages the executive functions of government, including the secretarial and administrative support to Executive Council committees and to the other Ministers. The Premier's Office also takes the lead in coordinating the government's activities related to the political and constitutional development of the Northwest Territories.

Ministers' Offices – provides support for the Ministers, their offices and support staff. Includes salaries and operational expenses for the Ministers and their staff.

Women's Advisory - provides a point of contact within the territorial government on issues of concern to women and advice and support to the Minister Responsible for the Status of Women. The Women's Advisory also administers a Grants and Contributions program that supports and provides liaison with the Status of Women Council, the Native Women's Association and other organizations that enhance the cultural, economic, political and social participation of women in society.

MINISTERS' OFFICES

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	2,255	2,235	2,235	2,143
Grants and Contributions	688	673	673	655
Other Expenses	722	822	822	977
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	3,665	**3,730**	**3,730**	**3,775**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	315	396	396	459
Materials and Supplies	73	72	72	70
Purchased Services	103	118	118	105
Contract Services	56	50	50	198
Fees and Payments	175	186	186	145
	722	**822**	**822**	**977**

MINISTERS' OFFICES

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Corporate or Administration Costs	2,977	3,057	3,057	3,120
Women's Advisory Programs:				
Women's Initiatives Grants	50	50	50	48
Native Women's Association - Grant in Kind	123	108	108	108
Native Women's Association Contribution	197	197	197	191
Status of Women Council Contribution	318	318	318	308
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**3,665**	**3,730**	**3,730**	**3,775**

MINISTERS' OFFICES

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Grants				
Women's Initiatives Grants - Funding is provided to non-profit organizations for special projects that support the cultural, economic, political and social participation of women in society.	50	50	50	48
Native Women's Association Grant in Kind - To record a grant-in-kind for the fair market value of benefits received by the Native Women's Association under a subsidized occupancy agreement with the GNWT.	123	108	108	108
	173	**158**	**158**	**156**
Contributions				
Native Women's Association - Funding is provided to cover staff, travel, research, meeting costs and related operations and maintenance costs.	197	197	197	191
Status of Women Council - Funding is provided to the Status of Women Council of the Northwest Territories in order to assist the council with operating expenses.	318	318	318	308
	515	**515**	**515**	**499**
	688	**673**	**673**	**655**

MINISTERS' OFFICES

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	19	19
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		19	19
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	19	19
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		19	**19**

MINISTERS' OFFICES

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	19	-	-	19
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		19	**-**	**-**	**19**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	19	-	-	19
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		19	**-**	**-**	**19**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

EXECUTIVE OFFICES

Activity Description

Executive Offices includes:

Office of the Secretary to Cabinet – responsible for the management of the Department of Executive including the planning, administration and other functions necessary to further the Department's mandate. The Secretary to Cabinet is accountable to the Premier for the proper conduct of business of the Department.

Cabinet Secretariat Policy – provides broad policy advice on priorities, strategies, policies and legislation to the Premier and Cabinet; and support for all Cabinet operation, including communicating, monitoring compliance with, and assisting (as required) in the implementation of, Cabinet direction.

Corporate Communications and Protocol – provides broad communications advice across government to support the priorities, strategies and initiatives of Cabinet and leads the development of communications approaches on government-wide initiatives. The division promotes an integrated corporate approach to communications, administers the framework of policy and guidelines that direct and guide government communications, supports departmental communications efforts, and communicates the agenda, goals, strategies and initiatives of the GNWT within government and to the public.

Intergovernmental Relations and Strategic Planning - ensures that the interests and aspirations of the residents of the NWT are reflected in the GNWT's participation in intergovernmental activities; develops, and periodically updates the government-wide strategic plan and ensures that it is effectively coordinated. Is responsible for managing the government's relationships with federal, provincial and territorial governments, and with circumpolar countries in all matters of intergovernmental significance. Provides strategic advice on matters pertaining to federal-provincial-territorial relations and in domestic matters that have inter-governmental or government-wide implications.

Corporate Services - provides financial and human resource administrative support to the Department of Executive, Commissioner's Office, Financial Management Board Secretariat, Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs, NWT Public Utilities Board, and the Women's Advisory Program.

Legislation and House Planning - provides policy advice on individual legislative initiatives to Cabinet as well as advice to the Government House Leader and Cabinet on the development of the government's legislative agenda as a whole. The division also provides policy and procedural advice to departments and government agencies on the development of legislative initiatives. Legislation and House Planning chairs a committee of central agencies to support the development of policy advice on legislative initiatives. Legislation and House Planning also provides a full range of administrative support services to the Government House Leader, Cabinet, departments and agencies for Sessions of the Legislative Assembly. These support services include: facilitating daily meetings of Cabinet during Session, developing various planning documents in preparation for Session, coordinating the review and/or processing of all documents destined for the House and providing advice related to Legislative Assembly procedures and requirements.

EXECUTIVE OFFICES

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	3,624	3,535	3,505	4,248
Grants and Contributions	-	30	-	30
Other Expenses	1,061	1,120	899	1,156
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	4,685	**4,685**	**4,404**	**5,434**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	226	191	121	136
Materials and Supplies	99	135	101	119
Purchased Services	114	205	137	112
Contract Services	420	370	321	243
Fees and Payments	202	219	219	546
	1,061	**1,120**	**899**	**1,156**

EXECUTIVE OFFICES

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Contributions				
National Aboriginal Achievement Awards Funding provided to the National Aboriginal Achievement Foundation to assist in the costs associated with the annual National Aboriginal Achievement Awards celebration.	-	30	-	30
	-	30	-	30

This page intentionally left blank

EXECUTIVE OFFICES

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	34	34
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	2	2
		36	36
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	34	34
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	2	2
		36	**36**

EXECUTIVE OFFICES

Active Positions

	Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06				
Indeterminate full time	34	-	-	34
Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	2	-	-	2
	36	-	-	36
2004-05				
Indeterminate full time	34	-	-	34
Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	2	-	-	2
	36	-	-	36

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

PUBLIC UTILITIES BOARD

Activity Description

The Public Utilities Board is an independent regulatory agency responsible for the regulation of the energy utilities in the Northwest Territories.

The main function of the Board, which derives its authority from the *Public Utilities Act*, is to protect the public interest by establishing utility rates that are just and reasonable to the consumer, while at the same time, allowing the utilities the opportunity to earn a fair rate of return.

PUBLIC UTILITIES BOARD

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	114	154	154	112
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	217	217	217	208
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	331	**371**	**371**	**320**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	30	30	30	41
Materials and Supplies	7	7	7	4
Purchased Services	10	10	10	11
Contract Services	145	145	145	134
Fees and Payments	25	25	25	18
	217	**217**	**217**	**208**

PUBLIC UTILITIES BOARD

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	1	2
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	2
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	1	2
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	2

PUBLIC UTILITIES BOARD

Active Positions

	Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06				
Indeterminate full time	-	1	-	1
Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	-	-	-	-
	-	1	-	1
2004-05				
Indeterminate full time	-	2	-	2
Indeterminate part time	-		-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	-	-	-	-
	-	2	-	2

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

BEAUFORT DELTA REGIONAL OFFICE

Activity Description

The Beaufort Delta Regional Office is responsible for implementing Cabinet priorities and direction, coordinating GNWT program and service responsibilities in the region and transition planning at the regional level in preparation for the implementation of a final self-government agreement. In addition, the Director of Regional Operations is responsible for ensuring that GNWT actions to support the implementation of the Beaufort Delta Agenda – Focus on Family are coordinated and responsive to the needs of the leadership in the region.

BEAUFORT DELTA REGIONAL OFFICE

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	64	105	105	256
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	19	20	20	49
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	83	**125**	**125**	**305**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	9	10	10	10
Materials and Supplies	5	5	5	14
Purchased Services	5	5	5	10
Contract Services	-	-	-	15
	19	**20**	**20**	**49**

BEAUFORT DELTA REGIONAL OFFICE

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	1	2
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	2
Total	Indeterminate full time	1	2
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	**2**

BEAUFORT DELTA REGIONAL OFFICE

Active Positions

	Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06				
Indeterminate full time	-	1	-	1
Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	-	-	-	-
	-	1	-	1
2004-05				
Indeterminate full time	-	2	-	2
Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	-	-	-	-
	-	2	-	2

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

WORK PERFORMED ON BEHALF OF OTHERS

(thousands of dollars)

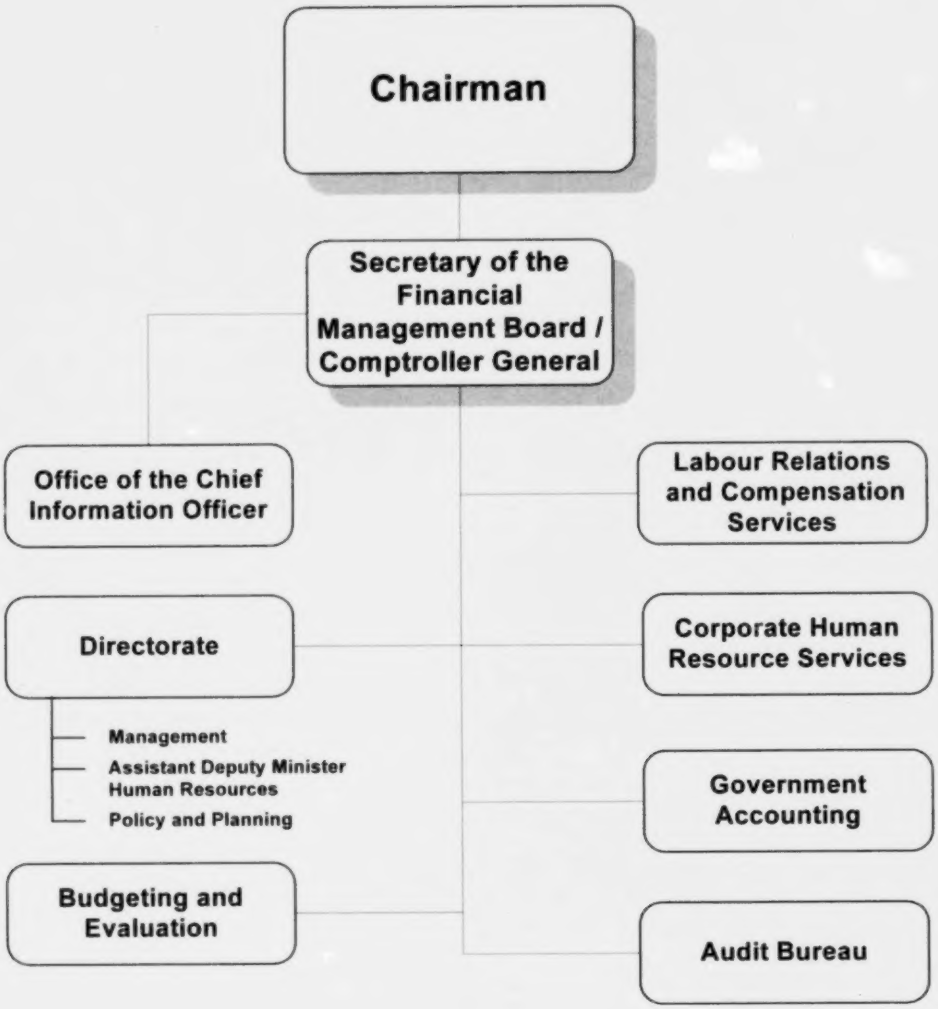
	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Executive - French Language Services - The Canada-Northwest Territories Co-operation Agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding for the provision of French services within the Government of the NWT and its agencies.	6	6	6	5
interchange Canada Agreement - Through a secondment agreement with Transport Canada, an employee was seconded from October 2, 2000 until June 30, 2003. Salary and benefits were administered by the Department of the Executive.	-	-	-	21
Interchange Agreement - Through a secondment agreement with the Northwest Territories Development Corporation Board, an employee was seconded from April 2, 2004 indefinitely. Salary and benefits were administered by the Department of the Executive and invoiced to the NWT Development Corporation.	230	230	-	-
	236	**236**	**6**	**26**

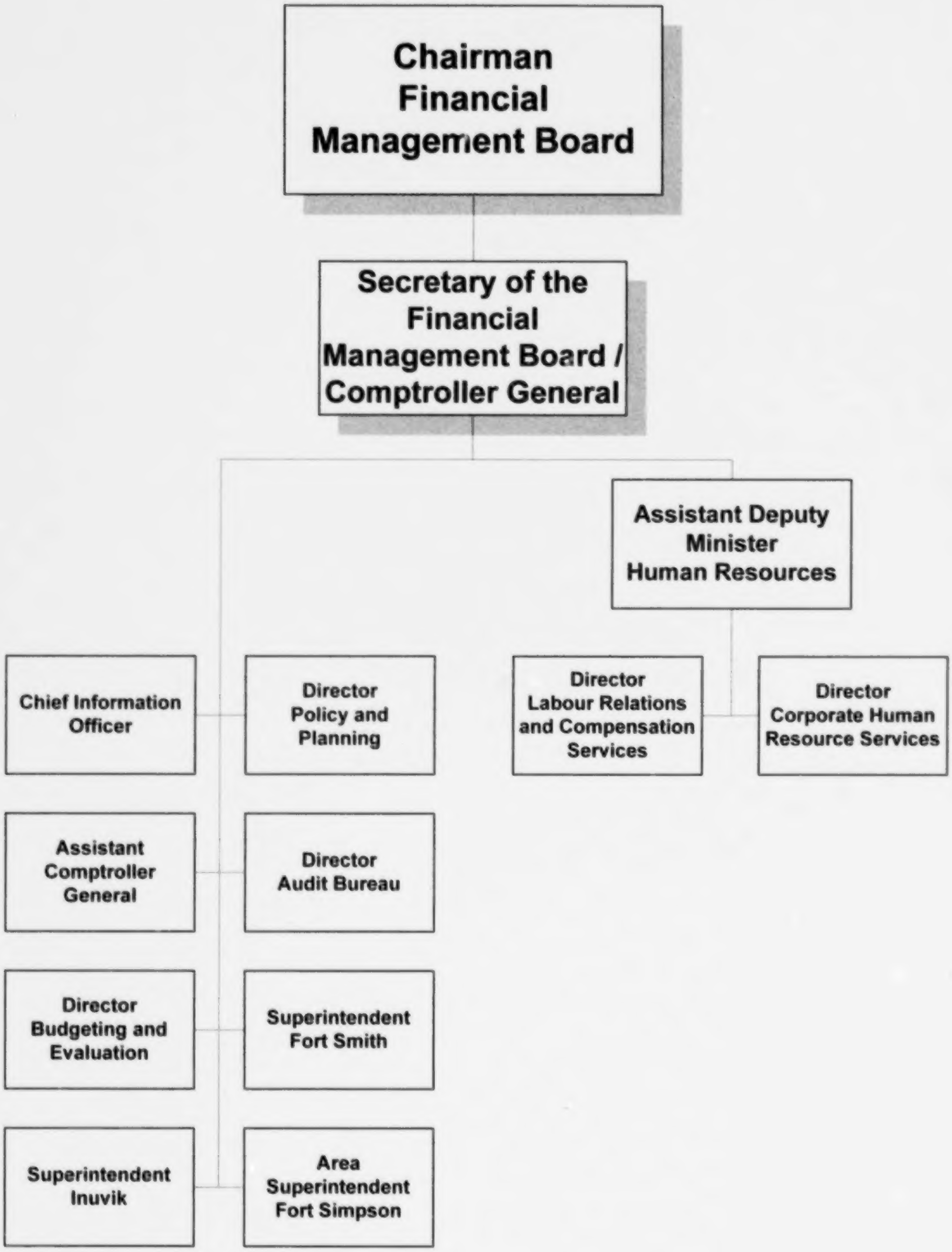
LEASE COMMITMENTS - INFRASTRUCTURE

(thousands of dollars)

Type of Property	Community	2005/2006 Main Estimates	Future Lease Payments
Office Space	Ottawa	59	-
		59	-

Note: The above leases do not include capital leases. In the event a lease is deemed to be a capital lease the associated asset is included in tangible capital assets and amortized over the useful life of the asset; and the lease is recorded as a financial liability.


Chairman
Secretary of the Financial Management Board / Comptroller General
Office of the Chief Information Officer
Directorate
Management
Assistant Deputy Minister Human Resources
Policy and Planning
Budgeting and Evaluation
Labour Relations and Compensation Services
Corporate Human Resource Services
Government Accounting
Audit Bureau


Chairman Financial Management Board
Secretary of the Financial Management Board / Comptroller General
Assistant Deputy Minister Human Resources
Chief Information Officer
Director Policy and Planning
Director Labour Relations and Compensation Services
Director Corporate Human Resource Services
Assistant Comptroller General
Director Audit Bureau
Director Budgeting and Evaluation
Superintendent Fort Smith
Superintendent Inuvik
Area Superintendent Fort Simpson

VISION

The human, financial and information resources of the Government of the Northwest Territories are acquired and utilized efficiently, effectively and economically with integrity, and prudence, to achieve, communicate and report the government goals and results.

MISSION

The Financial Management Board Secretariat, working together with departments, and under the direction of the Financial Management Board, is jointly responsible for the management and control of the financial, human and information resources of the GNWT, ensuring that these resources are managed in an efficient, effective and economical manner.

GOALS

FMBS Goals:

1. A strong sustainable financial position.
2. A public service working in an environment of constructive labour/management relations with a compensation package that supports a northern workforce.
3. Effective management of the government's assets and liabilities (human, information, financial, and goods and services).
4. Public confidence in the prudence, integrity and accountability of the Government of the Northwest Territories.
5. Effective, efficient and economical management information systems support accountability by providing managers, decision-makers and the public with meaningful information.
6. Financially open and accountable government.
7. Government is organized for maximum efficiency.

CORE BUSINESS

The Government of the Northwest Territories, pursuant to the *Financial Administration Act*, establishes a Financial Management Board responsible for all matters related to the financial management and financial administration of the Government.

The *Public Service Act* assigns the responsibility for the management and direction of the public service to the responsible Minister who at this time is the Chairman of the Financial Management Board.

A Financial Management Board Secretariat is established under the direction of the Chairman of the Financial Management Board.

The Financial Management Board Secretariat's core business is to attain a highly competent level of human, financial and information management throughout the GNWT and its Boards and Agencies. The Secretariat does this largely by:

1. Providing of a comprehensive and effective framework of policies, processes and systems that are well understood and used by departments and agencies to achieve the effective, efficient and economic acquisition, custody and use of human, financial, knowledge and physical resources.
2. Providing a comprehensive and relevant accountability framework and reporting system that meets internal and external user needs for decision making and evaluation relative to government and agency operations, performance and financial position.
3. Providing high quality and relevant advice to internal decision makers relative to the management of the government's human, financial, knowledge and physical resources.

Specifically, each of the Divisions of the FMB Secretariat support the core business as follows:

1. Budgeting and Evaluation

   An effective and comprehensive business and capital planning system that is understood and relevant for departments, FMB and legislative committees.

   A comprehensive and relevant results measurement system and accountability framework that is used as an integral management decision-making tool and meets public demands for results reporting.

   The provision of quality advice and support to FMB and departments that is valued and considered.

2. Labour Relations and Compensation Services

   A competitive and affordable Compensation Policy and Structure that reflects the values and goals of the GNWT and makes a strong contribution to recruitment and retention success.

   A comprehensive and clear framework of terms and conditions of employment and human resource management policies and procedures that are broadly used and understood and promote harmonious labour management relations, fair and consistent treatment of staff, productive work environments and high service and ethical standards within the public service.

   The provision of compensation and benefits services to the public service that is timely, accurate, relevant, courteous and helpful.

   The provision of human resource management information that is comprehensive, accurate, timely, and efficient that is relevant to and extensively used by management in planning and decision-making.

CORE BUSINESS (continued)

3. Corporate Human Resource Services

The provision of corporate human resource strategies, policy and planning frameworks and strategic support services across government to allow departments and boards to more effectively manage their human resources.

The coordination of government-wide human resource management planning, policies, guidelines and practices, particularly in the areas of recruitment, retention, workforce adjustment, employee recognition, management/leadership development and employee development.

4. Government Accounting

The provision of financial management information that is comprehensive, accurate, timely, and efficient that is relevant to and extensively used by management in planning and decision-making.

The provision of accounts payable and receivable services and systems that are timely, accurate, relevant, courteous and helpful.

A comprehensive and clear framework of financial policies and procedures that promote probity and prudence and efficiency, economy and effectiveness is the acquisition, use and retirement of government resources that is widely understood, relevant to and applied by GNWT public servants.

The provision of timely, accurate, informative and relevant public accounts.

5. Audit Bureau

The provision of audit services and advice that address the achievement of value for money in government operations, compliance with authorities, adequate internal controls and risk management approaches, and computerized systems integrity and security.

The provision of investigative services to detect, confirm and address internal occurrences of fraudulent acts.

6. CIO Office

An effective, comprehensive and current strategy for the development, management and utilization of the GNWT's information resources in a manner that supports both the GNWT's strategic business goals and operational needs.

An effective and comprehensive information management/information systems/information technology planning process that supports the strategy and is understood and relevant for departments, FMB and legislative committees.

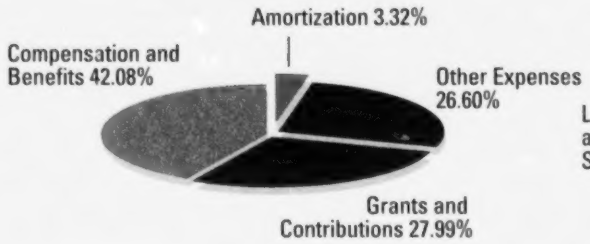
Coordination for information management/information systems/information technology initiatives that span multiple departments and the identification of opportunities for collaboration.

Provision of quality advice and support to the Informatics Policy Committee and departments that is valued and considered.

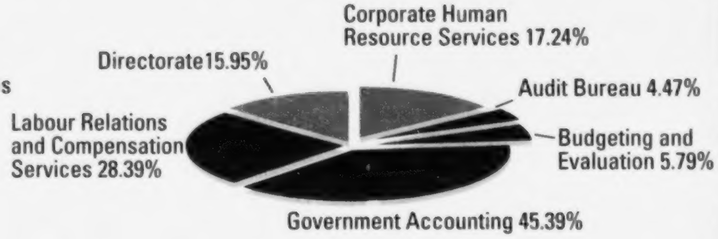
This page intentionally left blank

Proposed Operations Expenditures

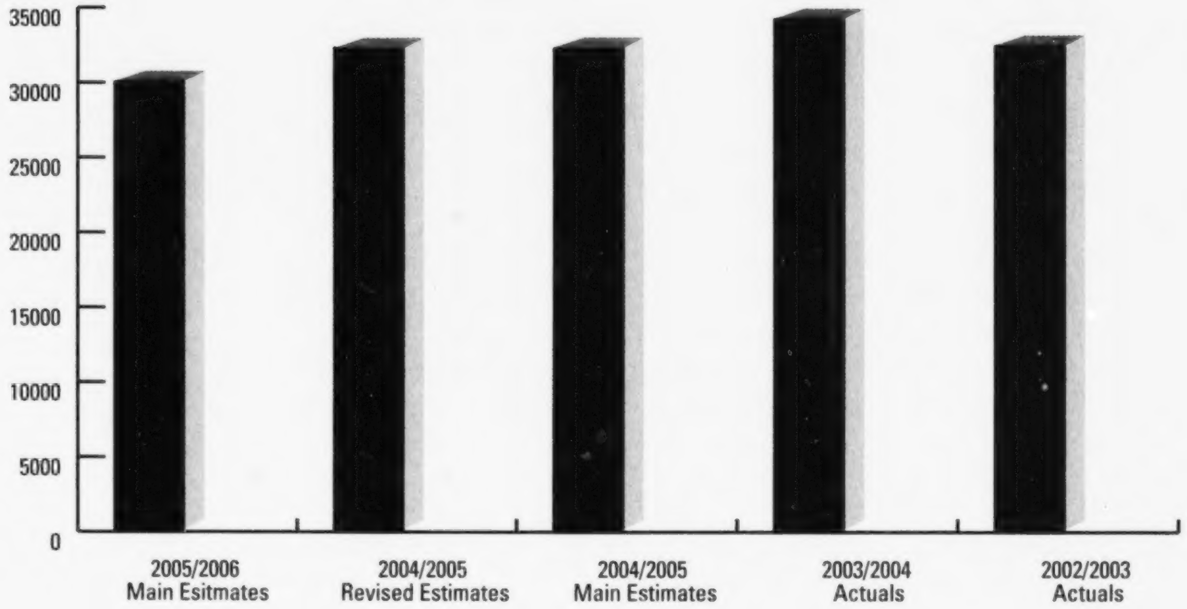
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	12,646	12,926	12,926	13,116
Grants and Contributions	8,412	9,665	9,665	9,523
Other Expenses	7,995	8,717	8,491	10,355
Amortization	998	998	1,173	1,222
	30,051	**32,306**	**32,255**	**34,216**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	420	472	472	244
Materials and Supplies	675	641	641	803
Purchased Services	377	373	373	368
Utilities	-	-	-	3
Contract Services	1,135	1,517	1,291	4,093
Fees and Payments	5,389	5,714	5,714	4,844
	7,995	**8,717**	**8,491**	**10,355**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – BY REGION

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	105	109
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		105	109
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	11	11
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		11	11
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	7	7
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		7	7
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	9	9
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		9	9
Total	Indeterminate full time	132	136
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		132	**136**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – COMMUNITY ALLOCATION

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	105	27	-	132
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		105	**27**	**-**	**132**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	109	27	-	136
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		109	**27**	**-**	**136**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

REVENUE SUMMARY

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
General				
Staff Housing - Interest	3	16	16	5
NSF Handling Fees	4	4	4	11
Gain on Disposal of Tangible Capital Asset	-	-	-	267
Other	105	120	-	134
	112	**140**	**20**	**417**
Recoveries				
Power Subsidy	3,500	3,500	4,000	3,500
Staff Housing	-	-	-	8
Other	-	-	-	148
	3,500	**3,500**	**4,000**	**3,508**
	3,612	**3,640**	**4,020**	**3,925**

This page intentionally left blank

DIRECTORATE

Activity Description

The Directorate includes:

- **Management** – The Office of the Comptroller General/Secretary of the Financial Management Board, the Assistant Deputy Minister Human Resources, and the Regional Superintendents offices.
- **Chief Information Officer Office** – Leading the development of an effective, comprehensive and current strategy for the development, management and utilization of the GNWT's information resources in a manner that supports government's strategic business goals and operational needs. Leading an effective and comprehensive planning process that supports the strategy. Provision of quality advice to the Informatics Policy Committee.
- **Policy and Planning** – Leading the effective and efficient management of financial planning, policy planning, human resource planning, communication, and records management functions for the department and for the management and co-ordination of all FMB Secretariat activities related to the self-government and devolution processes.

DIRECTORATE

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	2,864	2,599	2,599	3,254
Grants and Contributions	-	1,238	1,238	2,190
Other Expenses	1,205	1,142	1,142	1,061
Amortization	20	20	20	20
	4,089	**4,999**	**4,999**	**6,525**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	174	173	173	64
Materials and Supplies	54	54	54	79
Purchased Services	107	89	89	88
Utilities	-	-	-	2
Contract Services	130	133	133	146
Fees and Payments	740	693	693	682
	1,205	**1,142**	**1,142**	**1,061**

DIRECTORATE

Grants & Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Grants				
Staff Housing - To provide funding equal to the net book value of the existing staff housing inventory as of September 30, 2003, for the transfer of the residential housing inventory to the NWT Housing Corporation, for the purpose of renting out the units to the general public in non-market communities on a non-subsidized basis.	-	-	-	1,254
TOTAL GRANTS	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,254**
Contributions				
Federal Share of Superannuation Costs - Workers Compensation Board - Funds flowed to the Workers Compensation Board associated with the federal government's recent changes to the Public Service Superannuation Act.	-	299	299	299
Federal Share of Superannuation Costs - NWT Power Corporation - Funds flowed to the NWT Power Corporation associated with the federal government's recent changes to the Public Service Superannuation Act.	-	939	939	637
	-	**1,238**	**1,238**	**936**
	-	**1,238**	**1,238**	**2,190**

This page intentionally left blank

DIRECTORATE

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	15	14
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		15	14
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	2	2
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		2	2
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	1	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	1
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	1	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	1
Total	Indeterminate full time	19	18
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		19	**18**

DIRECTORATE

Active Positions

	Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06				
Indeterminate full time	15	4	-	19
Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	-	-	-	-
	15	**4**	**-**	**19**
2004-05				
Indeterminate full time	14	4	-	18
Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	-	-	-	-
	14	**4**	**-**	**18**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

LABOUR RELATIONS AND COMPENSATION SERVICES

Activity Description

Labour Relations and Compensation Services provides advice and assistance to departmental management related to compensation, job evaluation and benefits. The division also maintains the payroll and human resource information system for the territorial government and administers the centralized payroll functions.

Directorate – Manages and directs the Division.

Labour Relations and Equal Pay - Provides labour relations support and training, handles arbitrations and provides support during collective bargaining and is responsible for implementing the provisions of the Equal Pay Complaint Agreement.

Human Resource Systems and Payroll – Responsible for the maintenance, support, and training related to the Human Resource Management System and the production of the government's pay cheques.

Job Evaluation and Employee Benefits – Responsible for ensuring consistency of evaluations across the government, providing back-up and training on the Job Evaluation System to departments, boards and agencies, providing in-house expertise on the superannuation pension plan and employee insurances to government departments, boards and agencies, and ensuring that pension and benefits administration processes can meet legislated standards with respect to the provision of services to employees through the development and maintenance of an appropriate working relationship with the Public Works and Government Services Canada.

LABOUR RELATIONS AND COMPENSATION SERVICES

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	4,408	4,611	4,611	4,709
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	2,113	2,150	2,150	1,912
Amortization	755	755	815	989
	7,276	**7,516**	**7,576**	**7,610**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	147	163	163	95
Materials and Supplies	432	413	413	379
Purchased Services	166	174	174	122
Contract Services	688	762	762	810
Fees and Payments	680	638	638	506
	2,113	**2,150**	**2,150**	**1,912**

LABOUR RELATIONS AND COMPENSATION SERVICES

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	38	40
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		38	40
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	5	5
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		5	5
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	3	3
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		3	3
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	5	5
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		5	5
Total	Indeterminate full time	51	53
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		51	**53**

LABOUR RELATIONS AND COMPENSATION SERVICES

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	38	13	-	51
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		38	**13**	**-**	**51**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	40	13	-	53
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		40	**13**	**-**	**53**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING

Activity Description

Government Accounting includes:

Management – Manages and directs the Division.

Financial Policy and Systems – Responsible for the development of corporate accounting procedures and policies and the administration of the government's financial information system. Provides revenue and receivable functions and the payment of domestic and power subsidies to those who pay a higher rate of power than those in Yellowknife.

Financial Reporting and Collections – Responsible for all external financial reporting including preparation of the Public Accounts, ensuring the integrity of the government's General Ledger System and provides collections and credit granting functions.

GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	2,594	2,721	2,721	2,584
Grants and Contributions	8,307	8,307	8,307	7,199
Other Expenses	512	532	532	364
Amortization	223	223	338	213
	11,636	**11,783**	**11,898**	**10,360**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	54	55	55	14
Materials and Supplies	79	77	77	132
Purchased Services	68	70	70	79
Utilities	-	-	-	1
Contract Services	215	223	223	24
Fees and Payments	96	107	107	114
	512	**532**	**532**	**364**

GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Corporate or Administration Costs	3,329	3,476	3,591	3,161
Power Subsidy Program	8,307	8,307	8,307	7,199
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**11,636**	**11,783**	**11,898**	**10,360**

GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Contributions				
Power Subsidy - Power subsidies to domestic and commercial consumers of electricity who pay for their own power and reside in high cost areas.	8,307	8,307	8,307	7,199
	8,307	**8,307**	**8,307**	**7,199**

GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	22	23
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		22	23
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	4	4
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		4	4
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	3	3
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		3	3
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	3	3
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		3	3
Total	Indeterminate full time	32	33
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		32	33

GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	22	10	-	32
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		22	**10**	**-**	**32**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	23	10	-	33
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		23	**10**	**-**	**33**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

BUDGETING AND EVALUATION

Activity Description

Budgeting and Evaluation is responsible for:

- Coordinating the government's business planning and budget development process.
- Developing budget management policies and procedures.
- Developing and monitoring the government's budget.
- Providing advice and analysis to the Financial Management Board.
- Developing corporate policies and procedures in the areas of program design, program evaluation and results management.
- Providing advice, assistance and training to government departments, boards and agencies in all the above areas.
- Providing training and technical support in program design and evaluation to community governments and other third parties.

BUDGETING AND EVALUATION

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	1,225	1,300	1,300	1,069
Grants and Contributions	105	120	120	134
Other Expenses	155	447	221	3,174
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	1,485	**1,867**	**1,641**	**4,377**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	11	12	12	10
Materials and Supplies	82	69	69	73
Purchased Services	15	19	19	12
Contract Services	40	339	113	3,071
Fees and Payments	7	8	8	8
	155	**447**	**221**	**3,174**

This page intentionally left blank

BUDGETING AND EVALUATION

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Grants				
Debt Settlement - To record an annual grant in-kind, equal to the value of interest forgone on the settlement of debt due to the GNWT at zero interest.	105	120	120	134
	105	**120**	**120**	**134**

BUDGETING AND EVALUATION

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	13	14
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		13	14
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	13	14
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		13	14

BUDGETING AND EVALUATION

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	13	-	-	13
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		13	-	-	13
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	14	-	-	14
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		14	-	-	14

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

AUDIT BUREAU

Activity Description

The Audit Bureau is responsible for:

- Internal operational audits in all departments.
- Attest audits of financial claims prepared under federal-territorial cost sharing agreements.
- Investigative audits that respond to management concerns about irregularities and other matters of a special nature.
- A corporate control function that assesses internal financial control within departments on an ongoing basis and provides procedural guidelines to related authorities in the regions.

AUDIT BUREAU

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	1,021	1,115	1,115	904
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	126	148	148	87
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	1,147	**1,263**	**1,263**	**991**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	28	49	49	25
Materials and Supplies	18	18	18	15
Purchased Services	11	11	11	9
Contract Services	50	50	50	31
Fees and Payments	19	20	20	7
	126	**148**	**148**	**87**

AUDIT BUREAU

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	11	12
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		11	12
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	11	12
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		11	**12**

AUDIT BUREAU

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	11	-	-	11
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		11	-	-	11
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	12	-	-	12
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		12	-	-	12

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

CORPORATE HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

Activity Description

Corporate Human Resource Services is responsible for:

- Providing corporate human resource strategies, policy and planning frameworks and strategic support services across government to allow departments and boards to more effectively manage their human resources. It is responsible for the coordination of government-wide human resource management planning, policies, guidelines and practices, particularly in the areas of recruitment, retention, workforce adjustment, employee recognition, management/leadership development and employee development. This work includes a GNWT framework for human resource management and corporate approaches and supports for human resource planning. The unit also develops and monitors the government's recruitment policy, the Affirmative Action Policy, and other government-wide human resource policies.

- A variety of human resource programs including the Staff Retention Program, the Employee Recognition Program, the Management Assignment Program, Student Summer Employment Program and graduate employment efforts. The unit also is responsible for coordinating consistent government-wide approaches to areas such as exit interviews, casual staffing, and orientation of new staff. This unit coordinates GNWT-specific training as well. It provides specialist training and advice to government departments, boards and agencies and chairs the government-wide Interdepartmental Human Resource Committee and Human Resource Practitioners Committee.

- Providing strategic reporting to assist in the effective management of human resources including an Affirmative Action report, Training Tracking report, Exit Interview report and Summer Student Employment report. The unit also develops and administers systems and process to support human resource policies and practices including training and development tracking system, a web-based exit interview system, an electronic training and development calendar and web-based recruitment tools.

CORPORATE HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	534	580	580	596
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	3,885	4,298	4,298	3,757
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	4,419	**4,878**	**4,878**	**4,353**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	6	20	20	36
Materials and Supplies	10	10	10	125
Purchased Services	10	10	10	58
Contract Services	12	10	10	11
Fees and Payments	3,847	4,248	4,248	3,527
	3,885	**4,298**	**4,298**	**3,757**

CORPORATE HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Corporate or Administration Costs	584	632	632	671
Maximizing Northern Employment	3,321	3,646	3,646	3,343
Interdepartmental Training and Development	350	350	350	139
Staff Retention	164	250	250	200
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**4,419**	**4,878**	**4,878**	**4,353**

This page intentionally left blank

CORPORATE HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters -	Indeterminate full time	6	6
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		6	6
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total department	Indeterminate full time	6	6
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		6	6

CORPORATE HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	6	-	-	6
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		6	**-**	**-**	**6**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	6	-	-	6
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		6	**-**	**-**	**6**

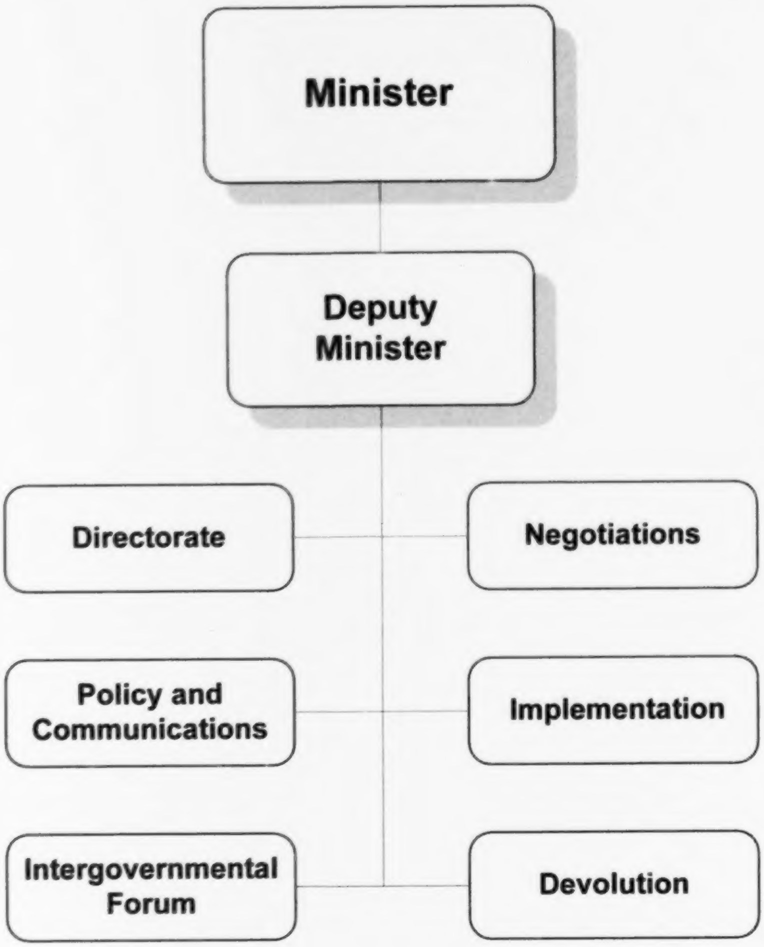
Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

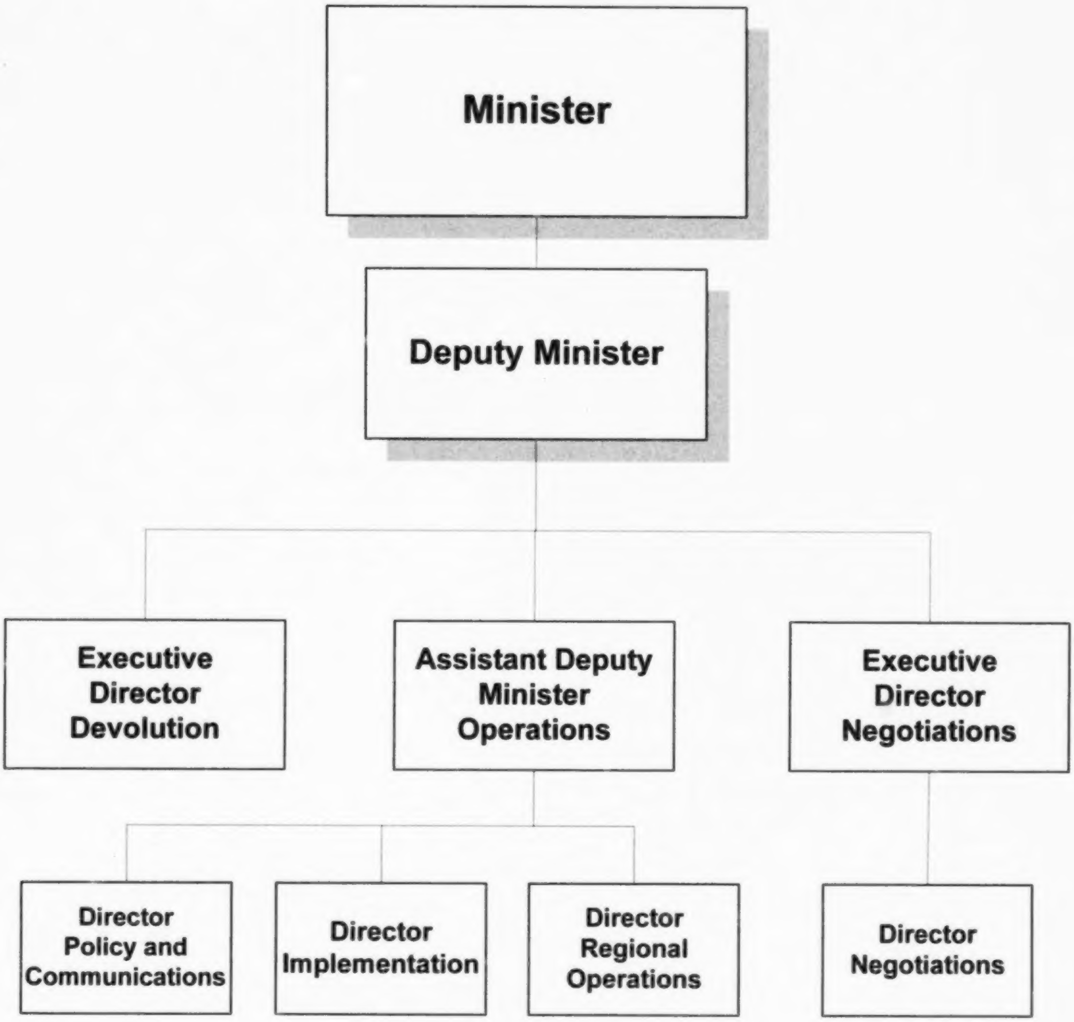
Work Performed on Behalf of Others

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Equal Pay - As per the terms of the Assets and Liability Agreement the Government of Nunavut is liable for a portion of the costs.	189	404	404	333
French Language Services - The Canada-Northwest Territories Co-operation Agreement for French Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding for the provision of French services within the Government of the Northwest Territories and its agencies.	4	4	4	3
	193	**408**	**408**	**336**

This page intentionally left blank


Minister
Deputy Minister
Directorate
Negotiations
Policy and Communications
Implementation
Intergovernmental Forum
Devolution


Minister
Deputy Minister
Executive Director Devolution
Assistant Deputy Minister Operations
Executive Director Negotiations
Director Policy and Communications
Director Implementation
Director Regional Operations
Director Negotiations

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

The Ministry's vision is a workable and affordable system of governance in the Northwest Territories that clarifies, respects and protects both collective rights of Aboriginal people and the individual rights of all residents. The Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs pursues this vision by leading the Government of the Northwest Territories' participation in lands, resources and self-government negotiations and co-ordinating the implementation of final agreements. The Ministry also contributes to the territorial government's political and constitutional development of the Northwest Territories and national Aboriginal affairs, through coordinating the support for the Intergovernmental Forum and the Aboriginal Summit and leading the Government of the Northwest Territories' participation in devolution and resource revenue sharing negotiations.

MISSION

The Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs is responsible for achieving results in the following areas:

1. Negotiating and implementing lands, resources, self-government, devolution and resource revenue sharing agreements expediently yet without compromising effectiveness and integrity;

2. The management and monitoring of settled lands, resources and self-government agreements;

3. Contributing to mutually beneficial, working relations with the Aboriginal governments and leadership, as well as with the provincial, territorial and federal governments; and,

4. Contributing to the political and constitutional development of the Northwest Territories.

GOALS

The Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs wants to achieve:

1. The successful conclusion of outstanding lands, resources and self-government as well as devolution and resource revenue sharing agreements, which will provide for continued improvement and stabilization of the political, social and economic environment;

2. The implementation of lands and resources, self-government, devolution and resource revenue sharing agreements in a manner that maintains an adequate level and quality of programs and services for all residents;

3. A system of government, which has wide support of its citizens, in the Northwest Territories;

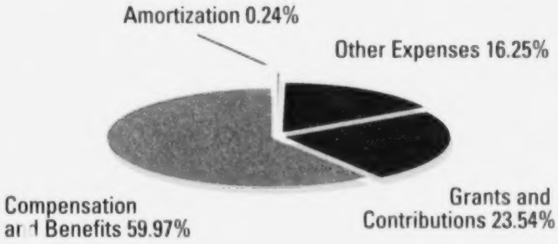
4. The enhancement and the maintenance of mutually beneficial working relationships with Aboriginal governments and leadership;

5. All governments in the Northwest Territories working together cooperatively through an ongoing process, such as the Intergovernmental Forum; and,

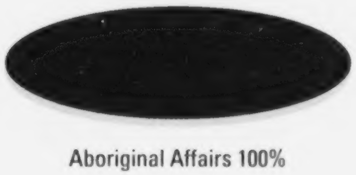
6. Government is organized to ensure an effective working relationship between regional and headquarters' operations, elected leaders, Aboriginal governments and the public.

Proposed Operations Expenditures

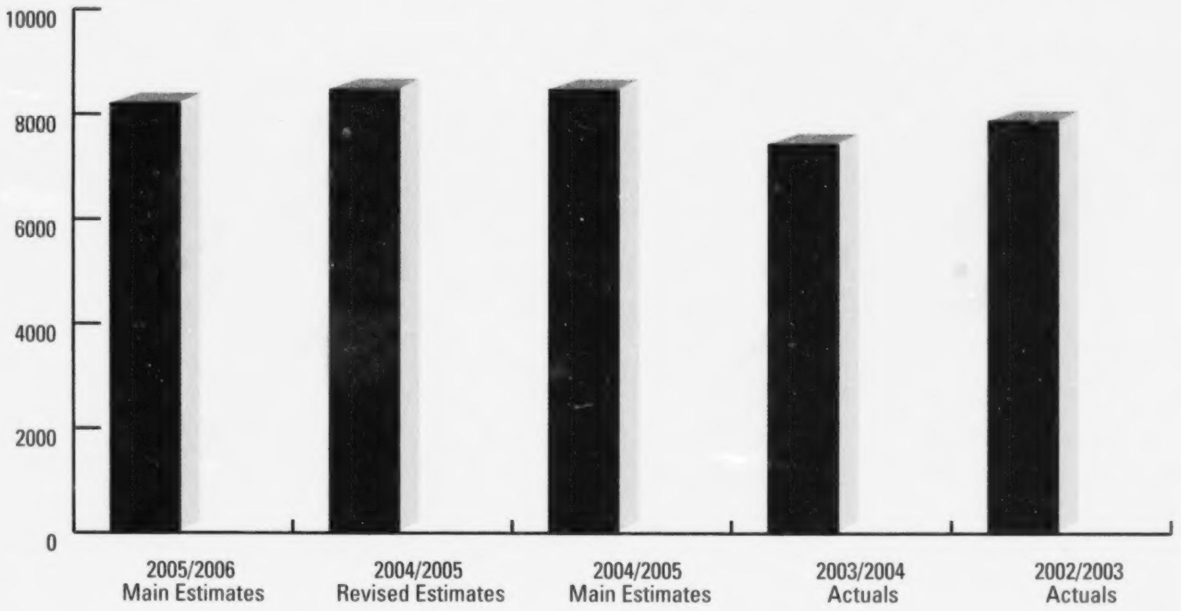
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	4,916	4,859	4,859	4,378
Grants and Contributions	1,930	1,950	1,950	1,773
Other Expenses	1,332	1,634	1,634	1,254
Amortization	20	20	20	12
	8,198	**8,463**	**8,463**	**7,417**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	601	768	768	519
Materials and Supplies	67	80	80	81
Purchased Services	118	109	109	126
Contract Services	332	485	485	335
Fees and Payments	214	192	192	193
	1,332	**1,634**	**1,634**	**1,254**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – BY REGION

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	41	42
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		41	42
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	41	42
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		41	**42**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – COMMUNITY ALLOCATION

	Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06				
Indeterminate full time	41	-	-	41
Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	-	-	-	-
	41	**-**	**-**	**41**
2004-05				
Indeterminate full time	42	-	-	42
Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	-	-	-	-
	42	**-**	**-**	**42**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS

Activity Description

The Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs is a central agency that supports the Minister Responsible for Aboriginal Affairs and the Executive Council. The core activities of the Ministry are to manage and coordinate GNWT participation at lands, resources and self-government negotiations including implementation plans, and related financing negotiations; to manage and coordinate devolution and resource revenue sharing negotiations; to provide strategic advice on political/constitutional development and national and territorial Aboriginal relations; and promoting and maintaining positive and effective relationships with departments and with regions, other governments and non-government organizations. The Ministry is organized into six functional units:

- Directorate – In addition to general administration, financial, and human resource management support to the Ministry and management responsibilities, it leads the Deputy Ministers' Committee on Aboriginal Rights; administers the grants and contributions program; promotes and maintains general Aboriginal relations; and promotes National Aboriginal Day celebrations.

- Policy and Communications – The prime functions are to provide quality policy advice, information and assistance to the Minister in all aspects of the Ministry's mission. A central function is to develop the negotiating instructions and mandates necessary to negotiate lands, resources and self-government agreements and accompanying implementation plans as well as to develop legislation required to implement lands, resources and self-government agreements. The Policy Division also provides support to the Deputy Ministers' Committee on Aboriginal Rights and co-ordinates advice to the Minister on the political and constitutional development process; and in the Communications section for recommending, developing and implementing communication policies, strategies, frameworks and systems within the Ministry.

- Negotiations - This division is responsible for managing the GNWT participation and representing the GNWT interest in the negotiation of lands, resources and self-government agreements. Self-government negotiations involve matters such as programs, services, jurisdictions and resources currently held by the Government of the Northwest Territories. Lands and resources negotiations focus on land selection; hunting, fishing and trapping rights; cash compensation; and economic benefits.

- Implementation - This division is responsible for the negotiation of implementation plans and manages and monitors the implementation of settled lands, resources and self-government agreements.

- Intergovernmental Forum Secretariat – This division is responsible for GNWT co-ordination in Aboriginal, territorial and federal government discussions on pan-territorial issues such as economic development, capacity building and financing governments. The Ministry also works to enhance communications within regions and between regions and Headquarters and to work with regions to prepare for changes to the delivery of government programs and services in advance of new governance arrangements being negotiated.

- Devolution - This division is responsible for managing the GNWT participation and representing the GNWT interest in the negotiations of devolution and resource revenue sharing agreements.

ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	4,916	4,859	4,859	4,378
Grants and Contributions	1,930	1,950	1,950	1,773
Other Expenses	1,332	1,634	1,634	1,254
Amortization	20	20	20	12
	8,198	**8,463**	**8,463**	**7,417**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	601	768	768	519
Materials and Supplies	67	80	80	81
Purchased Services	118	109	109	126
Contract Services	332	485	485	335
Fees and Payments	214	192	192	193
	1,332	**1,634**	**1,634**	**1,254**

ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Corporate or Administration Costs	6,268	6,513	6,513	5,644
Directorate	300	300	300	361
Intergovernmental Forum	1,130	1,130	1,130	951
Negotiations	-	20	20	-
Devolution	500	500	500	461
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**8,198**	**8,463**	**8,463**	**7,417**

ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Grants				
Metis Nation Grant - Core funding for Metis Locals.	225	225	225	198
Aboriginal Organizations - Funding is provided to Aboriginal organizations for special events.	75	75	75	163
	300	300	300	361
Contributions				
Aboriginal Organizations - Funding is provided to Aboriginal organizations on a one-time basis for special events.	-	-	-	20
Dene Nation - Funding is provided to the Dene Nation to assist them in maintaining an effective intergovernmental relations function.	100	100	100	-
Political Accords - Contribution funding is provided to regional Aboriginal organizations to enhance the coordination of government-wide initiatives and effective intergovernmental communication on matters related to regional/territorial policy development.	100	100	100	100
Intergovernmental Forum Participation Contribution funding is provided for Aboriginal government participation in the Intergovernmental Forum Process. Participation costs are cost shared between the GNWT and DIAND on a 1/3 to 2/3 basis.	490	490	490	486

ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS

Grants and Contributions (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Devolution and Governance Structures Contribution funding has been made available to undertake projects related to Devolution and Resource Revenue Sharing. An equal amount will be funded by the federal government.	500	500	500	461
NWT Economic Development Advisory Forum - Contribution funding has been made available to fund the GNWT's portion of the NWT Economic Development Advisory Forum. An equal amount will be distributed by the federal government.	240	240	240	202
Regional Reorganization & Capacity Building - Contribution funding is provided to support initiatives aimed at developing / building self-government capacity.	200	200	200	143
Self Government Contributions - Funding is provided to municipalities to allow for planning and participation in self-government negotiations.	-	20	20	-
	1,630	**1,650**	**1,650**	**1,412**
	1,930	**1,950**	**1,950**	**1,773**

This page intentionally left blank

ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	41	42
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		41	42
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	41	42
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		41	**42**

ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS

Active Positions

	Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06				
Indeterminate full time	41	-	-	41
Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	-	-	-	-
	41	**-**	**-**	**41**
2004-05				
Indeterminate full time	42	-	-	42
Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	-	-	-	-
	42	**-**	**-**	**42**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

Work Done on Behalf of Others

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Inuvialuit Implementation Funding - A Flexible Transfer Agreement respecting the implementation of the Gwich'in Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories will come into effect on April 1, 2004. Under the terms of this agreement, funding is provided to the Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	94	118	93	78
Gwich'in Land Claim Implementation - Under the terms of a 10-year Bilateral Funding Agreement between Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories, Canada will provide a 2005-2006 grant payment to the Government of the Northwest Territories to assist with Gwich'in implementation activities pursuant to the Gwich'in Implementation Plan.	128	140	127	137
Sahtu Land Claim Implementation - Under the terms of a 10-year Bilateral Funding Agreement between Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories, Canada will provide a 2005-2006 grant payment to the Government of the Northwest Territories to assist with Sahtu implementation activities pursuant to the Sahtu Implementation Plan.	91	106	91	105

Work Done on Behalf of Others – (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

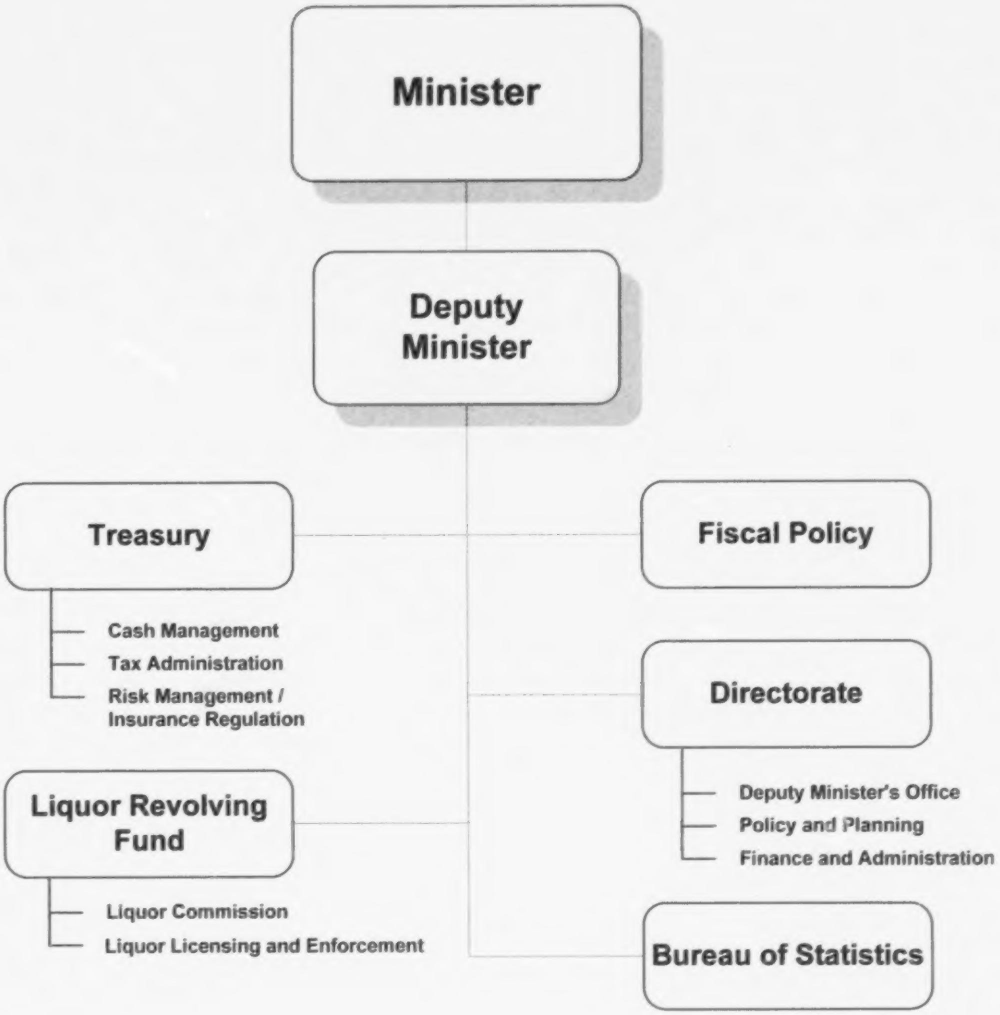
	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Tlicho Agreement Implementation Funding - The Tlicho Agreement and Implementation Plan were signed on August 25, 2003. The actual effective date of the Tlicho Agreement may be as early as April 2005. On August 26, 2003, the Government of the Northwest Territoires signed a 10 year Bilateral Funding Agreement (BFA) with the Government of Canada for GNWT activities identified in the Implementation Plan. The BFA included pre-implementation funding to cover several activities that the GNWT must complete prior to the effective date of the Tlicho Agreement.	143	11	11	19
Interchange Agreement - Through a secondment agreement with the NWT Development Corporation, an employee was seconded from March 31, 1999 indefinitely. This arrangement was terminated upon appointment to NWT Housing Corporation March 31, 2004. Salary and benefits were administered by the Department of Executive and invoiced to NWT Development Corp.	-	-	268	355
Interchange Canada Agreement - Through a secondment agreement with the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, an employee was initially seconded for a two year period from August 12, 2001 to August 12, 2003 and extended to March 31, 2004 As of April 1, 2004 the employee has terminated this arrangement by accepting a position with INAC. Salary and benefits were administered by the Department of Executive and invoiced to DIAND.	-	-	86	180

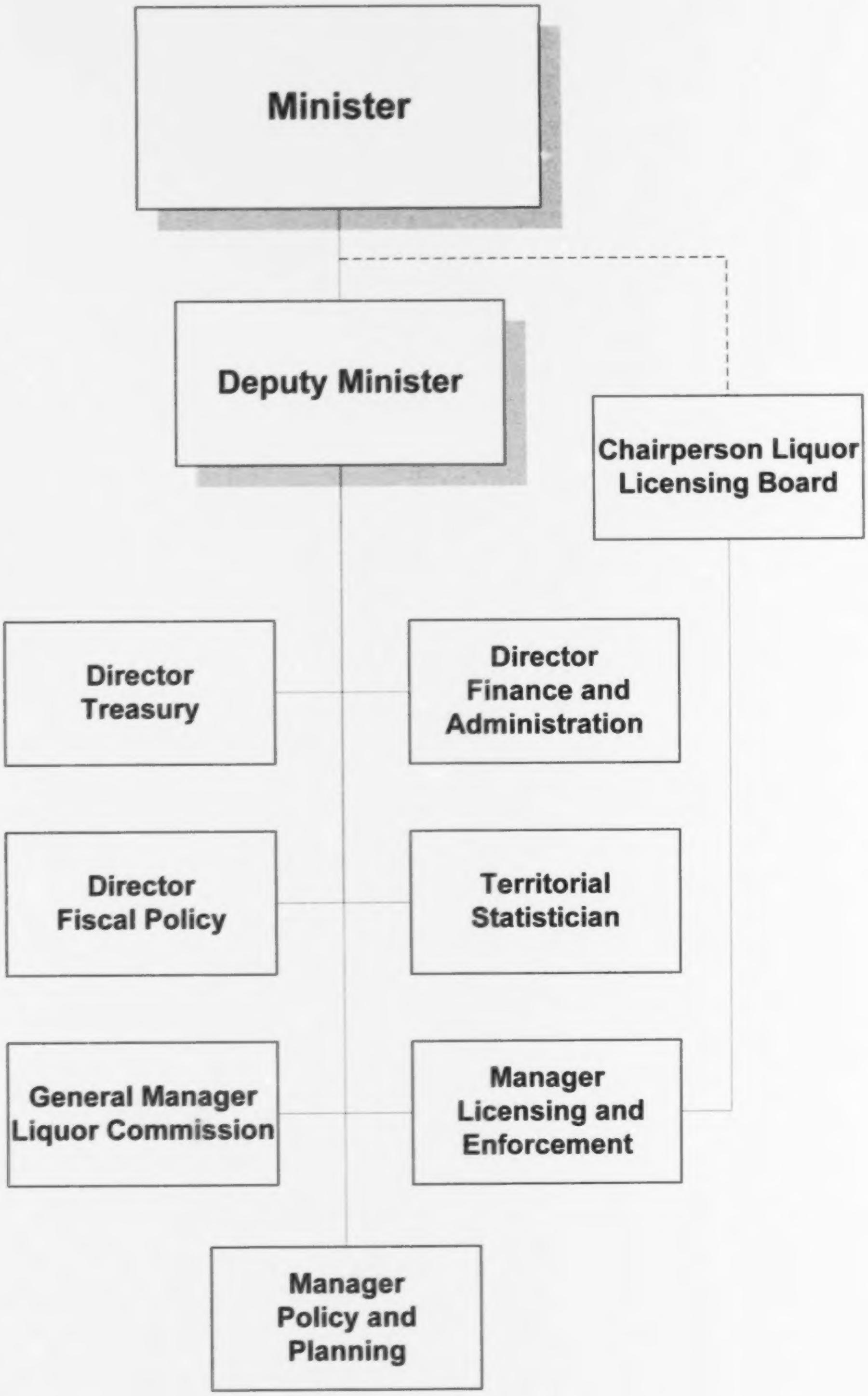
Work Done on Behalf of Others – (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Intergovernmental Forum - Capacity Building - Under the auspices of the Intergovernmental Forum MOU, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada channels additional funds to the GNWT to support ongoing discussions, projects and initiatives of the Intergovernmental Forum and to provide technical capacity to the Aboriginal Summit.	-	100	100	100
Intergovernmental Forum Contributions - Aboriginal Summit - The GNWT and Indian and Northern Affairs Canada have committed to provide funding to ensure that the Aboriginal Summit can participate as full and equal partners in the IGF process. The GNWT and INAC reached a cost sharing arrangement whereby the funding for Summit general operations will be split 2/3 INAC, 1/3 GNWT and funding for Devolution and Economic Development be split equally (50-50). INAC's share of the funding is forwarded to the GNWT and the GNWT in turn administers the funds via a contribution agreement with the Aboriginal Summit.	-	1,720	1,720	1,720
	456	**2,195**	**2,496**	**2,694**

FINANCE


Minister
Deputy Minister
Treasury
Cash Management
Tax Administration
Risk Management / Insurance Regulation
Fiscal Policy
Directorate
Deputy Minister's Office
Policy and Planning
Finance and Administration
Liquor Revolving Fund
Liquor Commission
Liquor Licensing and Enforcement
Bureau of Statistics


Minister
Deputy Minister
Chairperson Liquor Licensing Board
Director Treasury
Director Finance and Administration
Director Fiscal Policy
Territorial Statistician
General Manager Liquor Commission
Manager Licensing and Enforcement
Manager Policy and Planning

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

The Department of Finance will be the recognized leader in obtaining the financial resources necessary to establish and maintain a viable Northwest Territories.

MISSION

The mission of the Department of Finance is to foster an environment for stable, effective and efficient government in the Northwest Territories and to manage the Government's fiscal, financial and regulatory programs by:

1. Acquiring and managing the necessary financial resources to ensure delivery of programs and services to residents in an affordable and sustainable manner.

2. Maintaining a stable, fair and equitable taxation environment, meeting the needs of individuals and businesses.

3. Providing the highest quality statistical information to the satisfaction of clients.

4. Regulating the insurance industry and liquor sales, distribution and consumption.

GOALS

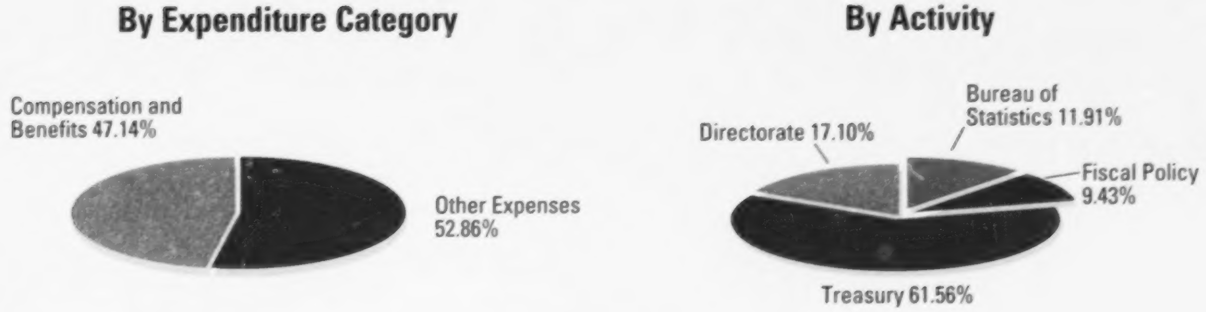
The Department of Finance, for the most part, provides support to the executive branch and to program departments, rather than delivering programs and services directly to the public. However, the department, through its responsibilities for revenue generation and management, and information gathering and dissemination, plays an important role in ensuring that the GNWT is able to deliver the programs and to make the informed decisions necessary to achieve the goals it has set for itself. The goals of the Department of Finance are:

1. The fiscal regime of the Northwest Territories supports a stable political environment and a strong economy.

2. The Government has the fiscal and statistical information and analysis necessary to support policy development and decision-making, particularly for key social and economic initiatives.

3. The Department of Finance is more responsive to client needs.

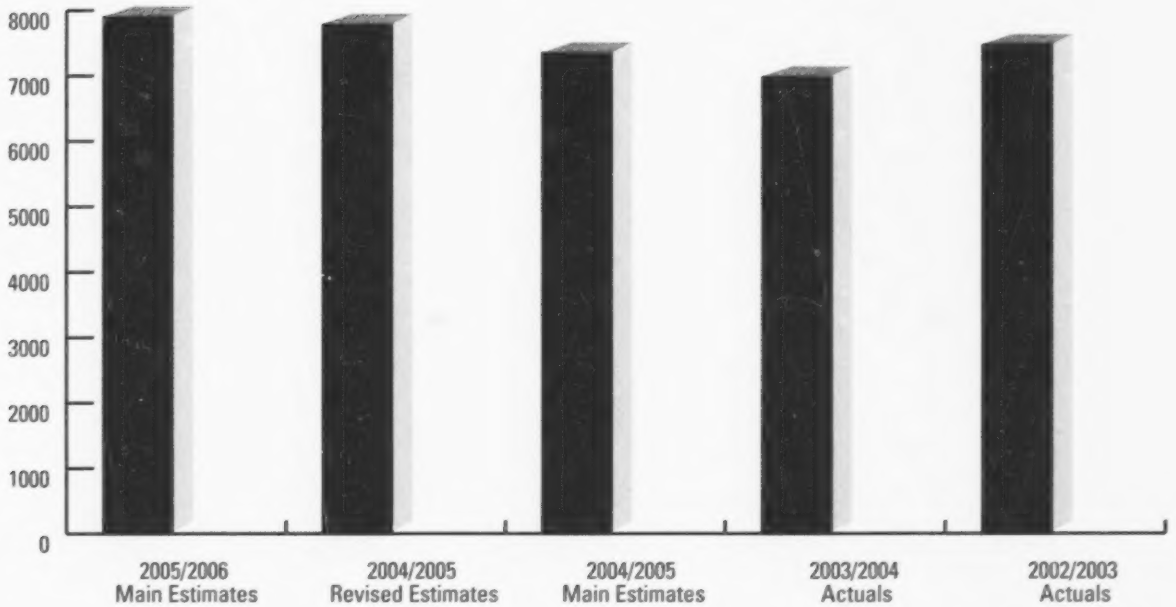
Proposed Operations Expenditures



By Expenditure Category

By Activity

Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	3,724	3,817	3,725	3,591
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	4,176	3,962	3,629	3,384
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	7,900	**7,779**	**7,354**	**6,975**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	365	308	277	233
Materials and Supplies	90	99	89	108
Purchased Services	2,838	2,598	2,293	2,575
Contract Services	276	475	358	237
Fees and Payments	607	482	612	231
	4,176	**3,962**	**3,629**	**3,384**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – BY REGION

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	35	36
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		36	37
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	35	36
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		36	**37**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – COMMUNITY ALLOCATION

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	35	-	-	35
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	1	-	-	1
		36	**-**	**-**	**36**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	36	-	-	36
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	1	-	-	1
		37	**-**	**-**	**37**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

REVENUE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Grant from Canada	**724,280**	**703,363**	**614,877**	**853,568**
Transfer Payments				
Canada Health Transfer and Health Reform Fund	22,515	18,452	15,467	1,323
Canada Social Transfer	8,749	8,545	8,354	-
Canada Health and Social Transfer	-	245	-	19,689
	31,264	**27,242**	**23,821**	**21,012**
Taxation				
Personal Income Tax	39,837	56,268	57,376	51,569
Corporate Income Tax	44,422	46,330	31,750	(224,537)
Tobacco Tax	15,044	15,060	15,406	15,242
Fuel Tax	17,679	17,473	17,804	17,271
Payroll Tax	26,798	16,249	17,377	13,766
Property Taxes and School Levies	13,812	13,746	13,912	10,092
Insurance Tax	2,250	2,150	2,150	2,880
	159,842	**167,276**	**155,775**	**(113,717)**
General				
Liquor Commission Net Revenues	19,920	19,347	20,853	19,990
Municipal Interest	271	288	288	298
CHST Trust Interest	-	198	198	80
Investment Interest	10,700	5,300	3,868	1,710
Insurance Licenses	180	170	170	173
	31,071	**25,303**	**25,377**	**22,251**
Recoveries				
Service	-	-	-	2
Insured and Third Party Recoveries	60	60	60	747
Investment Pool Cost Recoveries	190	187	187	183
	250	**247**	**247**	**932**
	946,707	**923,431**	**820,097**	**784,046**

This page intentionally left blank

DIRECTORATE

Activity Description

The Directorate is responsible for the overall direction and coordination of the department and consists of the offices of the Deputy Minister, Policy and Planning and Finance and Administration. This activity provides support to the senior management of the department in the areas of policy and planning, aboriginal self government, budgets, human resources, information technology and administration. The activity also includes responsibility for maintaining budget, human resource, revenue and expenditure records and departmental financial control services for the department.

DIRECTORATE

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	974	1,031	1,031	1,168
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	377	385	305	281
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	1,351	**1,416**	**1,336**	**1,449**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	73	83	83	82
Materials and Supplies	22	22	22	16
Purchased Services	50	50	50	23
Contract Services	194	192	112	140
Fees and Payments	38	38	38	20
	377	**385**	**305**	**281**

DIRECTORATE

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	6	7
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		6	7
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	6	7
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		6	7

DIRECTORATE

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	6	-	-	6
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		6	-	-	6
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	7	-	-	7
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		7	-	-	7

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

TREASURY

Activity Description

Treasury is responsible for managing the government's cash position; conducting the government's banking, borrowing and investing activities; providing related advisory and cash management services and protecting government activities and assets from risk of loss by means of insurance coverage and risk management activities.

Treasury is also responsible for the licensing and regulation of insurance companies, agents, brokers and adjusters operating in the Northwest Territories through the Office of the Superintendent of Insurance as well as administering legislated tax programs by collecting taxes owing and by issuing and controlling a system of permits and collection agreements. Treasury responds to taxpayer inquiries, provides taxation revenue analysis, maintains a database of taxpayer information and participates in inter-jurisdictional exchange agreements to minimize tax evasion.

TREASURY

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	1,368	1,368	1,368	1,154
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	3,495	3,329	3,104	2,864
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	4,863	**4,697**	**4,472**	**4,018**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	122	135	122	35
Materials and Supplies	24	24	24	39
Purchased Services	2,752	2,527	2,222	2,535
Contract Services	47	223	186	68
Fees and Payments	550	420	550	187
	3,495	**3,329**	**3,104**	**2,864**

TREASURY

Program Delivery Detail

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Corporate or Administration Costs	1,678	1,867	1,817	1,884
Bank Fees	125	125	125	129
Interest Expense	500	370	500	4
Insurance Premiums	2,560	2,335	2,030	2,001
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**4,863**	**4,697**	**4,472**	**4,018**

This page intentionally left blank

TREASURY

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	16	16
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		16	16
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	16	16
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		16	16

TREASURY

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	16	-	-	16
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		16	-	-	16
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	16	-	-	16
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		16	-	-	16

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

FISCAL POLICY

Activity Description

Fiscal Policy is responsible for developing policies and providing research, analysis, and recommendations on the fiscal policies of the government; monitoring economic conditions as they affect the government's fiscal policy; providing analysis and advice on Canadian and NWT tax policies; monitoring and advising on intergovernmental fiscal relations, in particular, the Formula Financing Agreement with Canada; providing input into multi-year fiscal plans; and preparing the annual budget address. The division also provides technical support for the Minister and Deputy Minister of Finance in federal-provincial-territorial discussions, and represents the Government on intergovernmental Finance committees.

FISCAL POLICY

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	623	671	671	560
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	122	147	147	82
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	745	**818**	**818**	**642**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	52	52	52	46
Materials and Supplies	16	16	16	12
Purchased Services	14	14	14	5
Contract Services	30	55	55	12
Fees and Payments	10	10	10	7
	122	**147**	**147**	**82**

FISCAL POLICY

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	6	7
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		6	7
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	6	7
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		6	7

FISCAL POLICY

Active Positions

	Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06				
Indeterminate full time	6	-	-	6
Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	-	-	-	-
	6	-	-	6
2004-05				
Indeterminate full time	7	-	-	7
Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	-	-	-	-
	7	-	-	7

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

BUREAU OF STATISTICS

Activity Description

As the central statistics office for the Government, the Bureau of Statistics: (i) develops, interprets and disseminates economic, social and demographic statistics; (ii) circulates official government statistical information in print and electronic format to ensure that the statistics the government uses are current, consistent and accurate; (iii) assists departments with the analysis of statistical information and completes statistical surveys on their behalf; (iv) provides for the continuing and effective representation of territorial statistical interests within the national statistical system; and (v) provides a limited statistical service to the general public, to the private sector, and to other governments.

BUREAU OF STATISTICS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	759	747	655	709
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	182	101	73	157
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	941	**848**	**728**	**866**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	118	38	20	70
Materials and Supplies	28	37	27	41
Purchased Services	22	7	7	12
Contract Services	5	5	5	17
Fees and Payments	9	14	14	17
	182	**101**	**73**	**157**

BUREAU OF STATISTICS

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	7	6
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		8	7
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	7	6
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		8	7

BUREAU OF STATISTICS

Active Positions

	Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06				
Indeterminate full time	7	-	-	7
Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	1	-	-	1
	8	-	-	8
2004-05				
Indeterminate full time	6	-	-	6
Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	1	-	-	1
	7	-	-	7

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

Work Performed on Behalf of Others

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Official Languages - The Canada – Northwest Territories Co-Operation Agreement for French Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding for the provision of French services within the Government of the Northwest Territories and its agencies.	3	3	3	2
Household Survey Support for Statistics Canada - Through a memorandum of agreement with Statistics Canada, the Bureau of Statistics provided operational support for households survey collection in the Northwest Territories.	-	-	-	27
2004 NWT Community Survey - Through an agreement with the Northwest Territories Housing Corporation, the Bureau of Statistics was provided funding to complete the housing needs portion of the survey as part of the 2004 NWT Community Survey project.	-	30	30	183
	3	**33**	**33**	**212**

Liquor Revolving Fund

The Liquor Revolving Fund was established under the Liquor Act and provides working capital to finance the operations of the Liquor Licensing Board and the Liquor Commission. The Liquor Licensing Board is responsible for the issuance of all types of liquor permits and for the enforcement of liquor-related regulations and restrictions. The Liquor Commission is responsible for the purchase, warehousing, distribution and sale of all alcoholic beverages in the Northwest Territories. Both the Board and Commission are funded by the sale of alcoholic beverages.

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Authorized Fund Limit	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500
OPERATING RESULTS				
Income				
Liquor Sales	38,088	36,818	39,001	36,677
Import Permits	2	2	2	1
Other Income	3	3	180	278
Liquor Licensing Board Revenue	575	571	632	549
	38,668	**37,394**	**39,815**	**37,505**
Expenses				
Liquor Commission				
Salaries and Wages	657	652	653	645
Agency Commissions	2,512	2,232	2,445	2,302
Other Expenses	708	578	434	204
Cost of Goods Sold	14,231	13,928	14,820	13,760
Licensing Board/Enforcement				
LLB Salaries and Wages	290	310	280	283
LLB Other Expenses	350	347	330	321
	18,748	**18,047**	**18,962**	**17,515**
SURPLUS	**19,920**	**19,347**	**20,853**	**19,990**

Note: The Northwest Territories Liquor Revolving Fund operated the Nunavut Liquor Commission Revolving Fund under contract for the fiscal years ending March 31, 2000, to 2004 inclusive. The Government of Nunavut assumed full responsibility for the Nunavut Liquor Commission effective October 31, 2004. No expenses and revenues relating to Nunavut have been included.

Liquor Revolving Fund

Active Positions – By Region

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	11	11
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		12	12
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	11	11
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		12	**12**

Liquor Revolving Fund

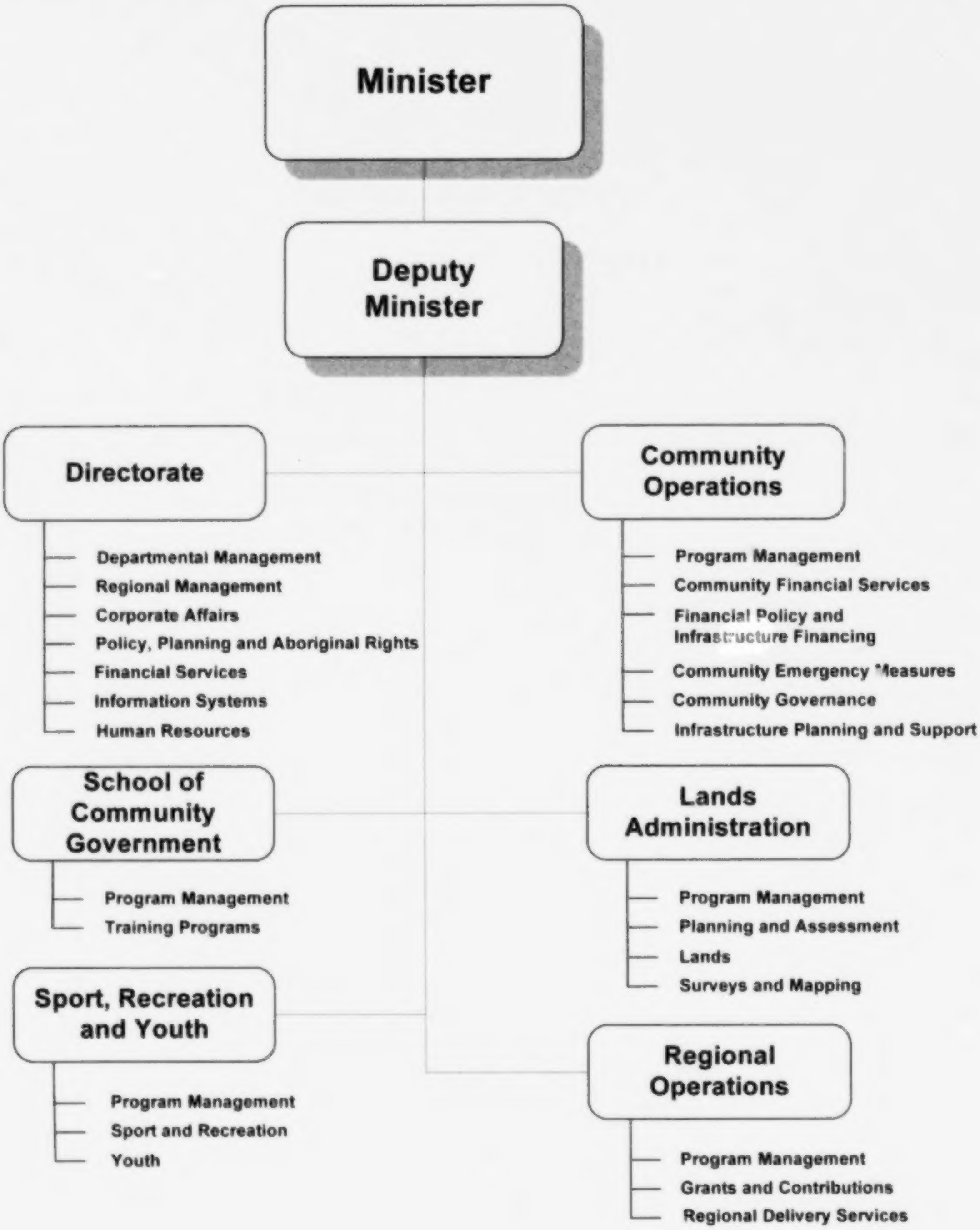
Active Positions – Community Allocation

	Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06				
Indeterminate full time	-	11	-	11
Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	-	1	-	1
	-	**12**	**-**	**12**
2004-05				
Indeterminate full time	-	11	-	11
Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	-	1	-	1
	-	**12**	**-**	**12**

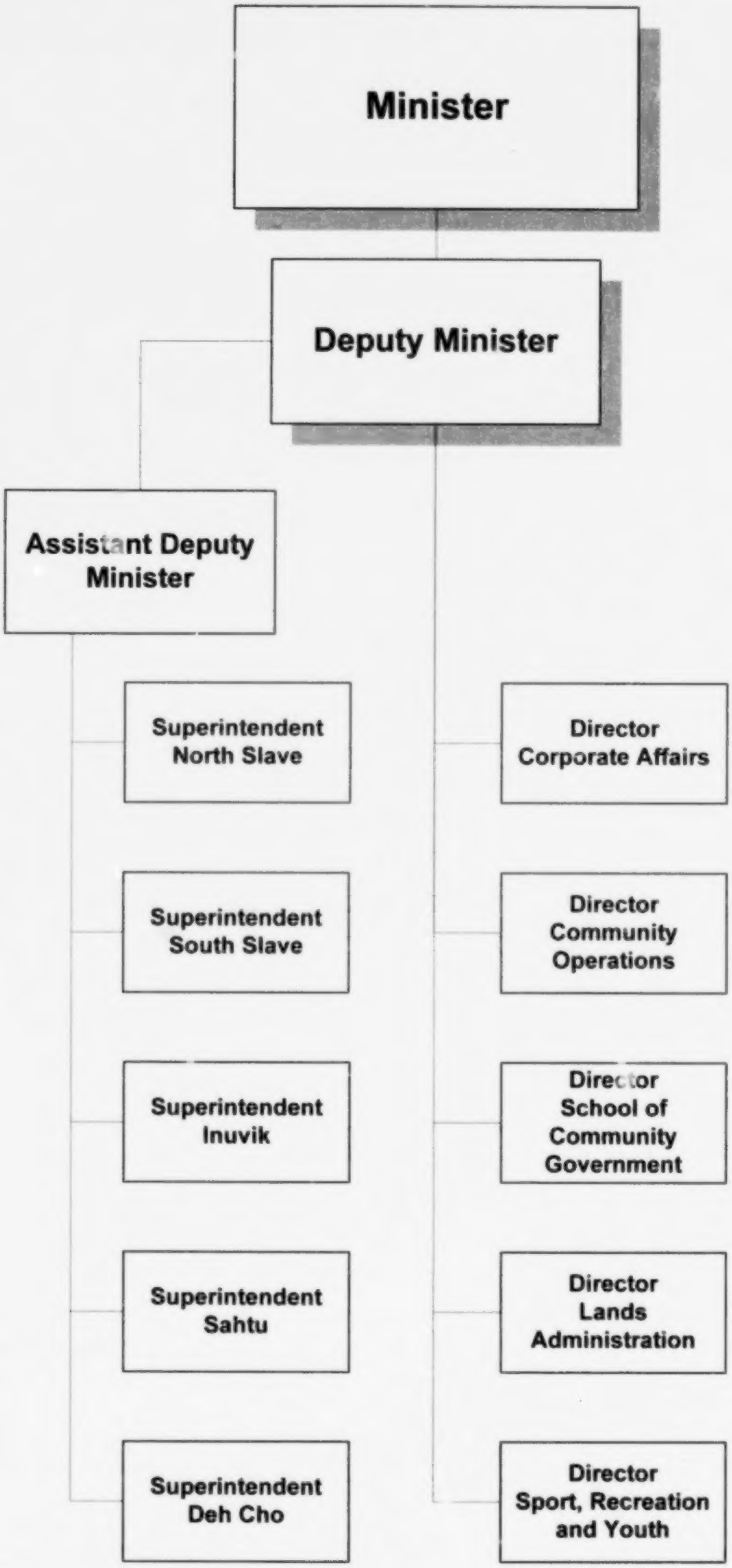
Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS


Minister
Deputy Minister
Directorate
Departmental Management
Regional Management
Corporate Affairs
Policy, Planning and Aboriginal Rights
Financial Services
Information Systems
Human Resources
Community Operations
Program Management
Community Financial Services
Financial Policy and Infrastructure Financing
Community Emergency Measures
Community Governance
Infrastructure Planning and Support
School of Community Government
Program Management
Training Programs
Lands Administration
Program Management
Planning and Assessment
Lands
Surveys and Mapping
Sport, Recreation and Youth
Program Management
Sport and Recreation
Youth
Regional Operations
Program Management
Grants and Contributions
Regional Delivery Services

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART


Minister
Deputy Minister
Assistant Deputy Minister
Superintendent North Slave
Superintendent South Slave
Superintendent Inuvik
Superintendent Sahtu
Superintendent Deh Cho
Director Corporate Affairs
Director Community Operations
Director School of Community Government
Director Lands Administration
Director Sport, Recreation and Youth

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

Capable, accountable and self-directed community governments providing a safe, sustainable and healthy environment for community residents.

MISSION

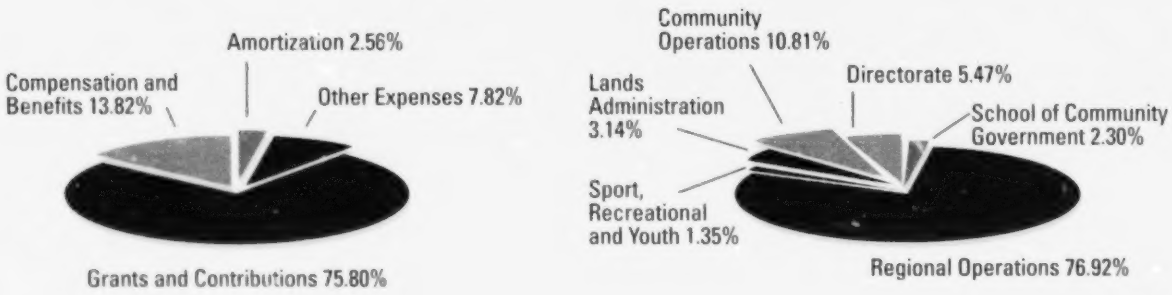
The Minister and the Department are responsible for the development and maintenance of community governments, responsive and responsible to the residents, with sufficient legal authority and resources to carry out community responsibilities, to provide their public programs and services essential to good community life and to deal effectively with other governments and organizations.

GOALS

To support this vision and mission, the Department of Municipal and Community Affairs has set the following four goals for the 2005-2008 planning period:

1. Increase community government authority and responsibilities through policy, legislation and funding arrangements.
2. Enhance knowledge, skills and abilities of community staff, officials and other partners to better manage community affairs.
3. Contribute to the development of effective, accountable and democratic community governance structures, including self-government arrangements.
4. Support communities in their efforts to provide a safe and healthy environment for residents.

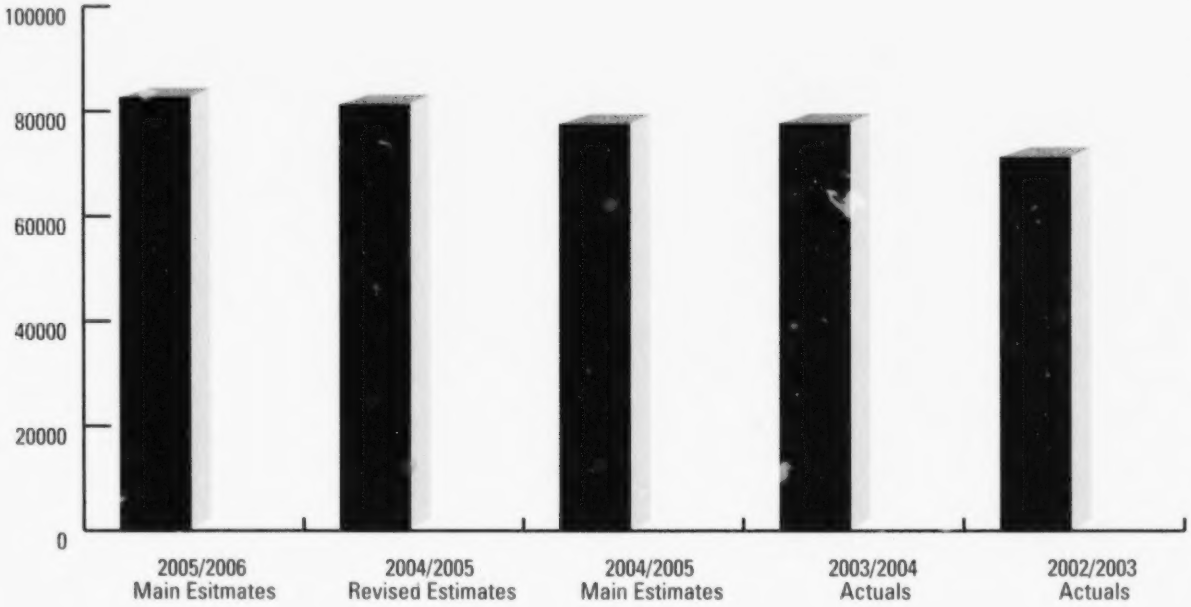
Proposed Operations Expenditures



By Expenditure Category

By Activity

Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	11,404	11,796	11,796	11,474
Grants and Contributions	62,539	60,375	57,145	59,100
Other Expenses	6,448	7,139	6,645	5,312
Amortization	2,113	1,811	1,811	1,610
	82,504	**81,121**	**77,397**	**77,496**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	1,274	1,315	1,315	1,174
Materials and Supplies	519	518	518	346
Purchased Services	593	622	608	548
Utilities	24	26	26	26
Contract Services	3,035	3,230	3,114	2,292
Fees and Payments	1,003	1,428	1,064	926
	6,448	**7,139**	**6,645**	**5,312**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – BY REGION

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	71	74
	Indeterminate part time	1	2
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		72	76
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	6	8
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		6	8
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	3	3
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		3	3
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	10	11
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		10	11
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	11	11
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		11	11
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	9	8
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		9	8
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	15	15
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		15	15
Total	Indeterminate full time	125	130
	Indeterminate part time	1	2
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		126	**132**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – COMMUNITY ALLOCATION

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	71	54	-	125
	Indeterminate part time	1	-	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		72	**54**	**-**	**126**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	74	55	1	130
	Indeterminate part time	2	-	-	2
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		76	**55**	**1**	**132**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

REVENUE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
General				
Lottery Licences	75	75	75	80
Business Licences	30	30	30	23
Land Document Fees	10	10	10	32
Quarry Fees	20	20	20	5
Real Estate Agents and Salepersons	5	5	5	2
Vendor/Direct Seller Licences	5	5	5	10
Plan Review Fees	20	20	20	-
Registration Fees	75	75	75	87
Other	-	-	-	62
	240	**240**	**240**	**301**
Recoveries				
Land Leases	975	975	975	1,243
Land Administration	-	-	-	1
Joint Emergency Preparedness	155	155	155	189
	1,130	**1,130**	**1,130**	**1,433**
Grant in Kind	**-**	**494**	**-**	**1,388**
Capital				
Current Portion of Deferred Contributions	15	693	693	-
Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund - Capacity Building and Administration	96	-	-	-
Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund - Tax Based Communities	1,519	-	-	-
	1,630	**693**	**693**	**-**
	3,000	**2,557**	**2,063**	**3,122**

This page intentionally left blank

DIRECTORATE

Activity Description

Departmental Management coordinates the development and the implementation of the Department's strategies with the senior management team and links the Department's activity to the goals of the Minister and Government. Regional Management oversees the regional offices and the Office of the Fire Marshal (OFM), which administers the *Fire Prevention Act*, reviews plans for new construction and major renovation projects, conducts fire safety inspections and takes enforcement action when fire safety regulations are contravened.

Corporate Affairs coordinates planning and reporting activities for the Department, provides expert financial, policy, negotiations, information systems and human resources advice and manages many administrative services. Policy, Planning and Aboriginal Rights provides strategic planning, legislative, research and policy support to the Minister and Deputy Minister and supports many Departmental information and communications activities. The unit also coordinates the Department's involvement in Aboriginal land claims and self-government negotiations. Financial Services provides financial and administrative support to the Department and coordinates services such as the development and monitoring of departmental business plans and annual budgets. Information Systems supports the Department by providing expert advice on department-specific information systems. Human Resources coordinates services such as staffing, labor relations, affirmative action initiatives, and employee recognition programs and benefits administration for Department staff.

DIRECTORATE

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	2,315	2,521	2,521	2,802
Grants and Contributions	615	995	665	1,171
Other Expenses	1,582	1,492	1,492	1,322
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	4,512	**5,008**	**4,678**	**5,295**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	295	185	185	166
Materials and Supplies	122	125	125	2
Purchased Services	128	129	129	114
Contract Services	547	546	546	470
Fees and Payments	490	507	507	570
	1,582	**1,492**	**1,492**	**1,322**

DIRECTORATE

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Departmental Management	808	783	783	753
Other Grants & Contributions	615	995	665	1,171
Regional Management	561	517	517	538
Corporate Affairs	402	482	482	371
Policy, Planning and Aboriginal Rights	706	672	672	643
Financial Services	587	587	577	643
Information Systems	428	433	443	620
Human Resources	405	539	539	556
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**4,512**	**5,008**	**4,678**	**5,295**

DIRECTORATE

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Grants				
Community Government Funding - Extraordinary funding to eligible community governments.	225	555	225	776
	225	**555**	**225**	**776**
Contributions				
Contribution Funding - Contribution funding is provided to NWT Association of Communities, Local Government Administrators of the NWT, Arctic Energy Alliance, and other organizations who work in partnership with the Department to achieve the Department's mission and goals.	390	440	440	395
	390	**440**	**440**	**395**
	615	**995**	**665**	**1,171**

DIRECTORATE

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	22	24
	Indeterminate part time	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		22	25
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	22	24
	Indeterminate part time	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		22	**25**

DIRECTORATE

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	22	-	-	22
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		22	**-**	**-**	**22**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	24	-	-	24
	Indeterminate part time	1	-	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		25	**-**	**-**	**25**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

COMMUNITY OPERATIONS

Activity Description

Community Operations coordinates many of the functions that support community governments. Program Management coordinates the work of the division, undertakes environmental planning and regulatory review; administers consumer, lottery and business licensing and responds to consumer complaints.

The Community Financial Services section, in partnership with the Regional Offices, provides financial advisory services to community governments to help promote their financial viability, good financial management and proper financial reporting practices. The section also assists in the review of by-laws related to financial matters and prepares recommendations for the Minister about financial issues related to community governments.

The Community Governance function, including regional and headquarters positions, coordinates the Department's involvement in the implementation of Aboriginal land claims and self government processes; provides advice on community governance development, including legislative assistance, at the request of community governments; and processes bylaws requiring Ministerial or Executive Council approval. The Chief Municipal Electoral Officer function provides advice and support related to community government elections.

The Financial Policy and Infrastructure Financing section analyzes fiscal policy related to supporting community governments and pursues options for accessing alternate sources of revenue for community governments.

The Community Emergency Measures section supports communities in the preparation of emergency response plans, responding to emergencies and administering disaster assistance programs.

The Infrastructure Planning and Support section coordinates capital planning and infrastructure support to regional offices and community governments, and reviews subdivision plans, community plans and zoning bylaws.

COMMUNITY OPERATIONS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	1,712	1,513	1,513	1,562
Grants and Contributions	6,369	4,021	3,856	4,261
Other Expenses	841	1,061	1,061	439
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	8,922	**6,595**	**6,430**	**6,262**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	105	181	181	132
Materials and Supplies	61	54	54	17
Purchased Services	90	87	87	44
Utilities	-	2	2	1
Contract Services	475	600	600	229
Fees and Payments	110	137	137	16
	841	**1,061**	**1,061**	**439**

COMMUNITY OPERATIONS

Program Delivery Details

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Program Management	441	187	187	158
Community Financial Services	736	1,100	1,100	575
Financial Policy	415	96	96	81
Community Governance	211	447	447	333
Community Emergency Measures	265	304	304	351
Infrastructure Planning and Support	485	440	440	503
Community Government Grants and Contributions	6,369	4,021	3,856	4,261
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**8,922**	**6,595**	**6,430**	**6,262**

COMMUNITY OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Grants				
New Deal - Taxation Revenue Program	350	-	-	-
	350	-	-	-
Contributions				
Community Financial Services Contributions	200	-	-	-
Granular Materials	-	250	250	159
Water Licensing Contributions	-	106	106	34
Infrastructure Contributions				
New Deal Community Public Infrastructure (planning and design)	1,000	-	-	-
Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund projects with tax-based communities	1,519	-	-	-
Cost-shared water/sewer projects with tax-based communities	2,500	2,500	2,500	3,221
Main Street Paving- Various Territorial	800	1,165	1,000	847
	6,019	4,021	3,856	4,261
	6,369	4,021	3,856	4,261

COMMUNITY OPERATIONS

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	19	17
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		19	17
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	19	17
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		19	**17**

COMMUNITY OPERATIONS

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	19	-	-	19
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		19	-	-	19
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	17	-	-	17
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		17	-	-	17

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

SCHOOL OF COMMUNITY GOVERNMENT

Activity Description

The School of Community Government supports community government capacity-building by designing training and development opportunities in the areas of governance, management, public safety and operations. The School provides an integrated approach to community government capacity-building programs in partnership with the GNWT and federal government departments, Aboriginal and other territorial organizations. Training programs offered by the School include:

- Governance;
- Political development and leadership;
- Community management;
- Community finance and administration;
- Community land management;
- Public safety;
- Works and works management;
- Information and communication technology;
- Fire protection;
- Emergency services;
- Search and rescue; and
- Recreational facility operations.

SCHOOL OF COMMUNITY GOVERNMENT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	751	841	841	771
Grants and Contributions	-	25	25	40
Other Expenses	1,149	1,303	1,303	931
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	1,900	**2,169**	**2,169**	**1,742**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	112	111	111	133
Materials and Supplies	116	115	115	103
Purchased Services	143	143	143	127
Contract Services	759	910	910	542
Fees and Payments	19	24	24	26
	1,149	**1,303**	**1,303**	**931**

SCHOOL OF COMMUNITY GOVERNMENT

Program Delivery Details

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Program Management	311	319	319	335
Training Programs:				
Management	291	165	330	69
Lands	117	164	128	159
Governance	35	218	119	119
Works	280	337	306	319
Community Management	241	259	259	92
Community Finance	189	206	206	115
Information Technology	81	82	82	146
Recreation	60	68	68	69
Fire	268	297	297	278
Public Safety	27	29	30	1
Other Grants and Contributions	-	25	25	40
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**1,900**	**2,169**	**2,169**	**1,742**

SCHOOL OF COMMUNITY GOVERNMENT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Contributions				
Community Development Fund - To support eligible organizations with their initiatives.	-	25	25	40
	-	**25**	**25**	**40**
	-	**25**	**25**	**40**

SCHOOL OF COMMUNITY GOVERNMENT

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters -	Indeterminate full time	8	9
	Indeterminate part time	1	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		9	10
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total department	Indeterminate full time	8	9
	Indeterminate part time	1	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		9	10

SCHOOL OF COMMUNITY GOVERNMENT

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	8			8
	Indeterminate part time	1	-	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		9	-	-	9
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	9	-	-	9
	Indeterminate part time	1	-	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		10	-	-	10

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

LANDS ADMINISTRATION

Activity Description

The Lands Administration Division manages land leases and property assessment services on behalf of community governments. The Lands section manages Commissioner's Land in accordance with the *Commissioner's Land Act* and *Territorial Lands Act* and prepares land disposition documents. The Surveys and Mapping unit contracts for legal surveys on Commissioner's Land and manages community air photo/mapping programs. The Planning and Assessment unit administers the assessment portion of the *Property Assessment and Taxation Act*, conducts property assessments and produces Certified Assessment Rolls.

LANDS ADMINISTRATION

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	1,408	1,558	1,558	1,136
Grants and Contributions	300	384	300	1,388
Other Expenses	886	1,089	959	865
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	2,594	**3,031**	**2,817**	**3,389**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	73	76	76	63
Materials and Supplies	54	54	54	50
Purchased Services	25	25	25	30
Contract Services	669	859	729	654
Fees and Payments	65	75	75	68
	886	**1,089**	**959**	**865**

LANDS ADMINISTRATION

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Program Management	456	599	469	344
Planning & Assessment	864	994	994	815
Lands	500	580	580	479
Surveys & Mapping	474	474	474	363
Community Government Grants & Contributions	300	384	300	1,388
TOTAL OPERATIONS EXPENDITURES	**2,594**	**3,031**	**2,817**	**3,389**

LANDS ADMINISTRATION

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Grants				
Grant-in-Kind - Rae Airstrip Aerodrome	-	-	-	226
Grant-in-Kind - Yellowknife Association of Concerned Citizens for Seniors	-	-	-	1,162
	-	**-**	**-**	**1,388**
Contributions				
Infrastructure Contributions				
Land Development - Various Territorial	300	384	300	-
	300	**384**	**300**	**-**
	300	**384**	**300**	**1,388**

LANDS ADMINISTRATION

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	16	18
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		16	18
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	16	18
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		16	**18**

LANDS ADMINISTRATION

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	16	-	-	16
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		16	**-**	**-**	**16**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	18	-	-	18
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		18	**-**	**-**	**18**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

SPORT, RECREATION AND YOUTH

Activity Description

The Division provides advice and assistance regarding recreation and sport programs and represents the GNWT in its partnership with the NWT Council of Sport and Recreation Partners and other stakeholders. The Division also coordinates volunteer recognition programs and assists with the promotion of volunteerism.

The Youth Secretariat within the Division assists the Minister Responsible for Youth to promote youth initiatives and acts as a first point of contact for youth issues within the GNWT.

SPORT, RECREATION AND YOUTH

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	542	542	542	669
Grants and Contributions	223	223	223	234
Other Expenses	348	266	266	481
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	1,113	**1,031**	**1,031**	**1,384**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	80	80	80	152
Materials and Supplies	35	39	39	64
Purchased Services	35	37	37	63
Contract Services	188	98	98	162
Fees and Payments	10	12	12	40
	348	**266**	**266**	**481**

SPORT, RECREATION AND YOUTH

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Program Management	418	404	404	519
Sport & Recreation	372	304	304	469
Youth	100	100	100	162
Other Grants & Contributions	223	223	223	234
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**1,113**	**1,031**	**1,031**	**1,384**

SPORT, RECREATION AND YOUTH

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Grants				
Grant-in-Kind - A subsidized lease for the Sport North Federation.	28	28	28	28
	28	**28**	**28**	**28**
Contributions				
Recreation Contributions - Contribution towards the NWT Parks and Recreation Association.	150	150	150	180
Volunteer Contributions - Funding to assist non-profit non-government agencies with training for volunteers.	20	20	20	22
Youth Contributions - To support eligible organizations with their youth initiatives.	25	25	25	4
	195	**195**	**195**	**206**
	223	**223**	**223**	**234**

SPORT, RECREATION AND YOUTH

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	6	6
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		6	6
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	6	6
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		6	**6**

SPORT, RECREATION AND YOUTH

Active Positions

	Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06				
Indeterminate full time	6	-	-	6
Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	-	-	-	-
	6	**-**	**-**	**6**
2004-05				
Indeterminate full time	6	-	-	6
Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	-	-	-	-
	6	**-**	**-**	**6**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Activity Description

Regional Offices are responsible for the delivery of many of the Department's programs and services to community governments. Regional staff assist community governments with budgeting, debt recovery, financial reporting and other activities to support the use of sound financial management practices. They also assist communities with capital planning and the operation and maintenance of community infrastructure and equipment. Governance advisors in Regional Offices represent the Department at self-government negotiations and provide advice and support to community governments on a range of issues. Assistant Fire Marshals participate in training activities, local inspections and investigations. Regional community development and recreation staff assist with local recreation, sport and youth programs. They also provide leadership for community capacity-building initiatives. Regional staff assists community governments with community planning activities and administer leases for Commissioner's Lands.

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	4,676	4,821	4,821	4,534
Grants and Contributions	55,032	54,727	52,076	52,006
Other Expenses	1,642	1,928	1,564	1,274
Amortization	2,113	1,811	1,811	1,610
	63,463	**63,287**	**60,272**	**59,424**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	609	682	682	528
Materials and Supplies	131	131	131	110
Purchased Services	172	201	187	170
Utilities	24	24	24	25
Contract Services	397	217	231	235
Fees and Payments	309	673	309	206
	1,642	**1,928**	**1,564**	**1,274**

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Program Management	2,237	2,187	2,071	2,236
Community Government Grants & Contributions	52,227	51,151	48,994	49,525
Other Grants & Contributions	2,805	3,576	3,082	2,481
Regional Delivery Services	4,081	4,562	4,314	3,572
Amortization	2,113	1,811	1,811	1,610
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**63,463**	**63,287**	**60,272**	**59,424**

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Community Government Grants and Contributions				
Grants				
Community Government Funding - Formula based funding to eligible community governments to assist them with providing municipal services.	32,834	30,660	30,660	30,841
Grant in Lieu of Taxes - Grants are provided to tax based communities in lieu of property taxes.	4,543	4,543	4,543	3,993
Additional Funding - Grants to eligible community governments to assist with the rising cost of insurances and mobile equipment operations.	3,284	3,433	3,433	3,431
Senior Citizens and Disabled Persons Property Tax Relief - Matching grants to tax based communities.	244	244	244	233
	40,905	**38,880**	**38,880**	**38,498**
Contributions				
Water Sewer Services Subsidy - To provide funding to community governments to assist with the provision of water and sewer services.	6,853	6,853	6,475	6,458
Transfer Payments (Other Government Departments) - Funding to community governments which have agreements to provide services for other GNWT departments.	-	105	105	105
Recreation Funding - Contributions to eligible community governments for Sport and Recreation initiatives.	825	825	825	809
	7,678	**7,783**	**7,405**	**7,372**

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions continued

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Infrastructure Contributions				
Aklavik				
Road Erosion Protection	50	-	-	-
Deline				
Solid Waste Site Relocation	250	-	-	-
Fort Good Hope				
Remediation of old solid waste site	40	-	-	-
Fort Liard				
Firehall	50	-	-	-
Maintenance Garage	75	-	-	-
Fort McPherson				
Dozer/loader	250	-	-	-
Firehall	775	-	-	-
Hamlet Office	170	-	-	-
Holman				
Community Office	44	-	-	-
Jean Marie River				
Dozer	240	-	-	-
Paulatuk				
Fire Truck	240	-	-	-
Paulatuk				
Road erosion	100	-	-	-
Rae/Edzo				
Arena/Gym/Swimming Pool	600	-	-	-
Garbage Truck	150	-	-	-
Sachs Harbour				
Loader	200	-	-	-
Tsiigehtchic				
Maintenance Garage / Parking Garage	25	-	-	-
Tuktoyaktuk				
Hamlet Office - Foundation Repair/replacem	150	-	-	-
Tulita				
Grader	235			
Infrastructure Contributions - previous years		4,488	2,709	3,655
	3,644	**4,488**	**2,709**	**3,655**
Total Community Government Grants and Contributions	**52,227**	**51,151**	**48,994**	**49,525**

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions continued

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Other Grants and Contributions				
Grants				
Grant-in-Kind - Fort McPherson Water Trucks	-	494	-	-
Senior Citizens and Disabled Persons Property Tax Relief - Grants to the elderly and disabled property tax payers in other communities.	55	55	55	53
	55	**549**	**55**	**53**
Contributions				
Recreation Organization Funding - Contributions to eligible organizations for Sport and Recreation initiatives.	300	300	300	300
Community Initiatives Programs - Funding to address community priorities for healthy lifestyles.	1,000	1,000	1,000	975
Youth Corps - Funding for eligible organizations to support programs for youth.	750	750	750	350
Community Development Fund - Funding for eligible organizations for community development initiatives.	575	575	575	499
Regional Leadership - To fund eligible organizations for regional leadership meetings.	-	187	187	56
Youth Contribution Programs - Funding for eligible youth initiatives.	125	125	125	122
Fire Training - To provide funding for attending fire fighting training.	-	90	90	126
	2,750	**3,027**	**3,027**	**2,428**

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions continued

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Total Other Grants and Contributions	2,805	3,576	3,082	2,481
	55,032	54,727	52,076	52,006

This page intentionally left blank

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	6	8
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		6	8
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	3	3
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		3	3
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	10	11
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		10	11
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	11	11
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		11	11
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	9	8
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		9	8
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	15	15
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		15	15
Total	Indeterminate full time	54	56
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		54	**56**

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Active Positions

	Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06				
Indeterminate full time	-	54	-	54
Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	-	-	-	-
	-	**54**	**-**	**54**
2004-05				
Indeterminate full time	-	55	1	56
Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	-	-	-	-
	-	**55**	**1**	**56**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

Work Performed on Behalf of Others

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
	(thousands of dollars)			
Gwich'in Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Gwich'in Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	2	2	2	-
Sahtu Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Sahtu Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories. Under the terms of this contribution agreement funding is provided to the Department to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	2	2	2	-
Inuvialuit Land Claim - This project is established pursuant to the "Agreement on Western Arctic (Inuvialuit) Land Claim Implementation costs and programs". The Government of Canada has recognized the nature and costs of the new responsibilities of the GNWT which are set out in the agreement. These programs shall be managed within existing GNWT departments. The Department of Municipal and Community Affairs will be managing the "Recovery of Sand and Gravel Royalties" program.	100	144	100	51

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

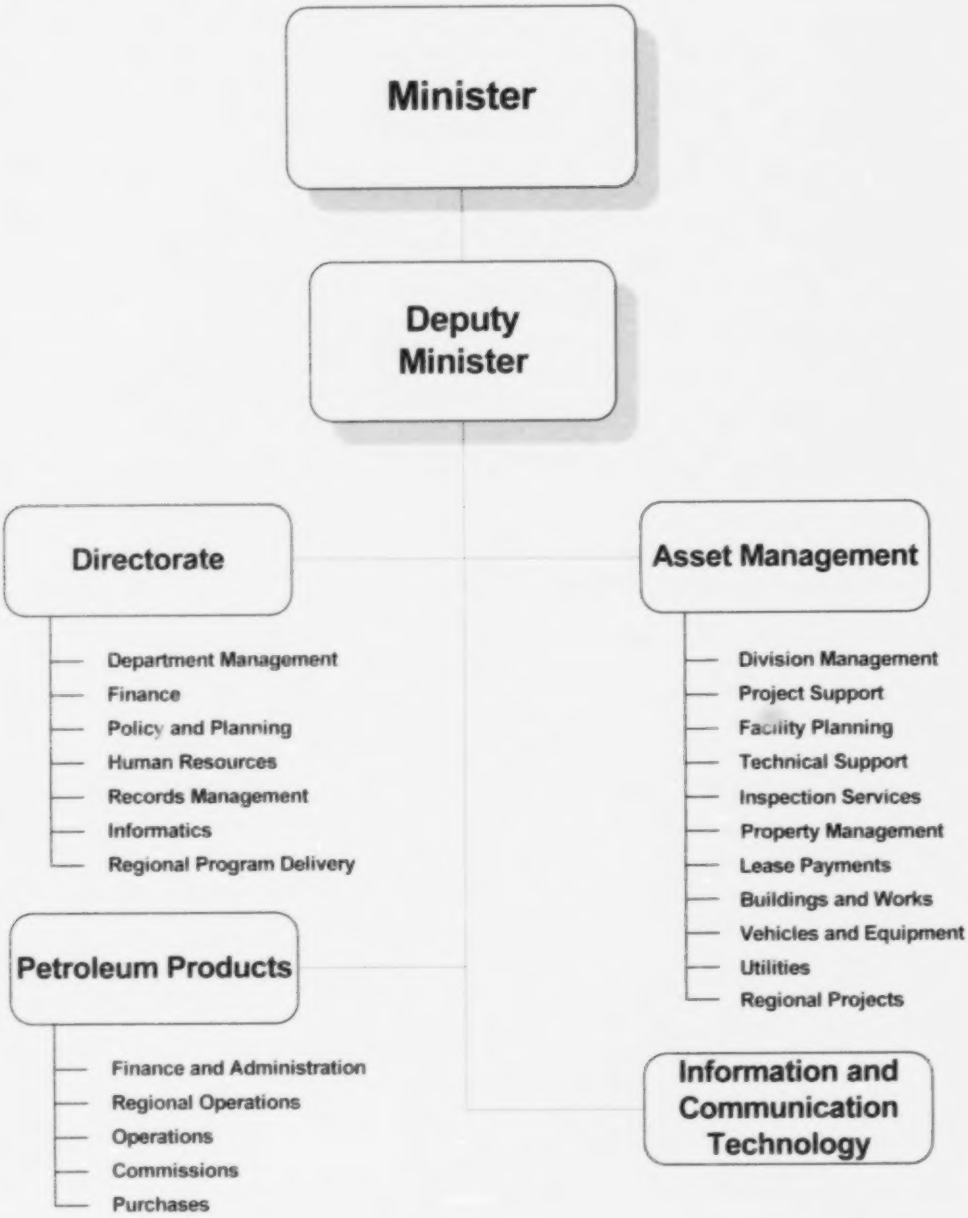
	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Official Languages, French - The Canada-Northwest Territories Co-operation Agreement for French Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding for the provision of French services within the Government of the Northwest Territories and its agencies.	12	12	12	11
Search and Rescue (SAR) Programs - Agreement with National Search and Rescue Secretariat to develop ground SAR standards, collect information on SAR incidents and undertake other programs to enhance SAR capability in the NWT.	43	91	41	43
Interprovincial Sport and Recreation Council - To recover administrative costs for duties performed by MACA staff related to the Interprovincial Sport and Recreation Council.	-	-	-	20
Pan Territorial Sport Strategy - The Governments of the NWT, Nunavut and Yukon have entered into a cost-shared agreement with Sport Canada to improve sport development opportunities in the Territories.	170	170	170	170
Community Training Program - An agreement with DIAND to deliver broader finance and human resource training programs.	-	125	-	100
Aboriginal Summit Secondment - Secondment of one employee to the Aboriginal Summit for the position of Policy Advisor.	-	-	-	96

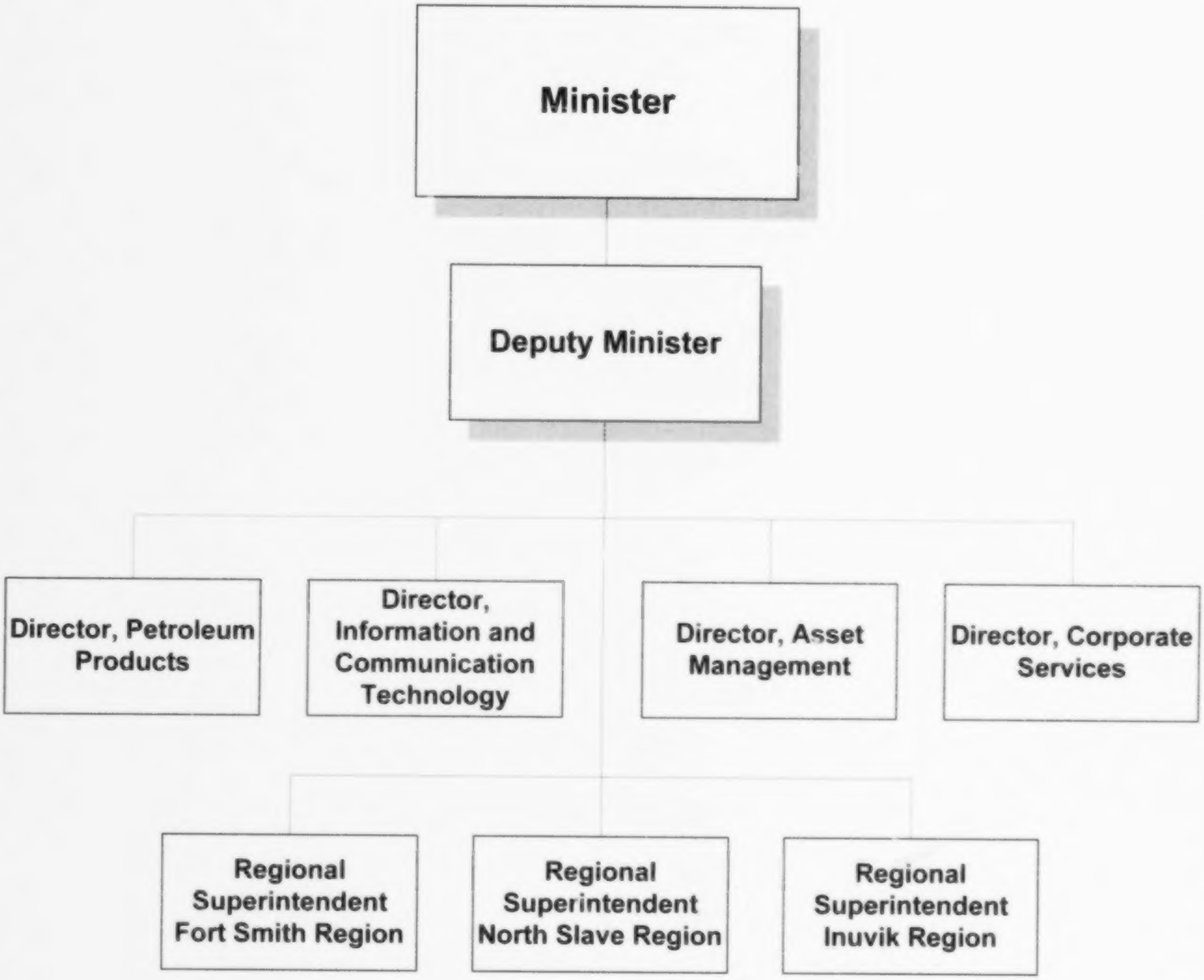
Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Community Government Training for Government of Nunavut - The Government of the Northwest Territories is providing community government training curriculum and development support to the Government of Nunavut to assist in the development of Nunavut community governments.	25	60	60	272
Thebacha Road Society - An agreement with DIAND to provide federal funding for the demolition of St. Anne's Hospital located in Fort Smith.	-	-	-	663
Tlicho Implementation Funding - The Tlicho Agreement and Implementation Plan were signed on August 25, 2003. The actual effective date of the Tlicho Agreement may be as early as April 2005. On August 26, 2003 the Government of the Northwest Territories signed a 10 year Bilateral Funding Agreement (BFA) with the Government of Canada for GNWT activities identified in the Implementation Plan. The BFA included pre-implementation funding to cover several activities that the GNWT must complete prior to the effective date of the Tlicho Agreement.	111	528	528	233
	465	**1,134**	**915**	**1,659**

PUBLIC WORKS AND SERVICES


Minister
Deputy Minister
Directorate
Department Management
Finance
Policy and Planning
Human Resources
Records Management
Informatics
Regional Program Delivery
Asset Management
Division Management
Project Support
Facility Planning
Technical Support
Inspection Services
Property Management
Lease Payments
Buildings and Works
Vehicles and Equipment
Utilities
Regional Projects
Petroleum Products
Finance and Administration
Regional Operations
Operations
Commissions
Purchases
Information and Communication Technology


Minister
Deputy Minister
Director, Petroleum Products
Director, Information and Communication Technology
Director, Asset Management
Director, Corporate Services
Regional Superintendent Fort Smith Region
Regional Superintendent North Slave Region
Regional Superintendent Inuvik Region

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

The Department of Public Works and Services is an essential partner in the achievement of government goals through the provision of high quality services, expert support and innovative leadership in:

- Asset management
- Information and communication technology
- Procurement
- Records management
- Community water supply
- Community fuel provision
- Telecommunications regulation
- Electrical and mechanical safety

MISSION

The Department of Public Works and Services' mission is to deliver quality services to satisfy the needs of its clients, while achieving the best value for government, communities, businesses and residents.

GOALS

1. Protection of life and property is achieved through the enforcement of the provisions of electrical, gas, boiler and pressure vessel legislation.

2. Protection of life is achieved through the provision of core expertise in water treatment to support the delivery of community water services.

3. Basic community needs for heating and transportation fuels are met through the safe and reliable provision of fuel services.

4. Effective leadership and support are provided for the management of government facilities.

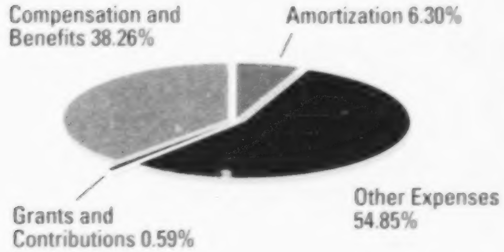
5. Effective and efficient information technology and communication services are provided to support delivery of government programs and services.

6. Territorial interests are effectively promoted during telecommunication regulatory proceedings.

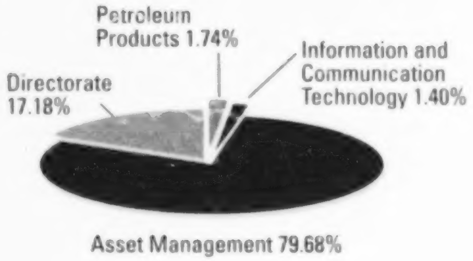
7. Effective leadership and support are provided for management of government records.

Proposed Operations Expenditures

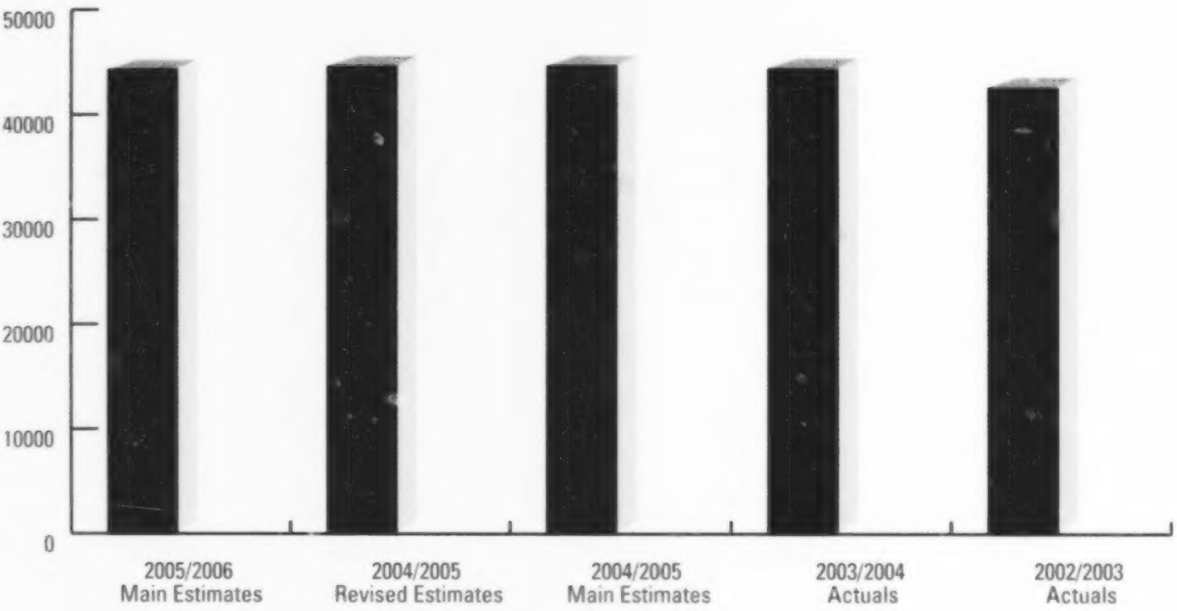
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	16,945	17,141	17,141	16,193
Grants and Contributions	260	260	260	784
Other Expenses	24,289	24,552	24,571	24,738
Amortization	2,791	2,608	2,667	2,583
	44,285	**44,561**	**44,639**	**44,298**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	437	472	472	495
Materials and Supplies	1,341	1,293	1,293	1,735
Purchased Services	614	648	648	685
Utilities	2,785	2,697	2,697	2,806
Contract Services	17,880	18,293	18,312	17,635
Fees and Payments	1,232	1,149	1,149	1,382
	24,289	**24,552**	**24,571**	**24,738**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – BY REGION

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	54	57
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		54	57
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	33	33
	Indeterminate part time	1	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		34	33
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	2	2
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		2	2
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	38	40
	Indeterminate part time	1	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		39	40
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	13	13
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		13	13
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	5	5
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		5	5
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	37	36
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		37	36
Total	Indeterminate full time	182	186
	Indeterminate part time	2	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		184	**186**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – COMMUNITY ALLOCATION

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	54	118	10	182
	Indeterminate part time	-	2	-	2
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		54	**120**	**10**	**184**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	57	119	10	186
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		57	**119**	**10**	**186**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

REVENUE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Transfer Payments				
Labour Canada Agreement	35	35	35	36
	35	**35**	**35**	**36**
General				
Electrical Permits	450	400	400	456
Boiler Registration	290	285	285	296
Gas Permits	60	60	60	61
Elevator Permits	35	35	35	42
Tender Document Fees	11	8	8	10
Sale of Surplus Assets	100	100	100	100
Administration Fees	-	-	-	8
	946	**888**	**888**	**973**
Recoveries				
Water/Sewer Maintenance Services	673	669	669	858
Rental to Others	229	230	230	239
Parking Stall Rentals	16	16	16	14
Sale of Heat Supply	50	50	50	50
Information & Communication Technology Recoveries	368	126	130	77
Gain on Disposal of Tangible Assets	100	100	100	-
Other	-	-	-	1
	1,436	**1,191**	**1,195**	**1,239**
Grant in Kind	411	396	396	396
	2,828	**2,510**	**2,514**	**2,644**

This page intentionally left blank

DIRECTORATE

Activity Description

The Directorate includes the Deputy Minister's office and Corporate Services Division at Headquarters. In the regions, the Directorate includes the Superintendent and the Finance and Administrative Services section. The Directorate is responsible for the senior management of the department, including effectively managing human and financial resources and providing overall direction and planning. Activities in the Directorate include financial administration, policy and planning, human resource functions, information technology, regional program delivery and representing GNWT interests at telecommunication regulatory hearings. Records management for the GNWT is another task in the PWS Directorate.

The Directorate co-ordinates activities in support of the GNWT's priorities and department's goals, and maintains effective communication with department staff as well as with other departments, governments, the private sector, and aboriginal and other interest groups.

DIRECTORATE

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	5,577	5,814	5,814	5,553
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	2,025	2,181	2,181	2,001
Amortization	4	26	26	26
	7,606	8,021	8,021	7,580
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	110	151	151	91
Materials and Supplies	189	240	240	267
Purchased Services	373	400	400	446
Contract Services	233	319	319	169
Fees and Payments	1,120	1,071	1,071	1,028
	2,025	2,181	2,181	2,001

DIRECTORATE

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	22	22
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		22	22
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	14	15
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		14	15
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	11	13
	Indeterminate part time	1	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		12	13
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	3	3
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		3	3
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	8	9
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		8	9
Total department	Indeterminate full time	58	62
	Indeterminate part time	1	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		59	**62**

DIRECTORATE

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	22	36	-	58
	Indeterminate part time	-	1	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		22	**37**	**-**	**59**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	22	40	-	62
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		22	**40**	**-**	**62**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

ASSET MANAGEMENT

Activity Description

The Asset Management activity is responsible for the planning, design, construction, operation and maintenance of buildings and works throughout the Northwest Territories on behalf of government departments. Regional offices manage the delivery of maintenance and construction services, ensuring that client needs are met and facility lifetime costs are minimized. Headquarters supports the regions by providing facility programming, technical expertise for program and design standards, facility evaluations, granular materials planning and coordination, procurement support, and coordination of safe drinking water initiatives.

Inspection Services is responsible for the administration and regulation of electrical, elevator, boiler, pressure vessel and gas safety. This task protects the public in these areas by ensuring that all installations are constructed, all equipment is approved, and all workers are certified in accordance with the various codes and NWT Acts.

This activity also includes the planning, acquisition and management of general office space for the GNWT, including leases, and the disposal of the GNWT's surplus real property assets.

ASSET MANAGEMENT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	11,368	11,165	11,165	10,422
Grants and Contributions	260	260	260	260
Other Expenses	22,264	22,371	22,390	22,528
Amortization	1,393	1,441	1,501	1,458
	35,285	**35,237**	**35,316**	**34,668**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	327	321	321	404
Materials and Supplies	1,152	1,053	1,053	1,468
Purchased Services	241	248	248	239
Utilities	2,785	2,697	2,697	2,806
Contract Services	17,647	17,974	17,993	17,466
Fees and Payments	112	78	78	145
	22,264	**22,371**	**22,390**	**22,528**

ASSET MANAGEMENT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Grants				
Asset Management - Grant-in-kind associated with the rental revenue and the provision of property management services for Rockhill apartments.	260	260	260	260
	260	**260**	**260**	**260**

This page intentionally left blank

ASSET MANAGEMENT

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	32	34
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		32	34
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	19	18
	Indeterminate part time	1	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		20	18
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	2	2
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		2	2
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	27	27
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		27	27
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	10	10
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		10	10
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	5	5
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		5	5
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	29	27
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		29	27
Total	Indeterminate full time	124	123
	Indeterminate part time	1	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		125	**123**

ASSET MANAGEMENT

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	32	82	10	124
	Indeterminate part time	-	1	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		32	**83**	**10**	**125**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	34	79	10	123
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		34	**79**	**10**	**123**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY

Activity Description

The Information and Communication Technology activity is responsible for providing centralized computer services to departments. The services include centralized computer processing, service desk, and desktop and network support. The division manages the GNWT's corporate electronic mail system and Internet web site.

Information and Communication Technology also maintains and supports a Wide Area Network that provides connectivity to GNWT offices, schools and health centres in all communities, enabling access to remote servers and centralized systems within the government and to the Internet.

INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	-	162	162	218
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-
Amortization	622	416	379	368
	622	**578**	**541**	**586**

INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	-	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	1
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	-	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	1

INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	-	-	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	1	-	-	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		1	-	-	1

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

Activity Description

The Petroleum Products Division (PPD) purchases, transports, and stores the annual requirements for petroleum products in NWT communities not served by the private sector. The products are then sold to residents of the communities through local contractors, who are paid a commission.

The PPD has its administrative headquarters in Fort Simpson, with responsibilities for credit, invoicing, collections and financial planning. Regional Operations oversees PPD functions in the communities and manages local delivery contractors. The PPD Operations task determines resupply quantities, provides quality control, capital standards and planning, as well as environmental management.

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	524
Other Expenses	-	-	-	209
Amortization	772	725	761	731
	772	**725**	**761**	**1,464**
Details of Other Expenses				
Fees and Payments	-	-	-	209
	-	**-**	**-**	**209**

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Grants				
Petroleum Products - Grant-in-kind associated with the sale of the Tuktoyaktuk Bulk Fuel Storage Facility and In-Town gas station.	-	-	-	524
	-	-	-	524

LEASE COMMITMENTS - INFRASTRUCTURE

(thousands of dollars)

Type of Property	Community	2005/2006 Main Estimates	Future Lease Payments
Office Space	Aklavik	43	218
Office Space	Deline	83	623
Office Space	Fort Good Hope	25	54
Office Space	Fort McPherson	122	724
Office Space	Fort Providence	110	666
Office Space	Fort Resolution	97	1,035
Office Space	Fort Simpson	151	1,210
Office Space	Fort Smith	408	1,205
Office Space	Hay River	366	242
Office Space	Hay River Reserve	39	39
Office Space	Inuvik	319	411
Office Space	Norman Wells	152	955
Office Space	Rae	427	1,878
Office Space	Tuktoyaktuk	56	33
Office Space	Tulita	65	323
Office Space	Yellowknife	5,113	8,912
		7,576	**18,528**

Note: The above leases do not include capital leases. In the event a lease is deemed to be a capital lease the associated asset is included in tangible capital assets and amortized over the useful life of the asset; and the lease is recorded as a financial liability.

INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (CHARGEBACK)

The Information and Communication Technology division is responsible for providing centralized computer services to departments. The services include centralized computer processing, service desk, and desktop and network support. The division manages the GNWT's corporate electronic mail system and Internet web site.

Information and Communication Technology also maintains and supports a Wide Area Network that provides connectivity to GNWT offices, schools and health centres in all communities, enabling access to remote servers and centralized systems within the government and to the Internet.

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
OPERATING RESULTS				
Income				
Executive	310	309	286	402
Financial Management Board Secretariat	1,302	1,260	1,308	1,217
Legislative Assembly	246	245	225	195
Finance	157	150	139	121
Municipal & Community Affairs	697	638	587	507
Transportation	1,110	1,068	1,008	805
Public Works & Services	1,268	1,267	1,221	1,213
Health & Social Services	2,541	2,455	2,297	2,352
Resources, Wildlife & Economic Development	1,458	1,479	1,376	972
Education, Culture & Employment	1,448	1,398	1,417	887
Justice	1,136	1,134	1,066	787
NWTHC	220	220	549	206
Aboriginal Affairs	169	167	154	157
Service only computers (estimated over all Departments)	-	-	82	-
	12,062	**11,790**	**11,715**	**9,821**
Expenditures				
Salaries	4,618	4,447	4,455	4,033
Other Operations	7,076	7,080	6,985	5,674
Amortization	368	263	275	114
	12,062	**11,790**	**11,715**	**9,821**
Surplus (Note 1)	-	-	-	-

Note 1: Any deficit is funded through the Department of Public Works and Services appropriations, and any surplus earnings are lapsed.

This page intentionally left blank

INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (CHARGEBACK)

Active Positions – By Region

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	43	41
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		43	41
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	2	2
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		2	2
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	1	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	1
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	1	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	1
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	2	2
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		2	2
Total	Indeterminate full time	49	47
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		49	**47**

INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (CHARGEBACK)

Active Positions – Community Allocation

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	43	6	-	49
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		43	6	-	49
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	41	6	-	47
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		41	6	-	47

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

Public Stores Revolving Fund

Public Stores Revolving Fund was established to provide working capital to finance central warehousing of standard supply inventories. The authorized limit of the fund is $ 1,175,000. Currently, only Yellowknife has a public stores inventory which services all the regions.

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
OPERATING RESULTS				
Opening Balance	100	113	87	92
Net Purchases	250	235	195	234
Net Issues	(250)	(248)	(197)	(213)
Inventory Write-downs	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance	**100**	**100**	**85**	**113**

Petroleum Products Revolving Fund

The Petroleum Products Revolving Fund was established January 19, 1973. The fund provides working capital to finance inventory, accounts receivable and operating expenses, such as salaries, commissions, taxes and quality control, required for the distribution of petroleum products. Operating expenses are recovered through the price structure to achieve a break-even operation.

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Authorized Limit	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000
OPERATING RESULTS				
Income				
Sales Income After Taxes	11,883	11,707	10,742	13,807
Other Revenue	20	20	20	50
	11,903	**11,727**	**10,762**	**13,857**
Expenditures				
Salaries	1,018	1,003	994	1,212
Other Operations and Maintenance	1,293	1,274	1,417	1,158
Commissions	1,544	1,521	1,475	1,488
Cost of Goods Sold	8,285	8,163	6,876	9,997
	12,140	**11,961**	**10,762**	**13,855**
Surplus (Deficit)	**(237)**	**(234)**	**-**	**2**
Petroleum Products Stabilization Fund				
Opening Balance	223	457	323	455
Supplementary Funding for Accumulated Deficit	-	-	-	-
Opening Balance, Restated	223	457	323	455
Surplus (Deficit)	(237)	(234)	-	2
Closing Balance	**(14)**	**223**	**323**	**457**

Petroleum Product Revolving Fund

Active Positions – By Region

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	2	2
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		2	2
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	6	6
	Indeterminate part time	1	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		7	6
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	2	2
	Indeterminate part time	1	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		3	3
Total	Indeterminate full time	10	10
	Indeterminate part time	2	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		12	**11**

Petroleum Product Revolving Fund

Active Positions – Community Allocation

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	2	8	-	10
	Indeterminate part time	-	2	-	2
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		2	10	-	12
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	2	8	-	10
	Indeterminate part time	-	1	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		2	9	-	11

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

Work Performed on Behalf of Others

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Aurora College - Maintenance Services- Through a memorandum of agreement with Aurora College, the Department of Public Works and Services provides maintenance services on all college program facilities. Costs incurred by the department on behalf of the college are recovered through chargeback.	729	674	674	673
Divisional Education Board Beaufort-Delta - Leasing Services - Through a memorandum of agreement with the Beaufort-Delta Education Board, the Department of Public Works and Services provides direct services by leasing office space. Costs incurred by the department on behalf of the education board are recovered through chargeback.	120	120	95	94
French Language Agreement - Provision of French services within the government is funded through a contribution agreement between the Federal Department of Canadian Heritage and the Government of the Northwest Territories. The Department of Public Works and Services uses this funding to provide office space for French language positions, French language signage for GNWT buildings and the printing of French advertising for the department.	86	86	86	86
Inuvik Regional Health Board - Maintenance Services - Through a memorandum of agreement with the Inuvik Regional Health Board, the Department of Public Works and Services provides maintenance services for the Inuvik Regional Hospital. Costs incurred by the department on behalf of the hospital are recovered through chargeback.	437	437	437	304

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
DIAND - Sahtu Final Agreement Implementation - The Government of the Northwest Territories has signed a funding agreement with the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada for activities required to implement the Sahtu Final Agreement. Under the terms of this agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Public Works and Services to undertake activities for which it is responsible under the Final Agreement.	4	3	-	-
DIAND - Gwich'in Land Claim Implementation - A Flexible Transfer Agreement respecting the implementation of the Gwich'in Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on April 1, 2002. Under the terms of this agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Public Works and Services to undertake activities for which it is responsible under the Implementation Plan.	4	4	-	4
WCB - Project Management Services - Through a memorandum of agreement with the Workers Compensation Board, the Department of Public Works and Services is providing project management services for the completion of tenant improvements at the Centre Square Mall.	-	143	-	284
Tulita Developments Ltd. - Technical Services - Through a memorandum of agreement with Tulita Developments Ltd., the Department of Public Works and Services provided technical services to conduct a Technical Status Evaluation on the RDC Building in Tulita.	-	-	-	9

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

	(thousands of dollars) 2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Yellowknife Education District No. 1 - Building Upgrade - Through a memorandum of agreement with Yellowknife Education District No. 1, the Department of Public Works and Services provided project management services for the completion of building upgrades at Sir John Franklin School.	-		-	109
Government of Nunavut - Project Management Training - Through a memorandum of agreement with the Government of Nunavut, the Department of Public Works and Services provides services related to procurement, contract and project management training to Government of Nunavut employees.	-	26	-	-
Public Works and Services Canada - Project Management Services Through a memorandum of agreement with Public Works and Services Canada, the Department of Public Works and Services provided project management services for the completion of the renovations at the Federal Building in Ft. Smith.	-	-	-	59
Aurora College - Project Management Services - Through a memorandum of agreement with Aurora College, the Department of Public Works and Services is providing project management services for the design and construction of tenant improvements at the Tallah Building for the Learning on Franklin Program in Yellowknife.	-	26	-	109

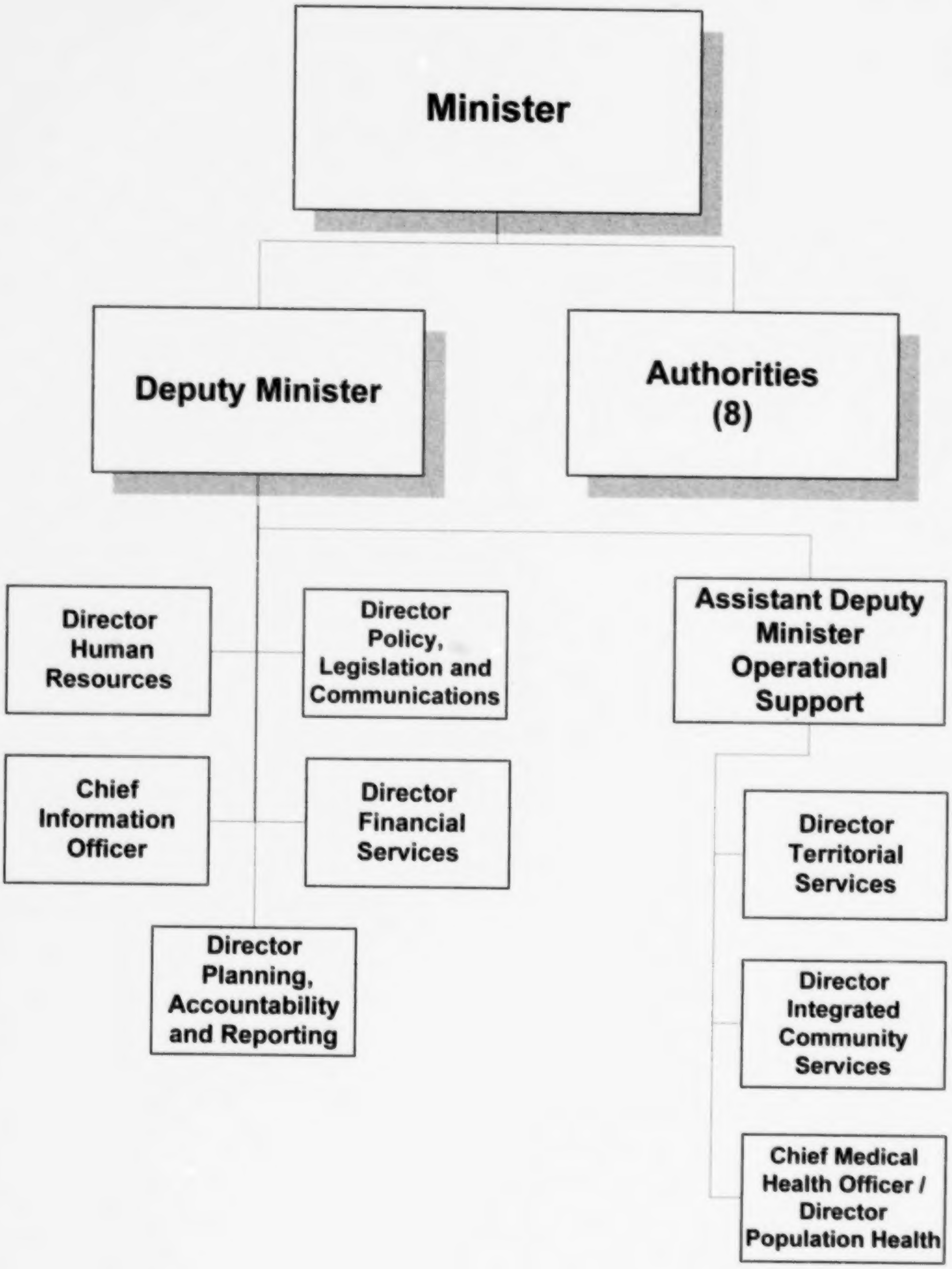
Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Hay River Reserve Band - Office Renovations - Through a memorandum of agreement with the Hay River Reserve Band, the Department of Public Works and Services is providing project management services to facilitate the renovations of the Hay River Band Office.	-	318	-	-
	1,380	1,837	1,292	1,731

This page intentionally left blank

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES

- **Minister**
  - **Deputy Minister**
    - **Directorate**
      - Ministerial Support
      - Operational Support Branch
      - Policy, Legislation and Communications
      - Financial Services
      - Planning, Accountability and Reporting
    - **Program Delivery Support**
      - Information Systems
      - Human Resources
      - Territorial Services
      - Population Health
      - H&SS Authority Administration
    - **Health Services Programs**
      - NWT Hospitals
      - NWT Health Centres
      - Out-of-Territories Hospitals
      - Physicians Inside the NWT
      - Physicians Outside the NWT
    - **Supplementary Health Programs**
      - Supplementary Health Programs
    - **Community Health Programs**
      - Integrated Community Services
      - Children's Services
      - Services to Adults
      - Community Services
      - Health Promotion


Minister
Deputy Minister
Authorities (8)
Director Human Resources
Director Policy, Legislation and Communications
Assistant Deputy Minister Operational Support
Chief Information Officer
Director Financial Services
Director Planning, Accountability and Reporting
Director Territorial Services
Director Integrated Community Services
Chief Medical Health Officer / Director Population Health

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

The vision for the Health and Social Services System (HSS System) was developed in collaboration with the Health and Social Services Authorities (HSS Authorities):

Our children will be born healthy and raised in a safe family and community environment which supports them in leading long, productive and happy lives.

MISSION

The mission for the HSS System is:

To promote, protect and provide for the health and well-being of the people of the Northwest Territories.

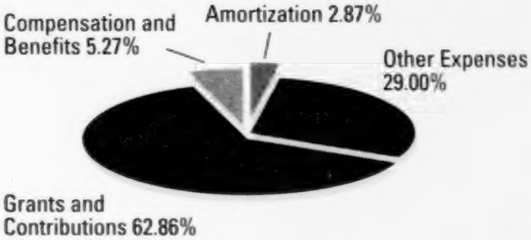
GOALS

Departmental goals developed to support the Vision and Mission of the Department and *Self-reliant People, Communities and Northwest Territories - A Shared Responsibility: Government of the Northwest Territories Strategic Plan* are:

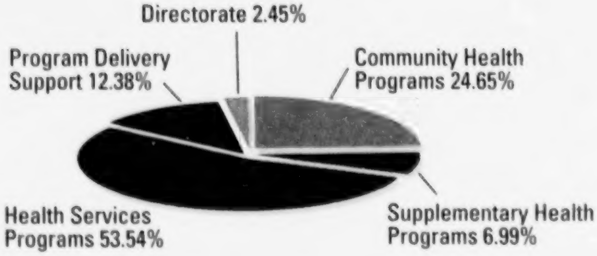
1. Improve the health status of people in the NWT.
2. Improve social and environmental conditions for people in the NWT.
3. Improve integration and coordination of health and social services, including services by government, non-government agencies, and private and volunteer sectors.
4. Develop more responsive, responsible and effective methods of delivering and managing services.

Proposed Operations Expenditures

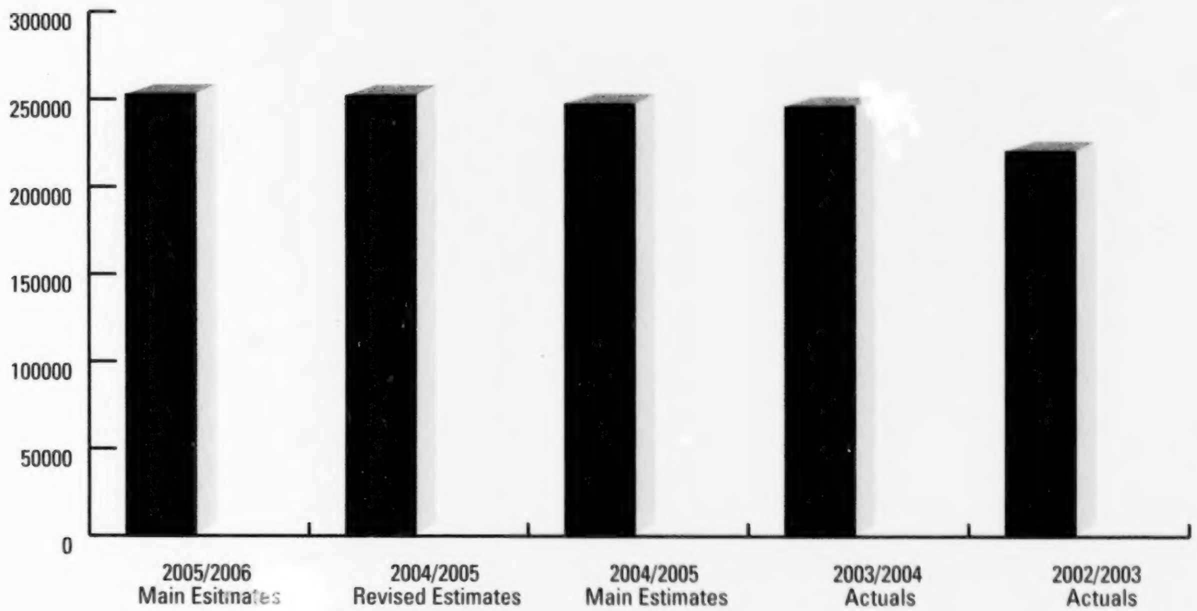
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	13,308	13,798	13,721	13,854
Grants and Contributions	158,842	187,493	185,616	182,844
Other Expenses	73,295	44,361	42,534	44,084
Amortization	7,261	6,272	5,107	4,710
	252,706	**251,924**	**246,978**	**245,492**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	810	916	810	827
Materials and Supplies	1,620	2,070	1,393	1,673
Purchased Services	2,868	3,469	3,065	2,877
Contract Services	15,664	15,114	14,752	11,649
Fees and Payments	52,333	22,792	22,514	27,058
	73,295	**44,361**	**42,534**	**44,084**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – BY REGION

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	136	140
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		136	140
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	1	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	1
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	1	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	1
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	16	16
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		16	16
Total	Indeterminate full time	154	158
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		154	**158**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – COMMUNITY ALLOCATION

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	136	17	1	154
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		136	**17**	**1**	**154**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	140	17	1	158
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		140	**17**	**1**	**158**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

This page intentionally left blank

Active Positions - Health and Social Services Authorities

	2005/2006	2004/2005
Deh Cho Health & Social Services Authority		
Indeterminate full time	85	69
Indeterminate part time	3	13
Casual	-	-
	88	82
Dogrib Community Services Board		
Indeterminate full time	76	64
Indeterminate part time	15	28
Casual	-	-
	91	92
Inuvik Regional Health & Social Services Authority		
Indeterminate full time	207	183
Indeterminate part time	16	30
Casual	-	-
	223	213
Sahtu Health & Social Services Authority		
Indeterminate full time	66	66
Indeterminate part time	-	-
Casual	-	-
	66	66
Stanton Territorial Health Authority		
Indeterminate full time	348	324
Indeterminate part time	37	66
Casual	-	-
	385	390
Fort Smith Health & Social Services Authority		
Indeterminate full time	88	90
Indeterminate part time	-	11
Casual	-	-
	88	101
Hay River Community Health Board		
Indeterminate full time	122	113
Indeterminate part time	24	30
Casual	-	-
	146	143
Yellowknife Health & Social Services Board		
Indeterminate full time	128	126
Indeterminate part time	24	26
Casual	-	-
	152	152
Total Health and Social Services Authorities		
Indeterminate full time	1,120	1,035
Indeterminate part time	119	204
Casual	-	-
	1,239	**1,239**

Health and Social Services Authorities

Active Positions – By Region

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	453	427
	Indeterminate part time	53	83
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		506	510
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	76	64
	Indeterminate part time	15	28
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		91	92
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	233	226
	Indeterminate part time	32	50
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		265	276
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	85	69
	Indeterminate part time	3	13
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		88	82
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	66	66
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		66	66
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	207	183
	Indeterminate part time	16	30
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		223	213
Total	Indeterminate full time	1,120	1,035
	Indeterminate part time	119	204
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1,239	**1,239**

Health and Social Services Authorities

Active Positions – Community Allocation

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	-	838	282	1,120
	Indeterminate part time	-	61	58	119
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		-	**899**	**340**	**1,239**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	-	779	256	1,035
	Indeterminate part time	-	111	93	204
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		-	**890**	**349**	**1,239**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

REVENUE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Transfer Payments				
2003 CHST Supplement Trust	-	3,288	3,288	-
CHST Supplement Trust	-	2,629	2,629	-
Diagnostic/Medical Equipment Trust	-	-	-	823
2004 CHST Immunization Trust	533	-	-	-
Northern Health Supplement	6,667	6,667	6,667	6,667
Hospital Care - Indians and Inuit	19,202	18,825	18,825	18,456
Medical Care - Indians and Inuit	5,415	5,309	5,309	5,206
Provision of Non-Insured Services	-	-	-	403
	31,817	**36,718**	**36,718**	**31,555**
General				
Professional Licenses Fees	100	100	100	106
Vital Statistics Fees	50	50	50	75
	150	**150**	**150**	**181**
Recoveries				
Reciprocal Billing - Inpatient Services	1,373	1,573	1,573	1,283
Reciprocal Billing - Medical Services	1,010	1,065	1,065	1,010
Reciprocal Billing - Specialist Physicians Services for Nunavut	1,300	1,262	1,262	1,145
Reciprocal Billing - Hospital Insurance and Health & Social Services Administration for Nunavut	7,170	6,901	6,901	6,260
Special Allowances	725	325	325	764
Third Party Recoveries	-	-	-	301
Capital Contributions	1,550	1,532	1,532	1,283
	13,128	**12,658**	**12,658**	**12,046**
	45,095	**49,526**	**49,526**	**43,782**

Note: CHST Medical Equipment Trust Fund is $1.973M in total. As per GNWT accounting policies, $823K is recorded as revenue in 2003/04 and the balance of $1.150M is treated as deferred capital contributions and will be recorded as Capital Contribution Revenue at the same rate the respective assets are

This page intentionally left blank

DIRECTORATE

Activity Description

Under authority of the Minister, the Directorate provides leadership and direction to the Department and administrative services for Department operations.

The Operational Support Branch manages territorial-wide services to the NWT population through programs and health and social care providers.

The Policy, Legislation and Communications Division provides leadership and services in policy, legislation and regulation, intergovernmental affairs, communications and trustee training and orientation.

Financial Services provides budgetary, accounting and management services to the Department. These services include providing advice to senior management and H&SS Authorities on financial management, financial control, information systems, contracts, contributions, facility planning, design, construction, renovation and the acquisition and maintenance of equipment.

Planning, Accountability and Reporting is responsible for setting a system-wide framework for planning. Department priorities must respond to system-wide health and social issues and reflect priorities set by the government.

DIRECTORATE

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	5,179	5,349	5,422	5,123
Grants and Contributions	30	30	-	79
Other Expenses	954	1,149	1,128	617
Amortization	19	19	19	19
	6,182	**6,547**	**6,569**	**5,838**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	223	225	197	245
Materials and Supplies	79	105	112	63
Purchased Services	98	156	161	101
Contract Services	513	599	594	170
Fees and Payments	41	64	64	38
	954	**1,149**	**1,128**	**617**

DIRECTORATE

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Contributions				
Registered Nurses Association of Northwest Territories / Nunavut	30	30	-	15
Local Contributions	-	-	-	64
	30	**30**	**-**	**79**

This page intentionally left blank

DIRECTORATE

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	51	53
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		51	53
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	51	53
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		51	**53**

DIRECTORATE

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	51	-	-	51
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		51	**-**	**-**	**51**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	53	-	-	53
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		53	**-**	**-**	**53**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

PROGRAM DELIVERY SUPPORT

Activity Description

Program Delivery Support provides a system-wide focus and assistance in the delivery of health and social service programs.

Information Systems is responsible for implementing and maintaining appropriate systems technology throughout the health and social service system. The Division is also responsible for providing leadership and direction in information management, information technology and support services for the Department.

The Human Resource Division provides leadership and services in the planning, development and management of human resources. The Division provides support to ensure human resource programs and services meet the needs of the Department of Health and Social Services and the H&SS Authorities.

The Territorial Services Division manages health benefits in the following areas: Supplementary Health Benefits, out of territories hospitals, physicians inside the NWT, physicians outside the NWT and medical travel. In addition, this Division is responsible for physician negotiations, vital statistics registration, acute and long-term care planning, support to collaborative service networks and coordination of southern placements.

The Population Health Division is responsible for health promotion, health protection and Disease Registries. Under the guidance of the Director, each program area is assigned to a "team" that provides specific functions in support of the Department's and the H&SS Authorities' mandates. The Director also holds the statutory appointments of Chief Medical Health Officer and Registrar of Disease Registries.

Authority Administration are those portions of Health and Social Service Authorities' activities associated with management and administration.

PROGRAM DELIVERY SUPPORT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	5,340	5,425	5,515	6,140
Grants and Contributions	17,313	18,980	18,381	16,818
Other Expenses	8,549	8,230	7,621	7,021
Amortization	72	32	-	-
	31,274	**32,667**	**31,517**	**29,979**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	338	420	342	322
Materials and Supplies	936	1,356	1,006	1,073
Purchased Services	2,643	3,187	2,775	2,669
Contract Services	3,180	3,034	3,299	2,294
Fees and Payments	1,452	233	199	663
	8,549	**8,230**	**7,621**	**7,021**

PROGRAM DELIVERY SUPPORT

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Authority/Board Administration Costs	14,743	15,343	15,688	14,154
Corporate Services Centre	-	-	-	392
Information Systems	5,316	5,442	5,441	5,293
Human Resources	8,089	8,766	7,304	6,415
Territorial Services	1,732	1,732	1,732	2,454
Population Health	1,322	1,352	1,352	1,271
Amortization	72	32	-	-
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**31,274**	**32,667**	**31,517**	**29,979**

PROGRAM DELIVERY SUPPORT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Contributions				
Telehealth Coordinators - Funding to the H&SS Authorities for the coordination of telehealth activities; to Stanton Biomedical for providing remedial and certification services for telehealth equipment; to provide televideo services to selected new locations; and to offset the increasing communication network costs in keeping with expanded service.	500	600	630	630
Professional Development, Recruitment and Retention - Funding to the H&SS Authorities for the planning, development and implementation of recruitment, retention, succession and mentorship programs to ensure that the ongoing front-line staffing needs of the NWT Health and Social Services System are met and that Northerners continue to be provided with a high level of professional care.	2,070	3,995	2,063	2,342
Program Delivery Support - Funding for the administration function at H&SS Authorities, enabling them to provide services to eligible Northwest Territories residents.	14,743	14,385	15,688	13,846
	17,313	**18,980**	**18,381**	**16,818**

PROGRAM DELIVERY SUPPORT

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	52	53
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		52	53
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	1	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	1
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	1	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	1
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	16	16
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		16	16
Total	Indeterminate full time	70	71
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		70	**71**

PROGRAM DELIVERY SUPPORT

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	52	17	1	70
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		52	**17**	**1**	**70**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	53	17	1	71
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		53	**17**	**1**	**71**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

HEALTH SERVICES PROGRAMS

Activity Description

H&SS Authorities provide services to eligible northern residents in areas such as inpatient and outpatient services, public health and chronic care. Pursuant to the *Hospital Insurance and Health and Social Services Administration Act*, H&SS Authorities are established to operate, manage and control facilities, programs and services, including, but not limited to, the following:

Funding for primary, secondary and emergency care, provided in NWT hospitals.

Funding for primary care or "first contact" care, provided through a system of health centres located throughout the NWT.

Payment for insured hospital services provided outside the NWT to persons registered with the NWT Health Care Plan.

Provides eligible residents, through the NWT Health Care Plan, with coverage for insured medical services inside and outside the NWT.

HEALTH SERVICES PROGRAMS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	83,680	111,973	109,651	108,996
Other Expenses	45,725	19,067	18,239	21,289
Amortization	5,895	5,050	4,358	4,313
	135,300	**136,090**	**132,248**	**134,598**
Details of Other Expenses				
Materials and Supplies	426	426	-	271
Contract Services	1,064	1,001	858	1,106
Fees and Payments	44,235	17,640	17,381	19,912
	45,725	**19,067**	**18,239**	**21,289**

HEALTH SERVICES PROGRAMS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
NWT Hospitals	64,123	64,637	62,653	62,710
NWT Health Centres	21,005	20,072	20,454	19,994
Out-of-Territories Hospitals	10,701	12,001	12,001	13,489
Physicians Inside the NWT	31,167	31,701	30,153	31,146
Physicians Outside the NWT	2,409	2,629	2,629	2,946
Amortization	5,895	5,050	4,358	4,313
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**135,300**	**136,090**	**132,248**	**134,598**

HEALTH SERVICES PROGRAMS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Grants				
Medical Professional Development - Contributions to the NWT Medical Association for professional development of eligible individual NWT physicians.	25	25	25	50
	25	**25**	**25**	**50**
Contributions				
Hospital Services - Funding for H&SS Authorities that provide services to eligible Northwest Territories residents in the area of Hospital Services (funding for primary, secondary and emergency care, provided by family physicians in the hospitals).	61,000	61,783	60,598	60,662
Equipment (Under $50,000) - Funding for H&SS Authorities that provide services to eligible Northwest Territories residents in the area of Equipment under $50,000.	1,650	1,452	1,452	780
Health Centres - Funding for H&SS Authorities that provide, to eligible Northwest Territories residents, primary care or "first contact" care through a system of health centres located throughout the NWT. Health centres are staffed by one or more nurses, with doctors visiting from larger centres on a regular basis.	21,005	20,072	20,454	19,994
Physician Services to NWT Residents - Funding for H&SS Authorities that provide insured medical (physician) services inside the NWT, to eligible Northwest Territories residents (NWT Health Care Plan).	-	28,641	27,122	27,510
	83,655	**111,948**	**109,626**	**108,946**
	83,680	**111,973**	**109,651**	**108,996**

SUPPLEMENTARY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Activity Description

The Department provides Supplementary Health Benefits in accordance with policy for residents with specific disease conditions, seniors, indigent and Metis.

Benefits to eligible residents include prescription drugs, appliances, supplies, prostheses and certain medical travel expenses, and additional benefits for seniors.

SUPPLEMENTARY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	10,343	10,060	10,060	9,972
Other Expenses	7,318	4,983	4,983	7,255
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	17,661	**15,043**	**15,043**	**17,227**
Details of Other Expenses				
Contract Services	1,079	544	544	1,079
Fees and Payments	6,239	4,439	4,439	6,176
	7,318	**4,983**	**4,983**	**7,255**

SUPPLEMENTARY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Indigent Health Benefits	105	105	105	164
Metis Health Benefits	945	415	415	945
Extended Health Benefits	6,101	4,296	4,296	6,101
Medical Travel	10,207	9,924	9,924	9,714
Medical Travel Assistance to Departments (Fort Smith)	303	303	303	303
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**17,661**	**15,043**	**15,043**	**17,227**

SUPPLEMENTARY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Contributions				
Contributions to H&SS Authorities - Funding for H&SS Authorities that provide services to eligible Northwest Territories residents in the areas of Medical Travel and Employee Medical Travel Assistance.	10,343	10,060	10,060	9,972
	10,343	**10,060**	**10,060**	**9,972**

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Activity Description

Programs are delivered outside health facilities and include institutional care, assisted living, counseling, intervention and health promotion. This program provides:

- Funding to the Authorities for community social service workers, in the areas of prevention, assessment, early intervention, counseling and treatment services related to children, youth and families. The Division is also responsible for planning and development of appropriate approaches to issues such as Early Childhood Development, Disabilities, Seniors, and Federal Wellness Initiatives.

- A broad range of prevention, assessment, intervention, counseling and treatment programs and services to children and families, in compliance with the *Child and Family Services Act* and the *Adoption Act*.

- Funding for long-term care facilities, including group homes and residential care, inside and outside the NWT. Funding to H&SS Authorities to enable individuals with special living requirements to stay in their homes as long as possible. In accordance with legislation and policy, the Department maintains the ability to respond to the needs of persons requiring assisted decision-making through the Office of the Public Guardian.

- Funding to H&SS Authorities and health care and social service providers to provide community programs and services to eligible NWT residents for:

  - promotion, prevention, assessment, treatment and rehabilitation services for addictions, mental health, disabilities, chronic illnesses, and seniors;
  - services designed to assist living in the home;
  - emotional and social problems such as suicide and dealing with residential school issues; and
  - emergency shelters and counseling services for victims of spousal assault and other forms of family violence.

- Health Promotion provides resources and professional assistance to community-based programs that encourage healthy lifestyles and healthy children.

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	2,789	3,024	2,784	2,591
Grants and Contributions	47,476	46,450	47,524	46,979
Other Expenses	10,749	10,932	10,563	7,902
Amortization	1,275	1,171	730	378
	62,289	**61,577**	**61,601**	**57,850**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	249	271	271	260
Materials and Supplies	179	183	275	266
Purchased Services	127	126	129	107
Contract Services	9,828	9,936	9,457	7,000
Fees and Payments	366	416	431	269
	10,749	**10,932**	**10,563**	**7,902**

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Integrated Community Services	21,200	20,159	21,696	17,403
Children's Services	13,166	12,880	12,615	12,186
Services to Adults	15,151	14,793	15,127	15,126
Community Services	9,809	10,836	9,695	10,807
Health Promotion	1,688	1,738	1,738	1,950
Amortization	1,275	1,171	730	378
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**62,289**	**61,577**	**61,601**	**57,850**

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Contributions				
Health Awareness, Activities and Education - Funding for direct program delivery in the areas of prevention, assessment, early intervention, counseling and treatment services related to children, youth and families, and including community social service workers. Includes: Dene Nation, Canadian Mental Health Association; Grollier Hall Residential School Planning Circle Group; Seniors 1-800 line / NWT Seniors Advisory Council; Canadian National Institute for the Blind; and NWT Council for Disabled.	612	612	577	596
Authority Social Service Delivery Staff - Funding for H&SS Authorities that provide services to eligible Northwest Territories residents in the areas of Social Services Delivery. Includes: Mental Health and Addictions Services / Training Development; Mental Health and Addictions Initiatives; and Salaries for Social Service Delivery Staff.	14,604	13,627	13,653	12,623
Other Contributions to Authorities - Funding for H&SS Authorities that provide services to eligible Northwest Territories residents in the area of Protective Services.	2,286	1,637	1,119	823

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Grants and Contributions (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Children's Services - Funding for H&SS Authorities that provide services to eligible Northwest Territories residents in the area of Foster Care. Children's Services is responsible for ensuring the protection of children and youth from abuse, neglect or harm through the investigation of reports by delegated staff throughout the Territories. Care and guardianship responsibilities are undertaken for all children who are through consent or court order in the care of the Director of Child and Family Services - this is done through foster care and supportive living programs (residential care).				
- Foster Care	6,207	5,921	5,921	5,624
- Residential Care	2,985	2,985	2,720	2,717
Residential Care - Funding for H&SS Authorities that provide services to eligible Northwest Territories residents in the areas of Residential Care - Elderly & Persons with Disabilities. Funding is for long-term care facilities, including group homes and residential care, inside and outside the NWT. The goal is to enable individuals with special living requirements to stay in their homes as long as possible. In accordance with legislation and policy, the Department maintains the ability to respond to the needs of persons requiring assisted decision-making through the Office of the Public Guardian.	10,262	10,221	13,425	13,127

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Grants and Contributions (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Community Services - Funding flows directly to H&SS Authorities and health care and social service providers to provide community programs and services to eligible NWT residents for: · Promotion, prevention, assessment, treatment and rehabilitation services for addictions, mental health, disabilities, chronic illnesses, and seniors; · Services designed to assist living in the home; · Emotional and social problems such as suicide and dealing with residential school issues; and, · Emergency shelters and counseling services for victims of spousal assault and other forms of family violence:				
- Alcohol and Drug Programs	2,478	2,618	2,604	2,582
- Family Violence Prevention Programs	2,119	2,111	2,015	2,111
- Community Wellness Programs	1,930	2,867	1,992	2,714
- Home Care	3,282	3,140	3,084	3,249
Health Promotion - Provide resources and professional assistance to communities and other eligible groups, including Authorities, under programs that encourage healthy lifestyles and healthy children. Health promotion deals with primary prevention of illness and promotion of well-being. Four broad priorities are in effect: Tobacco Harm Reduction and Cessation; Healthy Pregnancies; Active Living; Injury Prevention.	414	414	414	554
Early Childhood Development - Provide resources and professional assistance to communities and other eligible groups, including authorities, under the Early Childhood Development program, that encourages healthy lifestyles for children.	297	297	-	259
	47,476	**46,450**	**47,524**	**46,979**

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	33	34
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		33	34
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	33	34
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		33	**34**

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	33	-	-	33
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		33	-	-	33
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	34	-	-	34
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		34	-	-	34

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

Work Performed on Behalf of Others

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Aboriginal Language: Terminology Development - Development of culturally appropriate medical and social services terminology, and the production and distribution of reference and health and social services information materials.	35	35	35	4
French Language: French Language Services - Coordination, development and delivery of French language services within the Department and participating health and social services authorities. Includes service in French, interpretation services when requested, and the production and distribution of NWT-wide and authority-specific French language materials.	232	232	232	232
Non-Insured Health Benefits - Health Canada Funding to provide benefits for First Nation and Inuit residents that are not covered under the Hospital or Medical Care programs.	7,946	7,946	5,927	8,235
Health Services Contribution Agreement Funding (Prevention) - Health Canada funding is provided under one funding agreement for a number of health and wellness programs: Brighter Futures Program, Northern Native Alcohol and Drug Addiction Program, the Canada Prenatal Nutrition Program, the Aboriginal Diabetes Initiative, and the First Nation / Inuit Home & Community Care Program and a new Tobacco Control Strategy.	4,554	4,554	4,554	4,775
The WestNet Tele-Opthalmology Project - Canadian Health Infostructure Partnership (CHIPP) - A pilot project to determine the effectiveness of assessing NWT residents for diabetic retinopathy with portable stereoscopic digital imaging technology.	-	-	-	32

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

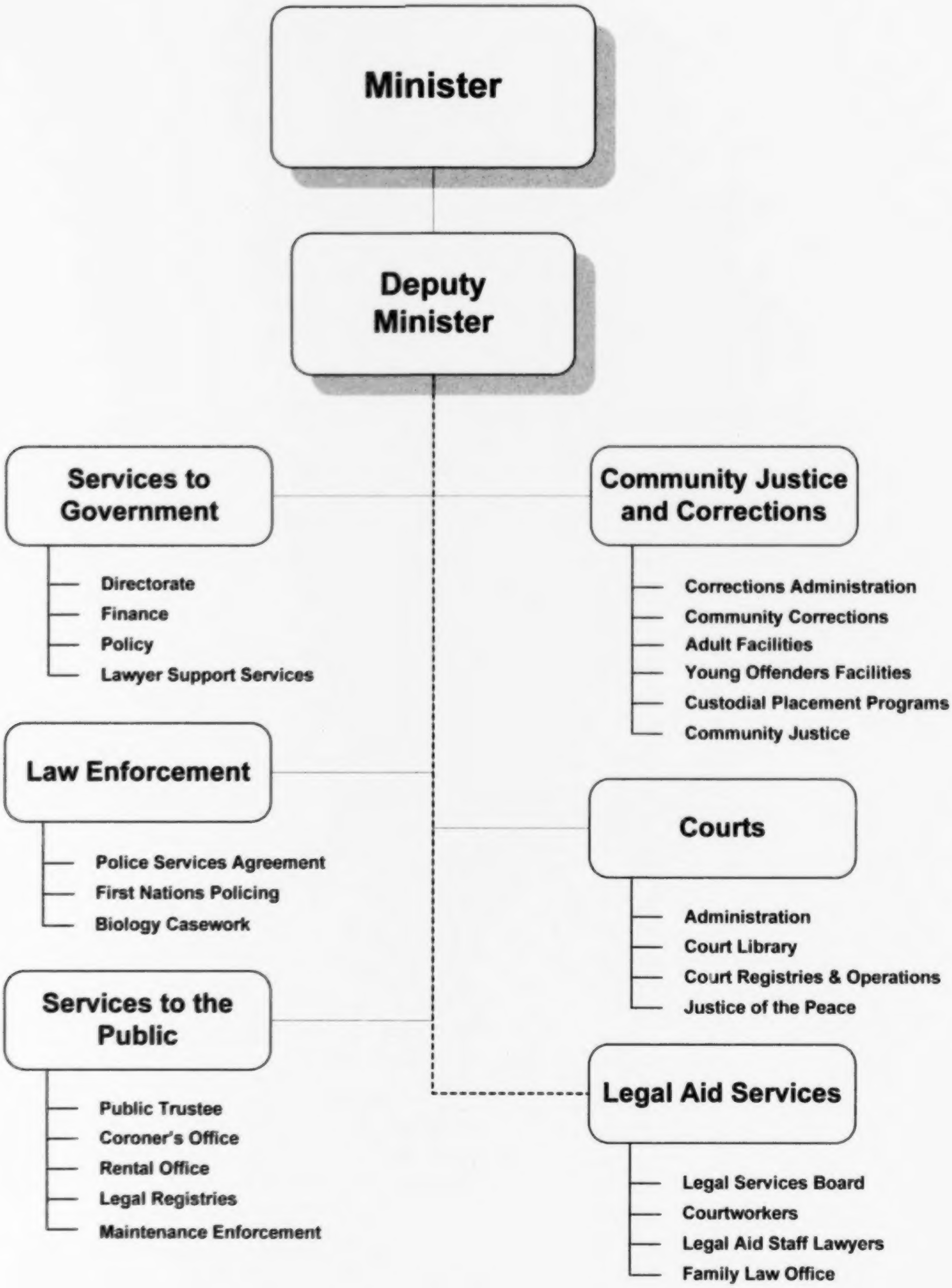
	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Primary Health Care Transition Fund (PHCTF) - Health Canada funds initiatives for reform of the health care system. The aim is to support transitional costs of implementing reforms in primary health care.	1,206	1,900	1,900	1,161
Nunavut - Contracting Back of Services - Agreement for the provision of Information Systems services by the Government of the Northwest Territories to the Government of Nunavut for an interim period to allow Nunavut to build capacity.	-	20	20	27
Tobacco Mass Media Strategy for the NWT - Health Canada funds for a multi-media campaign aimed at changing social attitudes around the use of tobacco and reducing smoking rates in the population.	-	388	388	275
NWT National Diabetes Surveillance System - To develop Federal (Health Canada), Provincial and Territorial capacity for standardized diabetes surveillance using primarily administrative data.	-	103	-	103
Social Services Lead Province Fund - Memorandum Of Understanding with Government of Canada (HRDC) for the management and the cost-sharing of events and transactions related to meetings of Federal - Provincial - Territorial ministers, deputy ministers and officials responsible for social services during the period January 2003 - January 2004.	-	-	-	156
Health Services Contribution Agreement Funding (Treatment) - Health Canada funding is provided under one funding agreement for part of the Aboriginal Diabetes Initiative (2003/04 only) and the First Nation / Inuit Home & Community Care Program.	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,703

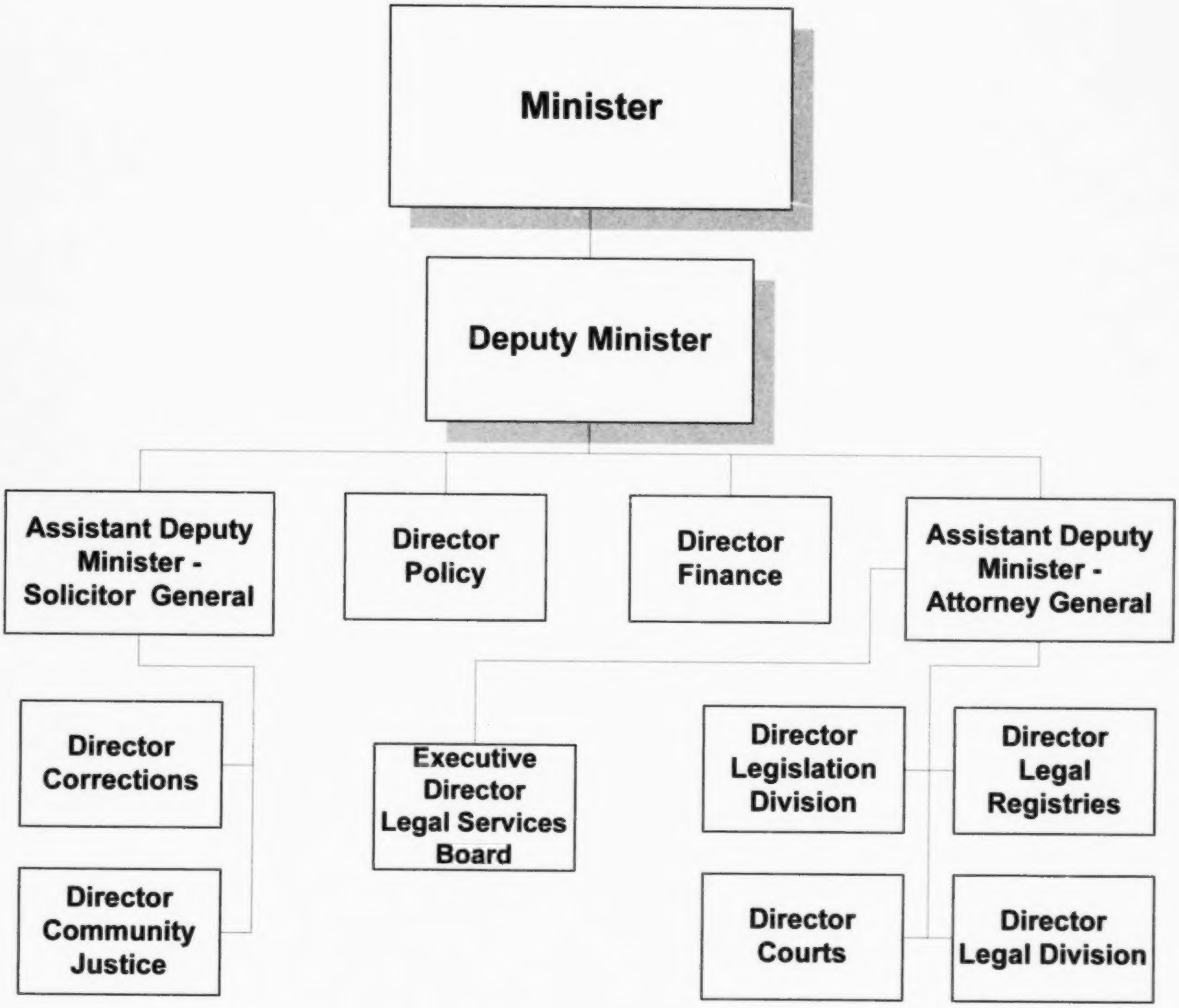
Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Northern Tobacco Use Monitoring System - Health Canada funding for gathering of data on the prevalence of smoking among residents 15 yrs and older in the NWT.	-	40	-	70
Northwest Territories Alcohol and Drug Use Survey - Health Canada funding to develop and deliver a general population survey of the NWT residents which will provide significant estimates at the territorial level on the prevalence, results, risk factors and attitudes towards alcohol and drug use.	-	150	-	-
Informatics Strategic Plan Agreement - Canada Health Infoway Inc. funding to foster and accelerate the development and adoption of electronic health information systems for use and implementation across Canada.	-	145	-	-
PACS Agreement - Canada Health Infoway Inc. funding to develop a detailed project plan for a project on Diagnostic Imaging - PACS (Picture Archiving Communicaton System) .	25	25	-	-
	17,331	**18,871**	**16,389**	**18,778**

JUSTICE


Minister
Deputy Minister
Services to Government
Directorate
Finance
Policy
Lawyer Support Services
Community Justice and Corrections
Corrections Administration
Community Corrections
Adult Facilities
Young Offenders Facilities
Custodial Placement Programs
Community Justice
Law Enforcement
Police Services Agreement
First Nations Policing
Biology Casework
Courts
Administration
Court Library
Court Registries & Operations
Justice of the Peace
Services to the Public
Public Trustee
Coroner's Office
Rental Office
Legal Registries
Maintenance Enforcement
Legal Aid Services
Legal Services Board
Courtworkers
Legal Aid Staff Lawyers
Family Law Office


Minister
Deputy Minister
Assistant Deputy Minister - Solicitor General
Director Policy
Director Finance
Assistant Deputy Minister - Attorney General
Director Corrections
Director Community Justice
Executive Director Legal Services Board
Director Legislation Division
Director Legal Registries
Director Courts
Director Legal Division

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

Our vision is a Northwest Territories (NWT) where residents have a justice system that meets their needs, protects their rights and reflects their cultures and values. Communities are safe, levels of crime are reduced and residents play a meaningful role in the administration of justice. Offenders receive the support that they need to change their behavior and where victims of crime play a meaningful role in both community initiatives and the criminal justice system.

MISSION

Our Mission is to serve the residents of the NWT by:

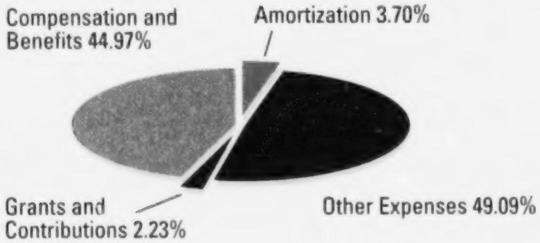
1. Working with community members so that communities are safe and secure;
2. Ensuring that all residents have access to the courts, alternatives to the courts and other justice related services;
3. Providing quality legal services to the Government of the Northwest Territories (GNWT) and its agencies;
4. Protecting the rights and freedoms of individuals and groups; and
5. Promoting respect for the law and the Constitution of Canada.

GOALS

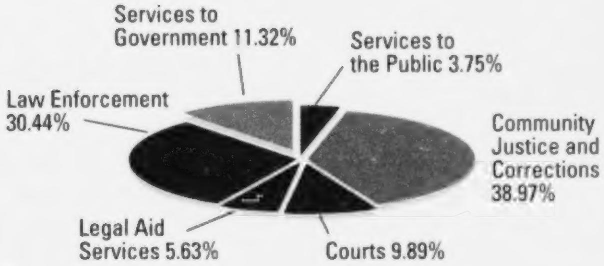
1. To increase the capacity and role of communities to address justice issues.
2. To provide programs, safe and secure custody and community supervision that supports the rehabilitation of offenders.
3. To support victims of crime so that they have a meaningful role in the justice system.
4. To ensure access to justice for all residents.
5. To promote safe communities.

Proposed Operations Expenditures

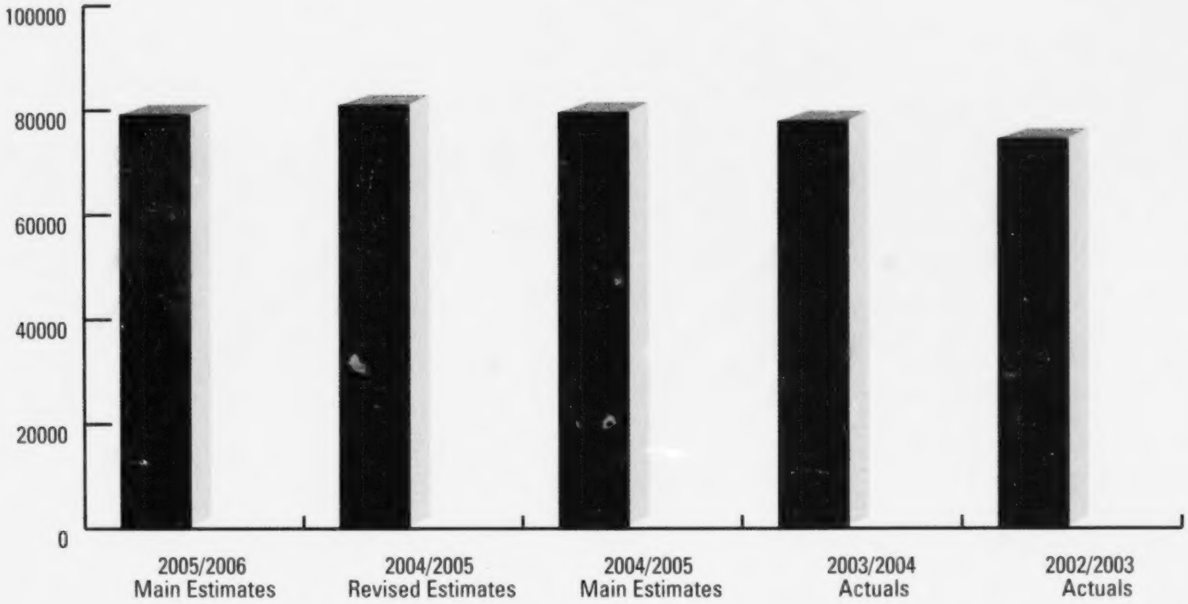
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	35,889	37,307	37,166	39,109
Grants and Contributions	1,783	1,776	1,573	1,637
Other Expenses	39,176	38,851	38,362	35,614
Amortization	2,955	2,883	2,243	1,304
	79,803	**80,817**	**79,344**	**77,663**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	2,488	2,875	2,671	2,512
Materials and Supplies	2,603	2,982	2,885	2,744
Purchased Services	851	927	938	934
Utilities	1,214	1,268	1,268	967
Contract Services	27,923	26,370	26,098	24,947
Fees and Payments	4,097	4,429	4,502	3,511
	39,176	**38,851**	**38,362**	**35,614**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – BY REGION

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	75	75
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		75	75
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	214	214
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		214	214
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	1	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	1
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	84	104
	Indeterminate part time	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		84	105
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	4	5
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		4	5
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	4	4
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		4	4
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	39	41
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		39	41
Total	Indeterminate full time	421	444
	Indeterminate part time	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		421	445

ACTIVE POSITIONS – COMMUNITY ALLOCATION

	Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06				
Indeterminate full time	75	336	10	421
Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	-	-	-	-
	75	**336**	**10**	**421**
2004-05				
Indeterminate full time	75	358	11	444
Indeterminate part time	-	1	-	1
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	-	-	-	-
	75	**359**	**11**	**445**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

REVENUE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Transfer Payments				
Access to Justice	1,972	1,972	1,972	1,974
Youth Justice Services	3,255	3,255	3,255	3,400
Intensive Rehabilitative Custody	150	150	150	150
Exchange of Services	980	980	980	1,180
Community Parole	25	25	25	29
Aboriginal Justice Strategy	145	145	145	145
YOA Special Allowance	35	70	70	54
	6,562	**6,597**	**6,597**	**6,932**
General				
Public Trustee Fees	87	87	87	86
Court Fees	158	158	158	165
Land Title & Legal Registries	3,091	3,091	3,091	3,223
Court Fines	372	372	372	427
Interest	4	4	4	4
	3,712	**3,712**	**3,712**	**3,905**
Recoveries				
NWTHC Lawyer	-	-	-	74
Legal Aid Repayments	29	39	39	26
Air Charter Recoveries	45	48	48	53
Sale of Publications	14	16	16	9
Inmate Recoveries	4	4	4	4
	92	**107**	**107**	**166**
	10,366	**10,416**	**10,416**	**11,003**

This page intentionally left blank

SERVICES TO GOVERNMENT

Activity Description

Services to Government is responsible for matters relative to the department and the rest of the government including:

- Directorate
    - Policy & Planning
        - Family Violence
- Finance
- Personnel Services
- Legal Services
- Legislative Drafting

SERVICES TO GOVERNMENT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	6,390	6,267	6,267	6,265
Grants and Contributions	79	79	79	69
Other Expenses	2,364	2,568	2,583	1,616
Amortization	201	201	96	-
	9,034	**9,115**	**9,025**	**7,950**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	170	207	222	236
Materials and Supplies	486	645	645	293
Purchased Services	154	185	185	174
Contract Services	238	233	218	166
Fees and Payments	1,316	1,298	1,313	747
	2,364	**2,568**	**2,583**	**1,616**

SERVICES TO GOVERNMENT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Grants				
Law Bursaries - A grant to assist indigenous aboriginal students pursuing a Law Degree. The program also provides career mentoring, summer employment in a Justice environment and articles for at least one successful candidate.	30	30	30	35
National Justice Issues - Grants to organizations working toward improving the Canadian Justice System.	9	9	9	9
Aboriginal Court Challenges - A grant to provide assistance to non-profit groups and individuals raising issues involving the definition and protection of aboriginal rights.	40	40	40	25
	79	79	79	69

This page intentionally left blank

SERVICES TO GOVERNMENT

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	62	62
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		62	62
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	62	62
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		62	**62**

SERVICES TO GOVERNMENT

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	62	-	-	62
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		62	**-**	**-**	**62**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	62	-	-	62
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		62	**-**	**-**	**62**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

LAW ENFORCEMENT

Activity Description

Policing services are contracted to the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP) through an agreement between the Government of the Northwest Territories and the Solicitor General of Canada.

There are also cost sharing programs with the Solicitor General of Canada with respect to the First Nations policing in support of aboriginal participation in policing.

An agreement exists with the Solicitor General of Canada to cost share DNA testing and analysis.

LAW ENFORCEMENT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	24,291	22,802	22,802	21,755
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	24,291	**22,802**	**22,802**	**21,755**
Details of Other Expenses				
Contract Services	24,291	22,802	22,802	21,743
Fees and Payments	-	-	-	12
	24,291	**22,802**	**22,802**	**21,755**

LAW ENFORCEMENT

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
First Nations Policing	261	261	261	261
DNA Analysis	132	132	132	116
Police Services	23,898	22,409	22,409	21,378
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**24,291**	**22,802**	**22,802**	**21,755**

This page intentionally left blank

LEGAL AID SERVICES

Activity Description

The Legal Services Board is established under the *Legal Services Act.* It is responsible for ensuring that all eligible persons in the Northwest Territories receive legal services. The Board follows prescribed guidelines in determining applicants' eligibility for criminal, family and limited civil legal services.

The division is also responsible for the Court Worker program and public legal education.

LEGAL AID SERVICES

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	2,424	2,092	1,915	1,939
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	1,996	2,241	2,152	2,009
Amortization	73	-	82	-
	4,493	**4,333**	**4,149**	**3,947**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	336	367	315	370
Materials and Supplies	46	115	30	98
Purchased Services	88	87	78	103
Utilities	-	-	-	4
Contract Services	118	105	172	32
Fees and Payments	1,408	1,567	1,557	1,403
	1,996	**2,241**	**2,152**	**2,009**

LEGAL AID SERVICES

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Legal Services Board	2,557	3,404	3,220	3,012
Courtworker Services	946	929	929	935
Legal Aid Staff Lawyers	637	-	-	-
Family Law Clinic	353	-	-	-
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**4,493**	**4,333**	**4,149**	**3,947**

This page intentionally left blank

LEGAL AID SERVICES

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	16	12
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		16	12
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	1	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	1
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	2	2
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		2	2
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	1	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	1
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	1	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	1
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	6	6
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		6	6
Total	Indeterminate full time	27	23
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		27	**23**

LEGAL AID SERVICES

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	-	23	4	27
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		-	**23**	**4**	**27**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	-	19	4	23
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		-	**19**	**4**	**23**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

COURTS

Activity Description

This activity is responsible for providing courts and court services that are impartial, timely and accessible.

Courts include the following program areas:

- NWT Courts
    - Territorial
    - Supreme
    - Court of Appeal
- Justices of the Peace
- Court Libraries
- Court Reporters

COURTS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	4,104	4,141	4,177	4,167
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	3,342	3,596	3,123	3,828
Amortization	449	428	630	366
	7,895	**8,165**	**7,930**	**8,360**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	1,063	1,309	1,142	1,029
Materials and Supplies	470	481	469	529
Purchased Services	160	192	212	170
Utilities	-	-	-	7
Contract Services	1,298	1,218	894	954
Fees and Payments	351	396	406	1,140
	3,342	**3,596**	**3,123**	**3,828**

COURTS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Courts Administration	247	272	272	389
Court Library	395	395	395	352
Court Registries & Operations	4,320	4,592	4,149	5,023
Territorial Court	1,584	1,578	1,584	1,401
Justice of Peace	398	398	398	383
Court Reporters	502	502	502	446
Amortization Expense	449	428	630	366
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**7,895**	**8,165**	**7,930**	**8,360**

This page intentionally left blank

COURTS

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	2	2
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		2	2
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	34	37
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		34	37
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	7	7
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		7	7
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	6	6
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		6	6
Total	Indeterminate full time	49	52
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		49	**52**

COURTS

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	2	47	-	49
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		2	47	-	49
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	2	50	-	52
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		2	50	-	52

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

COMMUNITY JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONS

Activity Description

This activity is comprised of two divisions; Community Justice and Corrections.

The Corrections Division administers the following tasks:

- Adult Facilities - providing safe custody and detention for adults
- Young Offender Facilities - providing safe custody and detention for young offenders
- Community Corrections - probation and parole
- Custodial Placement Programs - includes wilderness camps
- Corrections administration
- Culturally relevant programs in the facilities in support of rehabilitation.

The Community Justice Division has the responsibility to provide community justice development, including the promotion and establishment of programs to prevent crime within the communities through greater community participation and control. The division provides communities with contribution funding to enable the direct control and development of community-based projects. The *Victims of Crime Act* is administered in this division. There is also contribution funding available to support initiatives for Victims of Crime.

COMMUNITY JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	20,814	22,595	22,595	24,782
Grants and Contributions	1,704	1,697	1,494	1,568
Other Expenses	6,432	6,972	7,030	5,569
Amortization	2,151	2,242	1,435	938
	31,101	**33,506**	**32,554**	**32,857**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	795	865	865	806
Materials and Supplies	1,524	1,666	1,666	1,743
Purchased Services	344	377	377	365
Utilities	1,214	1,268	1,268	956
Contract Services	1,680	1,709	1,709	1,699
Fees and Payments	875	1,087	1,145	-
	6,432	**6,972**	**7,030**	**5,569**

COMMUNITY JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Corrections Administration	1,272	1,467	1,467	1,695
Community Corrections	2,230	2,230	2,230	2,261
Adult Facilities	15,019	15,419	15,419	16,490
Young Offender Facilities	7,248	8,795	8,795	8,525
Open Custody/Custodial Placement	1,212	1,242	1,242	845
Amortization Expense	2,151	2,242	1,435	938
Community Justice	1,969	2,111	1,966	2,103
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**31,101**	**33,506**	**32,554**	**32,857**

COMMUNITY JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Contributions				
Community Justice Committees and Projects - Contributions are provided for Community Justice projects that promote and encourage the participation of communities in the justice system and the development and implementation of community-based alternatives to the formal justice system.	1,319	1,224	1,079	1,092
Victims Assistance Support Projects - Contributions are provided for the development or enhancement of community based and culturally relevant programs and projects which support or directly benefit victims of crime.	250	250	250	225
Corrections Education Support - A contribution to the Inuvik Alternate School Program to fund a justice worker position to assist high school students who may have difficulty attending regular school.	-	58	-	60
Wilderness Camps - Funding provided to wilderness camp operators for minor equipment that is needed to operate "On the Land Programs".	135	165	165	118
Aurora College - Funding provided to assist Aurora College with the delivery of the Certificate in Criminal Justice Program.	-	-	-	73
	1,704	**1,697**	**1,494**	**1,568**

COMMUNITY JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONS

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	10	10
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		10	10
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	137	138
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		137	138
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	75	95
	Indeterminate part time	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		75	96
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	3	4
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		3	4
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	3	3
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		3	3
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	27	29
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		27	29
Total	Indeterminate full time	255	279
	Indeterminate part time	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		255	**280**

COMMUNITY JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONS

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	10	239	6	255
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		10	**239**	**6**	**255**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	10	262	7	279
	Indeterminate part time	-	1	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		10	**263**	**7**	**280**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

SERVICES TO THE PUBLIC

Activity Description

Services to the Public are comprised of program areas, which are accessible, by all territorial residents.

In Services to the Public the following program areas are administered:

- Public Trustee
- Coroner's Office
- Rental Office
- Legal Registries
    - Land Titles
    - Corporation and Society registration
    - Personal Property registration
    - Regulation in Securities trading
- Maintenance Enforcement

SERVICES TO THE PUBLIC

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	2,157	2,212	2,212	1,957
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	751	672	672	837
Amortization	81	12	-	-
	2,989	**2,896**	**2,884**	**2,794**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	124	127	127	71
Materials and Supplies	77	75	75	81
Purchased Services	105	86	86	123
Contract Services	298	303	303	353
Fees and Payments	147	81	81	209
	751	**672**	**672**	**837**

SERVICES TO THE PUBLIC

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Public Trustee	308	309	309	290
Coroner's Office	500	500	500	542
Rental Office	235	235	235	226
Legal Registries	1,373	1,348	1,348	1,439
Maintenance Enforcement	492	492	492	297
Amortization Expense	81	12	-	-
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**2,989**	**2,896**	**2,884**	**2,794**

This page intentionally left blank

SERVICES TO THE PUBLIC

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	1	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	1
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	27	27
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		27	27
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	28	28
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		28	**28**

SERVICES TO THE PUBLIC

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	1	27	-	28
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		1	**27**	**-**	**28**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	1	27	-	28
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		1	**27**	**-**	**28**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

Work Performed on Behalf of Others

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Gwich'in Implementation - Under the terms of a 10 year Bilateral Funding Agreement (BFA) between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories, Canada will provide a 2005/2006 grant payment to the GNWT to assist with Gwich'in implementation activities pursuant to the Gwich'in Implementation Plan.	23	20	23	23
Sahtu Implementation - Under the terms of a 10 year Bilateral Funding Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories, Canada will provide a 2005/2006 grant payment to the GNWT to assist with Sahtu implementation activities pursuant to the Sahtu Implementation Plan.	21	26	21	23
Tli Cho Agreement - The Tli Cho Agreement and Implementation Plan were signed on August 25, 2003. The actual effective date of the Tli Cho Agreement may be as early as April 2005. On August 26, 2003, the Government of the Northwest Territories signed a 10 year BFA with the Government of Canada for GNWT activities identified in the Implementation Plan. The BFA included pre-implementation funding to cover several activities that the GNWT must complete prior to the effective date of the Tli Cho Agreement.	126	98	-	77
Estates Clerk - On behalf of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, the GNWT administers estates of native persons.	81	85	81	88

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Legal Services for NWTHC - The Northwest Territories Housing Corporation has an agreement with the Department of Justice to provide legal services to the NWT Housing Corporation.	-	-	-	50
Family Law Initiative - An agreement for the purpose of providing funds to defray some of the costs associated with public awareness initiatives and administration in the Northwest Territories.	-	-	-	142
Official Languages French - The agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding to various Government of the Northwest Territories departments and agencies for the provision of French language services. The funding allocated to Justice is for translation of legislation into French.	440	460	457	449
NWT Law Foundation - An agreement for the purpose of providing additional funding towards the acquisition of materials and supplies for the Court Library.	-	50	-	35
Law Society of the NWT - An MOU for the purpose of providing additional funding for materials and supplies for the Court Library.	-	20	20	20
Victims Services Project - An Agreement with Justice Canada to enhance the delivery of victims services.	-	25	-	25
NWT Victims Support Network - An Agreement with Justice Canada to support activities to recruit, train and supervise local community victim support workers.	-	44	-	19

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Youth Justice Renewal Fund - Funding available from Justice Canada in support of projects relative to the implementation of the proposed Youth Criminal Justice Act (YCJA).				
Implementation Contingencies	-	-	-	48
Reintegration Planning and Support	-	-	-	-
Implementation Component	-	45	-	-
Manuals	-	-	-	15
Training	-	-	-	60
RCMP - First Nations Policing - Community Consultation - An agreement with the Federal Government to support a consultation process to identify community policing requirements.	55	219	-	25
RCMP - First Nations Policing - Recruitment - An agreement with the Federal Government to provide funding to be used to facilitate the training and recruitment of Aboriginal and Inuit candidates into the RCMP.	175	646	-	18
Police Discretion Guidelines - An Agreement with Justice-Canada to develop a written diversion protocol to assist police officers in the NWT.	-	-	-	2
Communications Initiative - An agreement with the Federal Government to provide information to rural, remote and northern residents throughout the NWT.	-	-	-	3
RCMP - Forum on Training - An agreement with Justice-Canada to support training of Community Justice contacts that do not have Community Justice Committees.	-	-	-	25

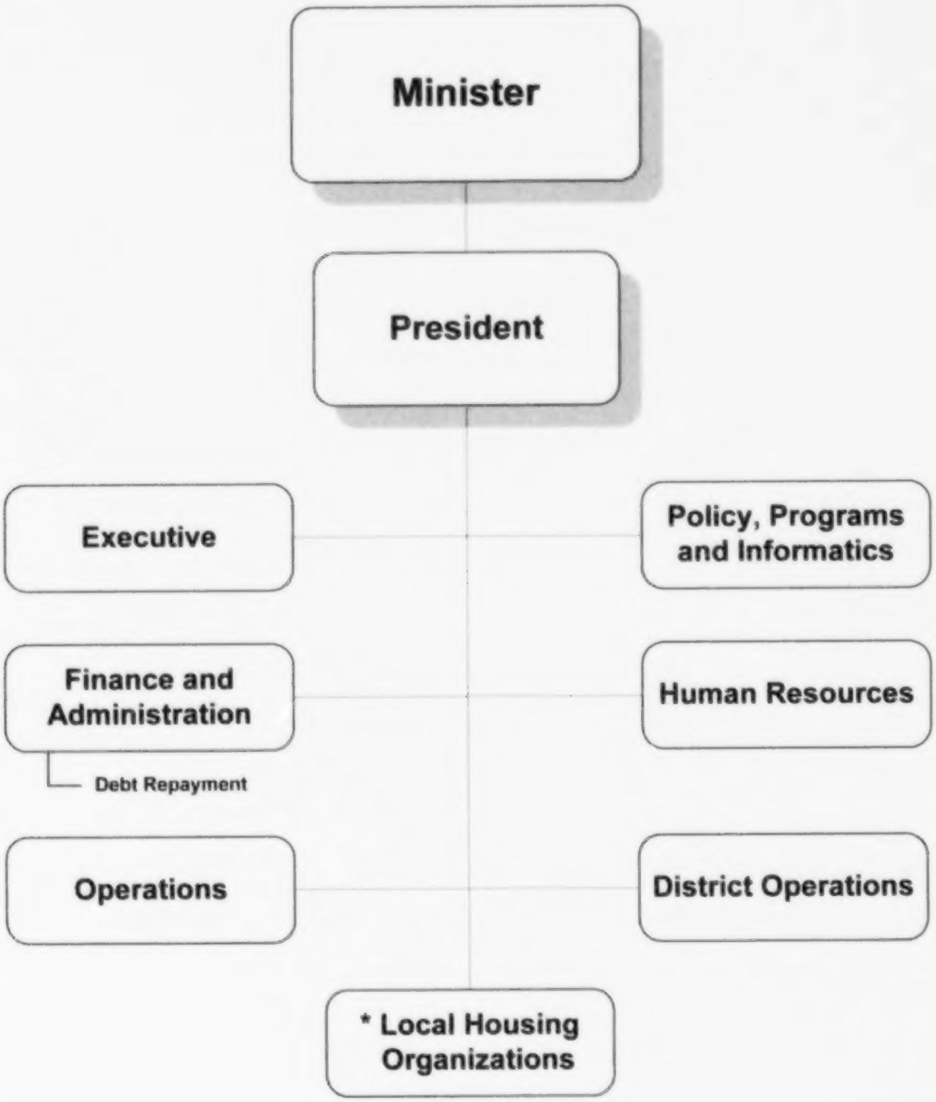
Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Nunavut - Contracting Back of Services - The Government of the Northwest Territories and the Office of the Interim Commissioner for Nunavut have entered into agreements for the provision of programs and services by the GNWT for the Government of Nunavut for an interim period to allow Nunavut to build capacity. The Department of Justice has entered into the following Agreements:				
Exchange of Services - Adult and Youth Offenders	912	912	912	1,249
NWT Law Foundation - M.M. de Weerdt Law Library - An agreement with the NWT Law Foundation to provide funding to Law Library in memory of the late Judge de Weerdt.	-	2	-	-
	1,833	2,652	1,514	2,396

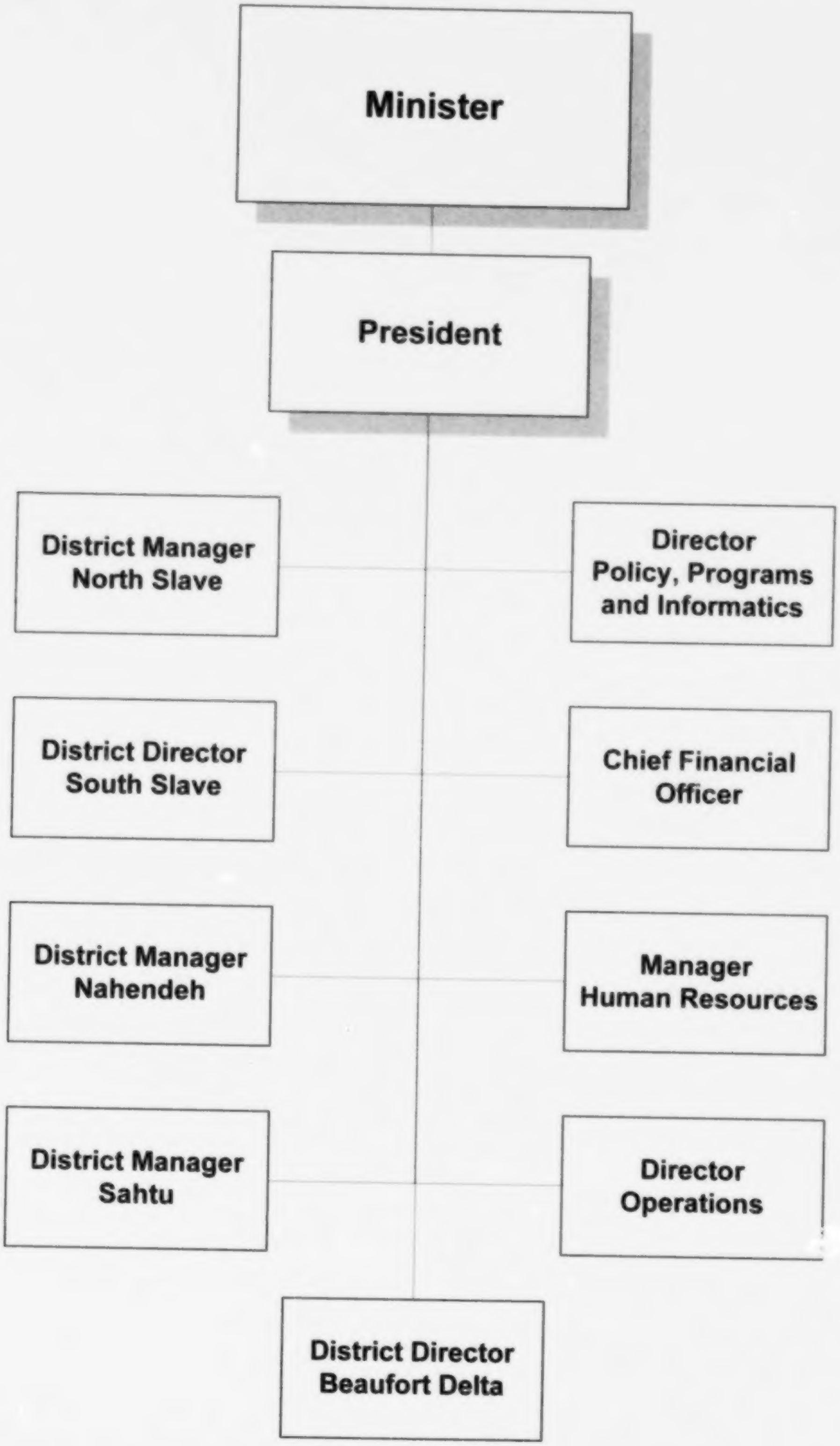
This page intentionally left blank

NWT HOUSING CORPORATION


Minister
President
Executive
Policy, Programs and Informatics
Finance and Administration
Debt Repayment
Human Resources
Operations
District Operations
* Local Housing Organizations

---

* The NWT Housing Corporation will be administering the *Contributions to Local Housing Organizations*, on behalf of the Department of Education, Culture and Employment, during the 2005-2006 fiscal year.


Minister
President
District Manager North Slave
Director Policy, Programs and Informatics
District Director South Slave
Chief Financial Officer
District Manager Nahendeh
Manager Human Resources
District Manager Sahtu
Director Operations
District Director Beaufort Delta

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

The Northwest Territories Housing Corporation is committed to working in partnership with communities and Aboriginal groups to facilitate improved housing conditions, increased employment and business development opportunities and assist them to become more directly and broadly responsible for their own housing choices and decisions in both the market and social housing sector. By working together, all community residents are provided with opportunities for homes that support a healthy, secure, independent and dignified lifestyle.

MISSION

The Northwest Territories Housing Corporation, in partnership with all NWT residents and community organizations, is responsible for the provision of adequate, suitable and affordable housing. Through the fulfillment of this responsibility, the Northwest Territories Housing Corporation contributes to the well-being of NWT residents and the development of a healthy NWT housing industry. Our mission is achieved by providing support to communities in the areas of technical research and services, financial support, information sharing, training and economic development.

GOALS

The long-term goals for the Northwest Territories Housing Corporation support the GNWT's goals.

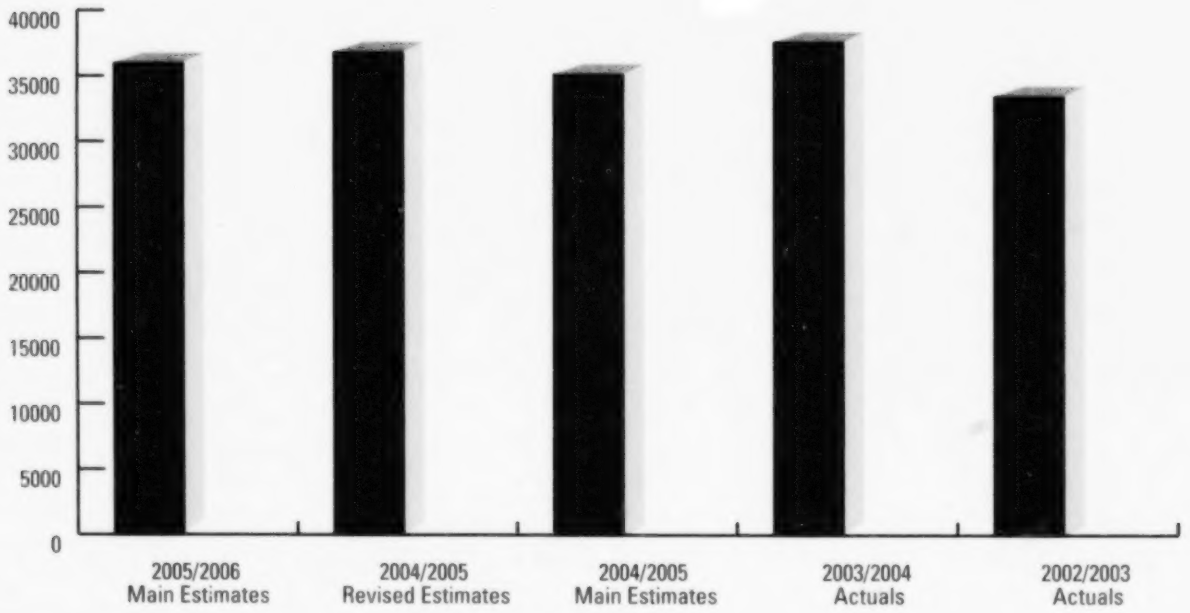
1. Adequate, affordable and suitable housing for all northerners;
2. Affordable housing for elders and persons with disabilities to allow them to lead an independent lifestyle;
3. An improved delivery system of the NWT Housing Corporation's programs;
4. Community-based public training and support promotes resident's personal responsibility for their own housing; and
5. The supply of unsubsidized housing across the NWT and support to the housing sector is increased.

Proposed Operations Expenditures (Total Corporation Expenditures)

By Expenditure Category

By Activity

Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	35,956	36,795	35,135	37,532
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	35,956	**36,795**	**35,135**	**37,532**

Note: For comparative purposes, the prior year amounts have been restated to reflect the transfer of the Public Housing Program to the Department of Education, Culture and Employment. The Corporations' Pro-Forma Income Statement on page 8-44, however, has not been restated for the transfer.

ACTIVE POSITIONS – BY REGION

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	59	60
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		59	60
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	10	10
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		10	10
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	12	13
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		12	13
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	7	6
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		7	6
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	7	7
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		7	7
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	13	12
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		13	12
Total	Indeterminate full time	108	108
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		108	**108**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – COMMUNITY ALLOCATION

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	59	49	-	108
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		59	**49**	**-**	**108**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	60	48	-	108
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		60	**48**	**-**	**108**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

NWT HOUSING CORPORATION

Activity Description

The Northwest Territories Housing Corporation provides public rental housing, homeownership, repair, independent housing and seniors' housing programs and related services to residents of the Northwest Territories. Local Housing Organizations, municipalities and bands, in partnership with the Corporation, deliver the rental programs in 26 communities. The contributions to the Corporation are the Territorial Government's share only. The Corporation receives additional funding through contributions provided through Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, tenant rentals and other income as disclosed in the following information items.

NWT HOUSING CORPORATION

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	35,956	36,795	35,135	37,532
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	35,956	**36,795**	**35,135**	**37,532**

Note: For comparative purposes, the prior year amounts have been restated to reflect the transfer of the Public Housing Program to the Department of Education, Culture and Employment. The Corporations' Pro-Forma Income Statement on page 8-44, however, has not been restated for the transfer.

NWT HOUSING CORPORATION

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	59	60
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		59	60
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	10	10
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		10	10
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	12	13
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		12	13
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	7	6
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		7	6
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	7	7
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		7	7
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	13	12
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		13	12
Total	Indeterminate full time	108	108
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		108	**108**

NWT HOUSING CORPORATION

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	59	49	-	108
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		59	**49**	**-**	**108**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	60	48	-	108
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		60	**48**	**-**	**108**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

CORPORATE SUMMARY

This summary and the following pages are provided as information items and detail the full magnitude of the Corporation's programs and are for review purposes only.

Funding from the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC), the Department of Education, Culture and Employment and other sources of $70,010,000 are included and recorded as revenue items.

The net contribution of $35,956,000, provided by the Government of the Northwest Territories towards the operation of the Corporation, is outlined in the program (activity) summary of these estimates. This net contribution is the amount voted by the Legislative Assembly.

CORPORATE SUMMARY

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
EXPENDITURE CATEGORY				
Compensation and Benefits	9,442	9,442	7,692	10,392
Grants and Contributions	60,383	62,629	63,746	64,945
Other Expenses	16,568	16,575	15,625	16,678
Amortization	7,125	6,877	6,656	6,995
	93,518	**95,523**	**93,719**	**99,010**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	693	693	502	746
Materials and Supplies	213	213	135	224
Purchased Services	383	383	353	307
Utilities	85	85	55	49
Contract Services	1,619	1,614	1,064	1,894
Fees and Payments	562	562	491	187
Mortgage Interest	13,013	13,025	13,025	13,271
	16,568	**16,575**	**15,625**	**16,678**

EXECUTIVE

Activity Description

The Executive provides overall management direction and administrative support to the Corporation and its community and government partners in housing across the NWT. Its mandate covers strategic planning, policy development and operational guidelines on Corporate matters for the Minister Responsible for the Northwest Territories Housing Corporation and for the Executive Council (Cabinet). As well, it ensures that the delivery of housing programs and services to residents of the NWT is in accordance to the Social Housing Agreement with Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation.

EXECUTIVE

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
EXPENDITURE CATEGORY				
Compensation and Benefits	386	386	365	479
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	232	232	82	271
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	618	**618**	**447**	**750**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	98	98	36	109
Materials and Supplies	5	5	4	6
Purchased Services	4	4	20	4
Contract Services	125	125	11	140
Fees and Payments	-	-	11	12
	232	**232**	**82**	**271**

POLICY, PROGRAMS AND INFORMATICS

Activity Description

The Policy, Programs and Informatics Division is responsible for the development of Corporate policy and planning, program development and field support and the provision of Informatics services to the Corporation. This Division also represents the Corporation on inter-departmental committees, acts as the liaison with the Corporation's federal counterpart, Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation and provides assistance and advice on Self-Government and land claim issues as they relate to Housing Corporation interests and objectives.

POLICY, PROGRAMS AND INFORMATICS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
EXPENDITURE CATEGORY				
Compensation and Benefits	1,587	1,587	965	1,815
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	245	245	45	609
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	1,832	**1,832**	**1,010**	**2,424**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	57	57	10	65
Materials and Supplies	22	22	5	31
Purchased Services	17	17	6	26
Contract Services	77	77	20	359
Fees and Payments	72	72	4	128
	245	**245**	**45**	**609**

FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

Activity Description

The Finance and Administrative Division provides cost-effective and essential financial support services to the Corporation. This includes the provision of budgetary services, accounting, treasury and mortgage and loans administration. This Division also provides financial advice and guidance to the Executive, our Program delivery staff as well as community housing organizations.

FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
EXPENDITURE CATEGORY				
Compensation and Benefits	1,214	1,214	1,028	1,348
Grants and Contributions	3,590	3,626	4,090	3,464
Other Expenses	1,599	1,594	1,444	997
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	6,403	**6,434**	**6,562**	**5,809**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	56	56	26	21
Materials and Supplies	25	25	13	27
Purchased Services	204	204	191	144
Utilities	50	50	30	14
Contract Services	867	862	752	828
Fees and Payments	397	397	432	(37)
	1,599	**1,594**	**1,444**	**997**

FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Contributions				
Federal and Territorial Funding to non-profit, community based organizations to support Rent Geared to Income, Co-op and Special Purpose Projects.	3,590	3,626	4,090	3,464
	3,590	**3,626**	**4,090**	**3,464**

This page intentionally left blank

DEBT REPAYMENT

Activity Description

Annual amortization charges refer to the repayment of principal and interest on $85,364,000 long-term housing loans from Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation. CMHC contributes $11,902,000 to the Northwest Territories Housing Corporation to cost share these expenditures.

DEBT REPAYMENT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
EXPENDITURE CATEGORY				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	13,013	13,025	13,025	13,271
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	13,013	**13,025**	**13,025**	**13,271**
Details of Other Expenses				
Mortgage Interest	13,013	13,025	13,025	13,271
	13,013	**13,025**	**13,025**	**13,271**

HUMAN RESOURCES

Activity Description

Human Resources provide a full range of human resource management services and programs. It provides human resource advice and assistance to LHOs through the District Offices. Some of the activities of the section include: recruitment and transfer of staff; classification of positions; labour relations advice; administration of employee pay and benefits; Affirmative Action strategies; employee training management; and employee assistance.

HUMAN RESOURCES

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
EXPENDITURE CATEGORY				
Compensation and Benefits	597	597	586	890
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	61	61	61	26
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	658	**658**	**647**	**916**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	18	18	22	14
Materials and Supplies	12	12	8	9
Purchased Services	6	6	6	3
Contract Services	10	10	10	-
Fees and Payments	15	15	15	-
	61	**61**	**61**	**26**

OPERATIONS

Activity Description

The Operations Division provides technical and procurement services to assist in the delivery of our housing programs. This includes design, contracting, project management and support to field staff and community organizations. Operations, is also responsible for Market Housing and Land Administration. One of the major functions of this Division is to assist communities in developing their own capacities to deliver housing programs.

OPERATIONS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
EXPENDITURE CATEGORY				
Compensation and Benefits	1,469	1,469	1,377	1,358
Grants and Contributions	2,262	2,586	2,262	2,385
Other Expenses	250	250	200	177
Amortization	120	145	123	172
	4,101	**4,450**	**3,962**	**4,092**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	71	71	71	54
Materials and Supplies	34	34	34	20
Purchased Services	43	43	42	9
Contract Services	50	50	36	59
Fees and Payments	52	52	17	35
	250	**250**	**200**	**177**

OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Contributions				
Market Housing Program - Funding received from the GNWT for property management of the Market Housing Program administered through our local housing organizations.	892	892	892	818
Minor Capital Contributions - GNWT funding to assist families and communities for the provision of social housing.				
Rental Housing Programs	500	824	500	574
Homeownership Programs	870	870	870	993
	2,262	**2,586**	**2,262**	**2,385**

This page intentionally left blank

DISTRICT OPERATIONS

Activity Description

The Districts support communities in program and service delivery. District offices work with Local Housing Organizations (LHOs) and individual clients to achieve the best mix of programs and approaches to meet their needs. They ensure that LHOs get the best available support and ensure that programs are being delivered to appropriate standards through monitoring and assessment. Administrative, financial, and technical (trades) assistance and instruction is also provided to LHOs.

DISTRICT OPERATIONS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
EXPENDITURE CATEGORY				
Compensation and Benefits	4,189	4,189	3,371	4,502
Grants and Contributions	19,314	21,464	21,464	24,114
Other Expenses	1,168	1,168	768	1,327
Amortization	7,005	6,732	6,533	6,823
	31,676	**33,553**	**32,136**	**36,766**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	393	393	337	483
Materials and Supplies	115	115	71	131
Purchased Services	109	109	88	121
Utilities	35	35	25	35
Contract Services	490	490	235	508
Fees and Payments	26	26	12	49
	1,168	**1,168**	**768**	**1,327**

DISTRICT OPERATIONS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Contributions				
Minor Capital Contributions - GNWT funding to assist families and communities for the provision of social housing.				
Rental Programs	4,632	3,137	3,137	3,058
Homeownership Programs	14,682	18,327	18,327	21,056
	19,314	**21,464**	**21,464**	**24,114**

This page intentionally left blank

PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM FUNDING

Activity Description

The NWT Housing Corporation provides contribution funding, on behalf of the Department of Education, Culture and Employment, to 23 local housing organizations that administer 2,344 social housing units.

PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM FUNDING

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
EXPENDITURE CATEGORY				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	35,217	34,953	35,930	34,982
Other Expenses	-	-	-	-
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	35,217	**34,953**	**35,930**	**34,982**

PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM FUNDING

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Contributions				
Public Housing Program - Funding for the provision of pubic housing and rent supplement programs to low income residents of the NWT.	35,217	34,953	35,930	34,982
	35,217	**34,953**	**35,930**	**34,982**

LEASE COMMITMENTS-INFRASTRUCTURE

(thousands of dollars)

Type of Property	Community	2005/2006 Main Estimates	Future Lease Payments
North Slave District			
Housing Rental Units	120 units, Yellowknife	1,863	6,395
Housing Rental Units	2 units, Rae Edzo	32	209
Office Space	Yellowknife	448	663
South Slave District			
Housing Rental Units	3 units, Ft. Providence	46	495
Housing Rental Units	4 units, Fort Smith	67	257
Housing Rental Units	4 units, Hay River	50	15
Housing Rental Units	3 units, Hay River Reserve	71	234
Office Space	Hay River	70	291
Office Space	Fort Smith	14	70
Nahendeh District			
Office Space	Fort Simpson	63	609
Sahtu District			
Office Space	Norman Wells	61	254
Beaufort Delta District			
Housing Rental Units	56 units, Inuvik	656	5,111
Office Space	Inuvik	6	20
Housing Rental Units	1 unit, Aklavik	20	30
		3,467	**14,653**

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	217,192	207,425	207,654	199,646
Accumulated amortization	(90,226)	(83,349)	(83,081)	(76,354)
Net book value	126,966	124,076	124,573	123,292
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	12,448	9,767	9,767	8,909
Disposals	-	-	-	(1,130)
Amortization expense	(7,125)	(6,877)	(6,656)	(6,995)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**132,289**	**126,966**	**127,684**	**124,076**
Work in progress	2,658	2,658	2,658	2,658
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**134,947**	**129,624**	**130,342**	**126,734**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	2,658	2,658	2,658	1,586
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	12,448	9,767	9,767	7,464
Less work in progress, end of the year	(2,658)	(2,658)	(2,658)	(2,658)
Staff housing transfer from FMBS	-	-	-	2,517
Assets put into service during the year	**12,448**	**9,767**	**9,767**	**8,909**

INFRASTRUCTURE ACQUISITION PLAN

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Community	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total
District Operations						
Four new Singles Housing units	Aklavik	800	-	-	-	800
Detached, 10 hsg units, major retrofit	Aklavik	150	300	-	-	450
Design 455-17, 8 hsg units, major retrofit	Aklavik	-	-	-	1,136	1,136
Six new Singles Multiplex Housing units	Deline	-	300	780	-	1,080
Detached, 10 hsg units, major retrofit	Deline	-	-	-	917	917
Design 455, 3 hsg units, interior major retrofit	Deline	254	-	-	-	254
Design 455-14, 6 hsg units, major retrofit	Deline	-	-	-	200	200
Detached, 4 hsg units, major retrofit	Deline	42	-	-	-	42
Two Fourplexes, 8 hsg units, major retrofit	Deline	-	128	250	-	378
Fourplex, 4 hsg units, major retrofit	Deline	-	-	-	110	110
Six new Singles Housing units	Dettah N'Dilo	-	960	-	-	960
One Public Hsng unit, major retrofit	Dettah N'Dilo	-	-	-	43	43
Two duplex, 4 hsg units, major retrofit	Dettah N'Dilo	-	-	-	101	101
Triplex, 3 hsg units, major retrofit	Dettah N'Dilo	-	-	-	127	127
Triplex, 3 hsg units, major retrofit	Dettah N'Dilo	-	-	172	-	172
Six new Singles Multiplex Housing units	Fort Good Hope	400	680	-	-	1,080
Five new Singles Multiplex Housing units	Fort Good Hope	-	300	600	-	900
Design 455, 2 Barrier-free units, major retrofit	Fort Good Hope	-	-	-	130	130
Senior's Hsg, 8 hsng units, major retrofit	Fort Good Hope	-	-	62	-	62
Four new Singles Housing units	Fort McPherson	-	-	-	800	800
Eight new Singles Housing units	Fort McPherson	1,600	-	-	-	1,600
Design 455, 10 hsg units, major retrofit	Fort McPherson	-	200	440	300	940
Twelve new Singles Housing units	Fort Providence	-	-	2,100	-	2,100
Two Duplexes, 4 hsg units, major retrofit	Fort Providence	220	-	-	-	220
Detached, 4 hsg units, major retrofit	Fort Providence	-	148	170	-	318
Fourplex, 4 hsg units, major retrofit	Fort Providence	-	-	-	108	108
Duplex, 2 hsg units, major retrofit	Fort Providence	-	-	-	56	56
Triplex, 3 hsg units, major retrofit	Fort Providence	-	-	-	120	120
Two Duplexes, 4 hsg units, major retrofit	Fort Providence	-	-	-	240	240
Detached, one hsg unit, major retrofit	Fort Providence	-	-	-	60	60
Duplex, 2 hsg units, major retrofit	Fort Providence	-	-	-	120	120
Six new Singles Housing units	Fort Resolution	-	1,050	-	-	1,050

INFRASTRUCTURE ACQUISITION PLAN (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

Activity / Project	Community	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total
Detached, four hsg units, major retrofit	Fort Resolution	-	-	-	120	120
Four new Singles Housing units	Fort Simpson	-	700	-	-	700
Six new Singles Housing units	Fort Simpson	-	-	500	500	1,000
Four duplex, 8 hsg units, major retrofit	Fort Simpson	137	-	-	-	137
Fourplex, 4 hsg units, major retrofit	Fort Simpson	-	-	-	69	69
Mechanical Upgrades, 16 hsg units, major retrofit	Fort Simpson	-	-	-	200	200
Two duplex, 4 hsg units, major retrofit	Fort Simpson	-	-	-	85	85
Six new Seniors Housing units	Fort Smith	-	1,050	-	-	1,050
Detached, 6 hsg units, major retrofit	Fort Smith	-	-	154	-	154
Senior Citizen Housing, 8 hsg units, major retrofit	Fort Smith	-	-	-	370	370
Ten Duplexes, 20 hsg units, major retrofit	Fort Smith	1,200	-	-	-	1,200
Detached, one hsg unit, major retrofit	Fort Smith	-	-	-	30	30
Fourplex, 4 hsg units, major retrofit	Fort Smith	-	-	-	115	115
Riverview, 16 hsg units, major retrofit	Hay River	-	-	123	-	123
Design 166, 2 hsg units, major retrofit	Hay River	-	-	-	28	28
Design 455, 1 hsg unit, major retrofit	Hay River	-	-	-	14	14
Detached, ten hsg units, major retrofit	Hay River	250	-	-	280	530
Four new Singles Housing units	Holman	900	-	-	-	900
Four new Singles Housing units	Holman	-	-	-	900	900
Design 455, 10 hsg units, major retrofit	Holman	-	-	354	480	834
Design 451, 10 hsg units, major retrofit	Inuvik	-	142	-	268	410
Design 451, 1 hsg unit, major retrofit	Inuvik	-	-	-	164	164
Three new Singles Housing units	Lutsel K'e	-	-	-	525	525
Duplex, 2 hsg units, major retrofit	Lutsel K'e	-	-	113	-	113
Duplex, 2 hsg units, major retrofit	Lutsel K'e	-	-	-	106	106
Five new Singles Multiplex Housing units	Norman Wells	900	-	-	-	900
Five new Singles Multiplex Housing units	Norman Wells	-	-	-	900	900
GNWT, 9 ex-staff hsg units, major retrofit	Norman Wells	-	-	-	241	241
Duplex, 2 hsg units, major retrofit	Norman Wells	-	-	-	50	50
Duplex, 2 hsg units, major retrofit	Norman Wells	-	-	-	75	75
Permachink, 12 hsg units, major retrofit	Norman Wells	170	-	-	-	170
Drywall 4 ex-staff hsg units, major retrofit	Norman Wells	-	160	-	-	160
One new Single Housing unit	Paulatuk	200	-	-	-	200
Four new Singles Housing units	Paulatuk	-	-	-	900	900

INFRASTRUCTURE ACQUISITION PLAN (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

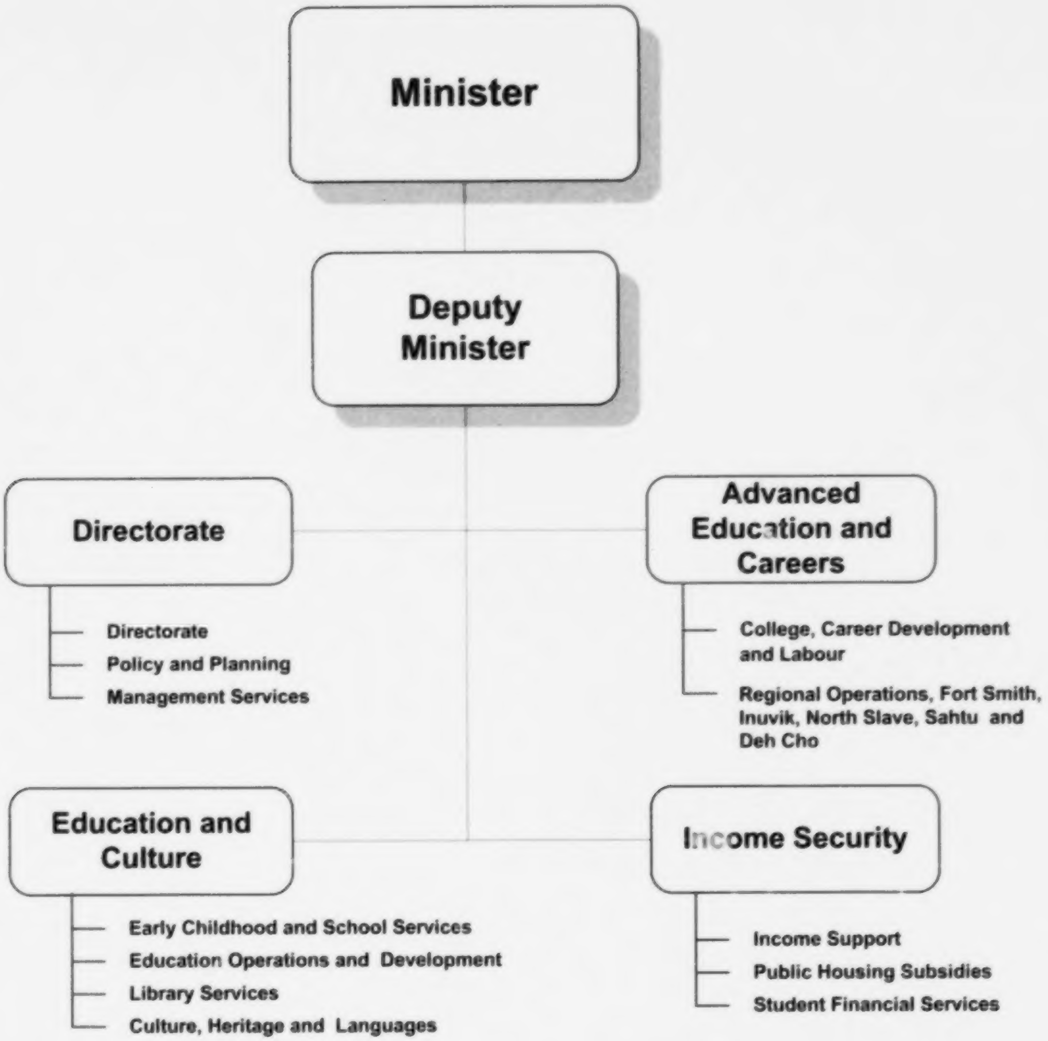
Activity / Project	Community	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total
Design 443, 9 hsg units, major retrofit	Paulatuk	-	-	370	766	1,136
Six new Singles Housing units	Rae Edzo	-	-	-	960	960
Design 168-A, 5 hsg units, major retrofit	Rae Edzo	-	-	130	-	130
Design 451, 4 hsg units, major retrofit	Rae Edzo	-	-	60	26	86
Detached, 1 hsg unit, major retrofit	Rae Edzo	-	-	-	39	39
Detached, 2 hsg units, major retrofit	Rae Edzo	-	-	-	140	140
Senior Citizens Apt, 14 hsg units, major retrofit	Rae Edzo	-	-	-	313	313
Mack design, 15 hsg units, major retrofit	Sachs Harbour	-	284	-	284	568
Four new Singles Housing units	Tsiigehtchic	-	-	800	-	800
Design 455-17, 9 hsg units, major retrofit	Tsiigehtchic	110	-	-	110	220
Eight new Public Housing units	Tuktoyaktuk	-	1,600	-	-	1,600
Ten detached hsg units, major retrofit	Tuktoyaktuk	-	-	-	110	110
Four new Singles Multiplex Housing units	Tulita	-	360	360	-	720
Woolfenden 57 & 58, 2 hsg units, major retrofit	Tulita	400	-	-	-	400
Detached, one hsg unit, major retrofit	Tulita	-	-	-	100	100
Three new Singles Housing units	Wha Ti	-	-	-	480	480
Detached, 3 hsg unit, major retrofit	Wha Ti	-	73	-	-	73
Detached, 1 hsg unit, major retrofit	Wha Ti	-	-	-	24	24
Detached, 2 hsg unit, major retrofit	Wha Ti	-	-	-	49	49
Two Fourplex, 8 hsg units, major retrofit	Wha Ti	195	-	-	-	195
Two new Fourplex, barrier free, 8 hsg units	Yellowknife	1,920	-	-	-	1,920
Weber design, 6 hsg units, major retrofit	Yellowknife	-	52	-	-	52
Row housing, / 48 hsg units, major retrofit	Yellowknife	-	-	-	150	150
Condominiums, 52 hsg units, major retrofit	Yellowknife	-	-	104	-	104
Hilltop, 24 hsg units, major retrofit	Yellowknife	-	-	-	200	200
New Market Housing units	Various	2,600	-	-	-	2,600
Total Department		**12,448**	**8,487**	**7,642**	**14,739**	**43,316**

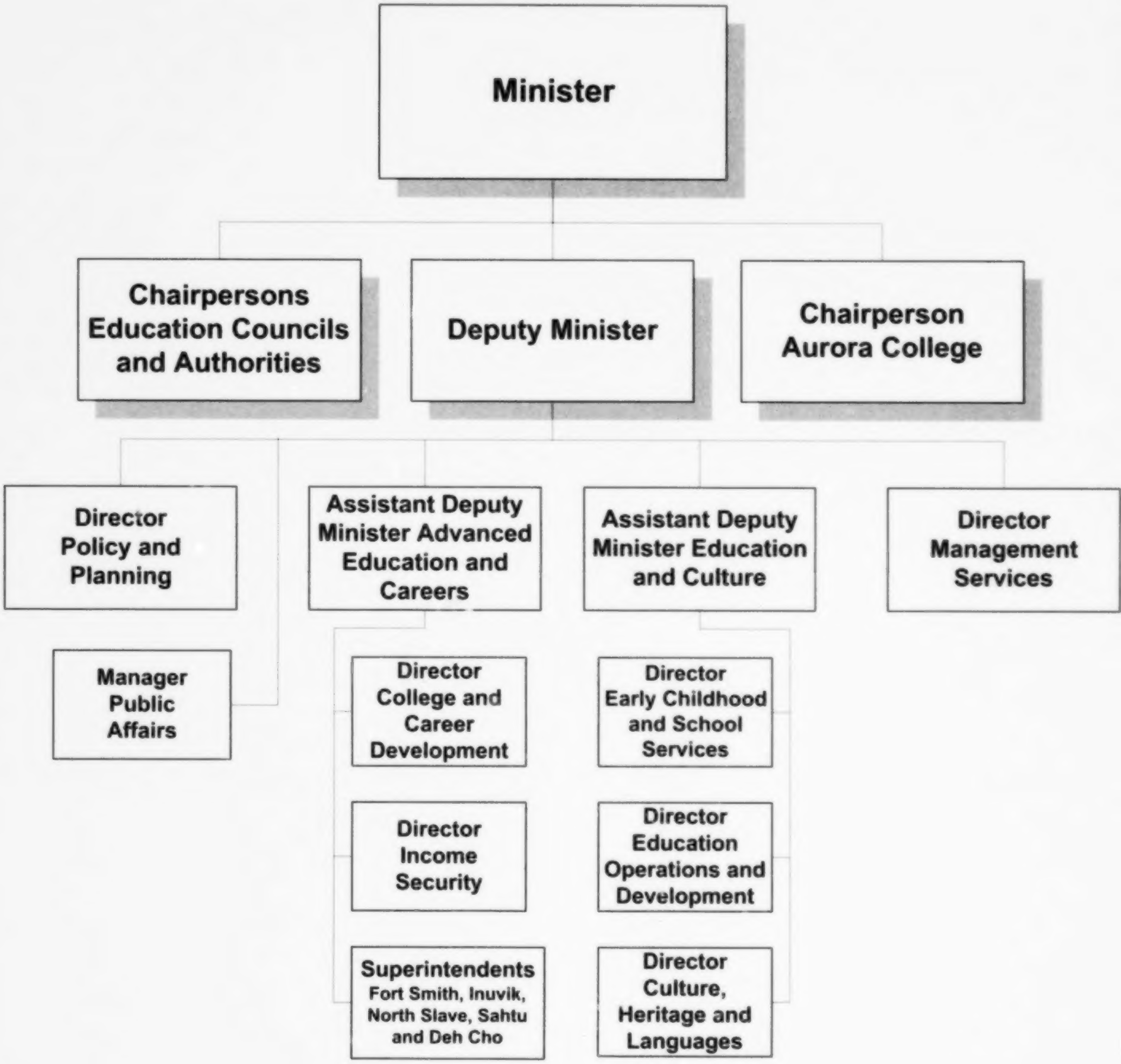
PRO FORMA INCOME STATEMENT

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditures				
General Operations				
Social Housing Expenditures	35,217	34,953	35,930	34,982
Unilateral CMHC Programs	3,590	3,626	4,090	3,464
Market Housing Expenditures	892	892	892	818
Compensation and Benefits	9,442	9,442	7,692	10,392
Other Expenses	3,555	3,550	2,600	3,407
Principal and Interest Payments	13,013	13,025	13,025	13,271
Amortization	7,125	6,877	6,656	6,995
	72,834	**72,365**	**70,885**	**73,329**
Capital and Financing				
Capital Acquisition Plan	12,448	9,767	9,767	7,464
Minor Capital Rental Housing	5,502	4,007	4,007	3,632
Minor Capital Homeownership	15,182	19,151	18,827	22,049
	33,132	**32,925**	**32,601**	**33,145**
Total Expenditures	**105,966**	**105,290**	**103,486**	**106,474**
Financing Sources				
LHO Rent Revenue	4,267	3,251	2,928	4,096
CMHC Recoveries Capital Improvements	4,878	4,268	4,268	4,338
CMHC Recoveries O&M Programs	-	15,090	15,090	15,107
CMHC Recoveries Unilateral Programs	3,918	3,918	3,918	3,918
CMHC Recoveries Debt Repayment	11,902	11,914	11,914	11,958
Sale of Housing Packages and Other Recoveries	4,315	3,910	3,910	1,002
Other O&M Revenues	2,655	2,655	1,755	3,123
Non Cash Item - Amortization	7,125	6,877	6,656	6,995
Public Housing Funding from Education, Culture and Employment	30,950	-	-	-
Operating Contribution from GNWT	35,956	53,407	53,047	53,311
	105,966	**105,290**	**103,486**	**103,848**
Surplus(Deficit)	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(2,626)**

EDUCATION, CULTURE AND EMPLOYMENT


Minister
Deputy Minister
Directorate
Directorate
Policy and Planning
Management Services
Advanced Education and Careers
College, Career Development and Labour
Regional Operations, Fort Smith, Inuvik, North Slave, Sahtu and Deh Cho
Education and Culture
Early Childhood and School Services
Education Operations and Development
Library Services
Culture, Heritage and Languages
Income Security
Income Support
Public Housing Subsidies
Student Financial Services


Minister
Chairpersons Education Councils and Authorities
Deputy Minister
Chairperson Aurora College
Director Policy and Planning
Assistant Deputy Minister Advanced Education and Careers
Assistant Deputy Minister Education and Culture
Director Management Services
Manager Public Affairs
Director College and Career Development
Director Income Security
Superintendents Fort Smith, Inuvik, North Slave, Sahtu and Deh Cho
Director Early Childhood and School Services
Director Education Operations and Development
Director Culture, Heritage and Languages

This page intentionally left blank

VISION

A new vision for learning was first described in "People: Our Focus for the Future – A Strategy to 2010":

1. A community where every child grows up knowing who they are, and where everyone in the community has a strong sense of belonging based on learning which is founded on their culture, language and heritage.

2. A community where people respect learning as a means to provide shelter, to feed and clothe themselves, to maintain their health, to live with a sense of dignity, and to respect and live in harmony with the land and with members of their community.

3. A community where people value learning whether it is on the land, in the classroom, in the community, from elders and family members or in the workplace, and where they have opportunities at every stage of their lives to learn how to survive, mature and contribute to an ever advancing civilization.

4. A community where people accept personal responsibility for their learning and their children's learning, where they work together to develop their own vision for learning in the community and continually nurture it, and where they develop and deliver those programs and services to ensure this vision is translated into action.

5. A community that has a strong identity within the larger world, and that has the ability to take advantage of all aspects of technology to communicate and share learning with communities throughout the world.

6. A community that gives its youth the skills they need to compete for jobs in their community and in the world; and that knows, however big or small, it is part of the global village, and is committed to lifelong learning.

MISSION

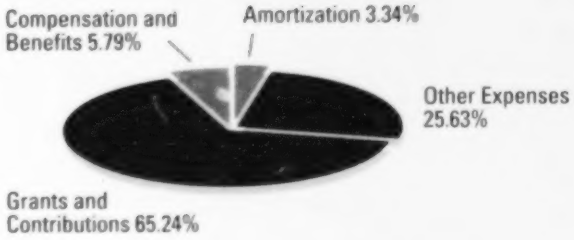
The mission of the Minister and Department of Education, Culture and Employment is to invest in and provide for the development of the people of the Northwest Territories, enabling them to reach their full potential, to lead fulfilled lives and to contribute to a strong and prosperous society.

GOALS

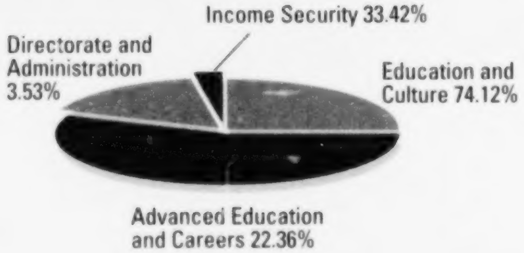
1. Communities reflecting the culture, language and heritage of Northern people
2. An integrated early childhood system supporting better beginnings for children
3. Healthy schools fostering student development and success
4. An integrated Income Security system supporting self-reliance and responsible personal choices
5. Life-long learning opportunities available to residents of every NWT community
6. A comprehensive system of career, employment and labour programs and services maximizing Northerners' participation in their communities and the Northern economy.

Proposed Operations Expenditures

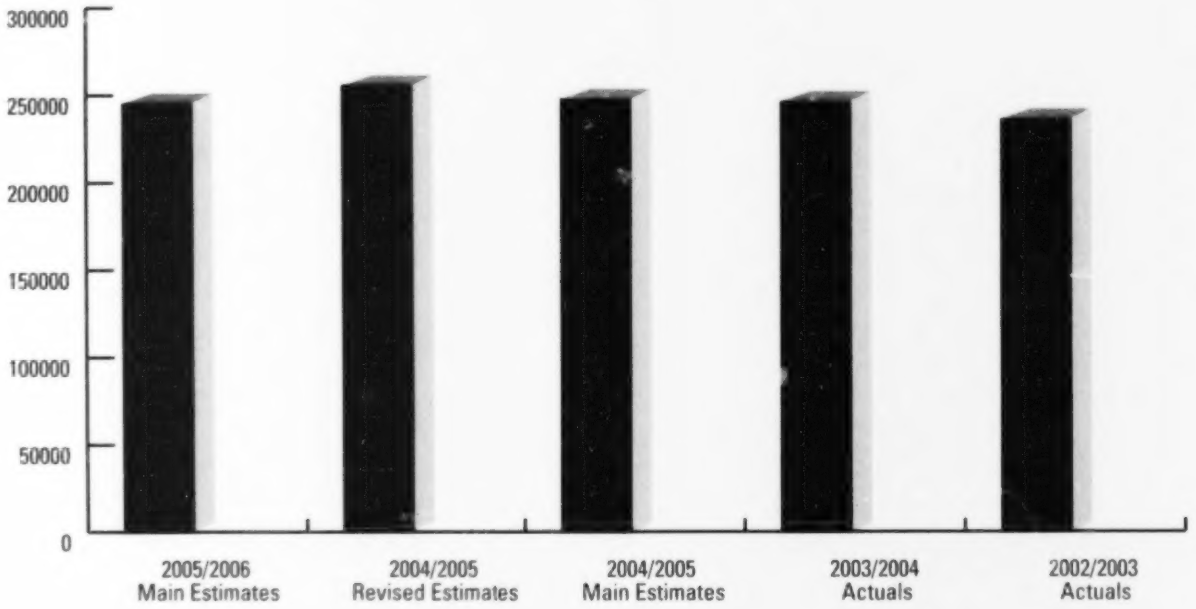
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	14,191	14,048	13,900	16,713
Grants and Contributions	159,849	167,065	160,374	153,982
Other Expenses	62,785	66,186	64,824	66,827
Amortization	8,178	8,098	8,228	7,799
	245,003	**255,397**	**247,326**	**245,321**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	943	768	758	939
Materials and Supplies	485	471	471	915
Purchased Services	530	528	528	875
Utilities	763	752	752	1,119
Contract Services	38,470	39,288	38,036	35,305
Fees and Payments	21,594	24,379	24,279	27,674
	62,785	**66,186**	**64,824**	**66,827**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – BY REGION

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	120	117
	Indeterminate part time	7	7
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	13	13
		140	137
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	12	12
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		13	13
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	1	3
	Indeterminate part time	1	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		2	3
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	12	12
	Indeterminate part time	6	6
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		18	18
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	5	5
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		5	5
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	3	4
	Indeterminate part time	2	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		5	4
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	11	12
	Indeterminate part time	1	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		12	12
Total	Indeterminate full time	164	165
	Indeterminate part time	17	13
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	14	14
		195	**192**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – COMMUNITY ALLOCATION

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	120	40	4	164
	Indeterminate part time	7	8	2	17
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	13	1	-	14
		140	**49**	**6**	**195**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	117	42	6	165
	Indeterminate part time	7	6	-	13
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	13	1	-	14
		137	**49**	**6**	**192**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

REVENUE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Transfer Payments				
Canada Student Loans Program	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,334
	1,000	**1,000**	**1,000**	**1,334**
General				
Student Loan Fund Interest	500	550	550	452
Library Fees	1	1	1	-
Teacher Certification Fees	2	2	2	11
	503	**553**	**553**	**463**
Recoveries				
Museum Store	15	15	15	13
Miscellaneous Recoveries	20	20	20	50
Recovery - CMHC Subsidies	15,080	15,090	15,090	15,107
Third Party	-	-	-	26
Publications	-	-	-	57
Merchandise	-	-	-	2
Commercial Leases	-	-	-	6
Current portion of Deferred Revenue	133	133	133	133
	15,248	**15,258**	**15,258**	**15,394**
	16,751	**16,811**	**16,811**	**17,191**

This page intentionally left blank

DIRECTORATE AND ADMINISTRATION

Activity Description

Directorate and Administration provides overall management, planning, communications and administrative support to the Department and its partners in education across the NWT. The Branch operates under the direction of the Deputy Minister who makes recommendations to the Minister with regards to the goals, objectives, and standards of the Department.

The Directorate provides leadership, management, planning, and public relations for the Department as well as its boards and agencies.

Policy and Planning guides the development and review of departmental legislation and policy, briefing notes, decision-making documents, strategic planning, results reporting, program evaluation, and human resource services.

Management Services provides financial, budget, capital planning, and records management support to the Department. The Division is also responsible for providing and maintaining the technological infrastructure and related systems that support ECE programs.

DIRECTORATE AND ADMINISTRATION

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	3,508	3,508	3,508	4,372
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	2,967	2,948	2,948	2,217
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	6,475	**6,456**	**6,456**	**6,589**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	73	73	73	80
Materials and Supplies	102	95	95	111
Purchased Services	191	191	191	201
Contract Services	631	631	631	506
Fees and Payments	1,970	1,958	1,958	1,319
	2,967	**2,948**	**2,948**	**2,217**

DIRECTORATE AND ADMINISTRATION

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	32	32
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	3	3
		35	35
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	32	32
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	3	3
		35	**35**

DIRECTORATE AND ADMINISTRATION

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	32	-	-	32
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	3	-	-	3
		35	-	-	**35**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	32	-	-	32
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	3	-	-	3
		35	-	-	**35**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Activity Description

Education and Culture is responsible for the delivery of programs and support services for early childhood development, K-12 education, official languages, culture and arts, heritage and museums, public libraries, and distance learning.

Early Childhood and School Services is responsible for the development of direction, standards, support programs and curriculum for children from early childhood through to the end of grade 12. The Division works to ensure standards are maintained through continuous monitoring and evaluation that allows for prompt identification of areas that require further in-service training, as well as curriculum review, revision, or replacement, as appropriate. Key initiatives for the 2005-06 year include support for culture based education, additional program options for senior secondary students, and improved assessment and monitoring of student progress.

Program areas:
- Curriculum Services (K-12)
- Student Support Services
- Early Childhood Services
- Language and Culture Services (K-12 Aboriginal and French)

Education Operations and Development supports, monitors and reviews operations and service delivery by education bodies responsible for K-12 education. The Division is also responsible for the certification of teachers and principals, the maintenance of student records, the diploma exam program and the management of public library services. It also provides direct support to teachers through the Teachers' Qualification Service and the Professional Improvement Fund, and by assisting with recruitment and retention. Key initiatives include teacher mentorship, leadership training for principals, the Student Success Initiative and the increased availability of senior secondary courses through online learning.

Program areas:
- Education Operations and Development
- Library Services
- Schools
- NWTTA Professional Improvement

Culture, Heritage and Languages is responsible for preserving, promoting and enhancing the arts, the cultural heritage and the Official Languages of the NWT. The Division manages the territorial museum and NWT Archives, as well as related archaeology, geographic place names and heritage education extension programs. It provides French translation services, ensures the promotion of Official Languages, and offers support to Aboriginal broadcasters, the Arts Council, as well as community culture and heritage organizations through grants and contributions programs. Programs are delivered in partnerships with other agencies and funding is available to both individuals and larger organizations. Key initiatives include a partnership with the Aboriginal language communities to support the acquisition and maintenance of Aboriginal languages; work with a range of departments, boards and agencies on the implementation of their responsibilities under the Official Languages Act; the implementation of the NWT Arts Strategy; and enhanced access to the museum and archives collections at the Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre.

Program areas:
- Culture and Heritage
- Language Services

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	4,741	4,686	4,538	4,929
Grants and Contributions	121,164	128,390	121,813	117,856
Other Expenses	4,513	5,705	3,153	12,160
Amortization	5,692	5,264	5,333	5,175
	136,110	**144,045**	**134,837**	**140,120**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	654	490	480	509
Materials and Supplies	239	234	234	491
Purchased Services	152	157	157	264
Utilities	238	227	227	280
Contract Services	2,575	3,930	1,388	553
Fees and Payments	655	667	667	10,063
	4,513	**5,705**	**3,153**	**12,160**

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Corporate or Administration Costs	959	944	944	10,478
Instructional and Support Services	18,714	18,042	17,793	17,004
Aboriginal Languages (K-12)	7,197	6,993	7,054	6,811
Early Childhood Services	4,836	5,266	4,389	4,414
Education Operations & Development	1,683	944	944	910
Schools	95,542	104,522	96,708	93,856
NWTTA Professional Improvement	1,112	1,112	1,112	968
Culture, Heritage and Languages	5,239	5,299	5,062	4,606
Library Services	828	923	831	1,073
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**136,110**	**144,045**	**134,837**	**140,120**

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Grants				
Community Broadcasting Grants - Financial assistance for community-based radio and television stations.	52	52	52	54
	52	52	52	54
Contributions				
Native Communications - Contributions to incorporated regional Native communications groups.	70	70	70	70
Dene Language Programming - Contribution to the Native Communication Society to produce Dene language television programming.	100	100	100	100
Community Museums - Contributions to communities for local museum development.	186	186	186	186
Cultural Projects - Contributions for the promotion and preservation of cultural identity and the enhancement of traditional cultures in the NWT.	111	111	111	63
Language Acquisition and Maintenance - Contributions to support community efforts to promote, preserve and maintain Aboriginal languages and culture.	1,061	1,283	1,283	1,148
NWT Arts Council - Contributions to communities, cultural organizations and individuals involved in the enhancement of the arts.	426	351	351	322

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Grants and Contributions (continued)

		(thousands of dollars)		
	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Cultural Organizations - Contributions to organizations for use in administration, operation or development of cultural programs or establishments.	259	259	259	235
Community Library Services - Contributions towards the administrative and operational expenses of locally operated libraries.	194	194	194	309
Early Childhood Program - Contributions for the start-up and operation of child care centres and family dayhomes.	2,205	2,576	1,699	1,379
Healthy Children Initiative - Contributions to communities to provide integrated early intervention services.	2,110	2,210	2,210	2,552
NWTTA Professional Improvement Fund - Contribution to NWTTA for the professional development of teachers as per the Northwest Territories Teachers' Association Collective Agreement.	1,112	1,112	1,112	968
Education Authority Contributions - Annual O&M contributions to the Yellowknife District Education Authorities and Divisional Education Councils for the operation of school programs. Formulae based on enrolment are used to determine the majority of payments.	113,208	112,878	110,615	108,452

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Grants and Contributions (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Infrastructure Contributions				
Mildred Hall - Major facility improvements to extend the life of the asset. Construction is scheduled to be completed in 2005-2006. The total cost of the project is estimated to be $9,419,000 over the fiscal years 2001/2002 to 2005/2006.	15	6,852	3,544	1,905
Community Museums - for improvements to buildings.	55	64	27	63
Community Libraries - for improvements to buildings.	-	92	-	50
	121,112	**128,338**	**121,761**	**117,802**
	121,164	**128,390**	**121,813**	**117,856**

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	52	51
	Indeterminate part time	5	5
	Seasonal		
	Casual	7	7
		64	63
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	1	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	1
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	1	1
	Indeterminate part time	6	6
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		7	7
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	1	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	1	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	1
Total	Indeterminate full time	55	54
	Indeterminate part time	12	11
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	7	7
		74	**72**

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	52	3	-	55
	Indeterminate part time	5	7	-	12
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	7	-	-	7
		64	**10**	**-**	**74**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	51	3	-	54
	Indeterminate part time	5	6	-	11
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	7	-	-	7
		63	**9**	**-**	**72**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

ADVANCED EDUCATION AND CAREERS

Activity Description

Advanced Education and Careers provides a range of programs and services related to career development, employment preparation and training, and college and continuing education. It also plays a major role in coordinating partnerships with other departments and organizations working in related areas, and provides support to organizations and industry to ensure the delivery of programming that is appropriate and meets regional needs.

College and Career Development provides support to Northerners in developing and implementing career and educational plans that include postsecondary and career education, training and employment programs and related services. Key initiatives include the literacy and northern research strategies, career development, labour force development, maximizing northern employment and labour standards. The Division works closely with industry and Aurora College in a number of areas including apprenticeship training, trades, and occupational certification. Partnership with other GNWT departments, industry and Aboriginal organizations is an essential component of the maximizing northern employment strategy and training programs in the non-renewable resource sector.

Program areas:

- College
- Adult Basic Education/Literacy
- Apprenticeship and Employment Training Programs
- Career & Employment Development
- Labour Standards

Regional Operations are responsible for managing area offices as well as the Career Centres that are located in regional centres. These frontline service centres deliver career and employment development, income support, and early childhood programs for ECE.

ADVANCED EDUCATION AND CAREERS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	3,888	3,787	3,787	4,320
Grants and Contributions	30,207	30,097	29,983	27,565
Other Expenses	4,472	4,449	4,439	3,618
Amortization	2,486	2,834	2,895	2,624
	41,053	**41,167**	**41,104**	**38,127**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	189	176	176	264
Materials and Supplies	91	88	88	225
Purchased Services	111	109	109	220
Utilities	-	-	-	38
Contract Services	3,839	2,830	2,820	2,254
Fees and Payments	242	1,246	1,246	617
	4,472	**4,449**	**4,439**	**3,618**

ADVANCED EDUCATION AND CAREERS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Corporate or Administration Costs	1,946	1,871	1,871	2,050
College	31,130	30,943	30,890	29,172
Adult Basic Education/Literacy	1,480	1,780	1,780	1,215
Apprenticeship and Employment Training Programs	4,666	4,847	4,847	4,112
Career Development	1,218	1,113	1,113	926
Public Service Career Training	-	-	-	32
Labour	613	613	603	620
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	41,053	41,167	41,104	38,127

ADVANCED EDUCATION AND CAREERS

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Contributions				
Literacy Funding - Contributions to organizations to deliver literacy programs.	1,757	2,057	2,057	1,627
College Contributions - Funding for training opportunities for Northern residents. Includes science and technology funding.	26,355	26,330	26,216	24,528
Skills Canada - Funding for training opportunities for Northern residents.	80	80	80	80
Oil and Gas Industry Contributions - Funding for advanced training initiatives in the oil and gas industry.	550	550	550	507
Student Success Centres - Funding to College campuses to assist and encourage students to continue to pursue their educational goals.	55	180	180	165
Community Skills for Work - Funding to support adult basic education and job-related skills for Income Assistance clients and other individuals for whom low levels of education is a barrier to employment.	650	650	650	303
Trade Certification - funding to Aurora College to support third level Apprenticeship courses, and expansion of the pre-employment Diamond Processing course.	-	-	-	100

ADVANCED EDUCATION AND CAREERS

Grants and Contributions (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Infrastructure Contributions				
College Development/Infrastructure - Funding to support purchases of equipment and minor capital projects under $50,000 (program and technical upgrades to college facilities)	250	250	250	-
College Heavy Equipment Operator - Funding to support the replacement of equipment.	510	-	-	255
	30,207	**30,097**	**29,983**	**27,565**
	30,207	**30,097**	**29,983**	**27,565**

This page intentionally left blank

ADVANCED EDUCATION AND CAREERS

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	17	16
	Indeterminate part time	1	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	3	3
		21	20
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	7	7
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		8	8
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	6	6
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		6	6
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	3	3
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		3	3
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	2	3
	Indeterminate part time	1	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		3	3
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	5	5
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		5	5
Total	Indeterminate full time	40	40
	Indeterminate part time	2	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	4	4
		46	**45**

ADVANCED EDUCATION AND CAREERS

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	17	23	-	40
	Indeterminate part time	1	1	-	2
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	3	1	-	4
		21	**25**	**-**	**46**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	16	24	-	40
	Indeterminate part time	1	-	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	3	1	-	4
		20	**25**	**-**	**45**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

INCOME SECURITY

Activity description

Income Security provides a range of programs and services that pertain to continuing education, income support and public housing subsidies.

Income Security Programs provide temporary financial supports to individuals and their families in ways that recognize the importance of the family and community in promoting self-reliance. Assistance is available through a range of programs intended to meet basic needs, including those of adult and postsecondary students, seniors, and child care users. These programs encourage people to make productive choices through their own efforts and in line with their interests and abilities. Key initiatives include the consolidation of public housing subsidies with the income assistance program, and work to reform income security programs across government.

Program areas:

- Income Support
- Public Housing Subsidies
- Student Financial Assistance

INCOME SECURITY

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	2,054	2,067	2,067	3,092
Grants and Contributions	8,478	8,578	8,578	8,561
Other Expenses	50,833	53,084	54,284	48,832
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	61,365	**63,729**	**64,929**	**60,485**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	27	29	29	86
Materials and Supplies	53	54	54	88
Purchased Services	76	71	71	190
Utilities	525	525	525	801
Contract Services	31,425	31,897	33,197	31,992
Fees and Payments	18,727	20,508	20,408	15,675
	50,833	**53,084**	**54,284**	**48,832**

INCOME SECURITY

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Corporate or Administration Costs	451	319	319	427
Income Assistance Programs	16,303	18,056	17,956	15,717
Student Financial Assistance	13,661	13,652	13,652	13,455
Public Housing Subsidies	30,950	31,702	33,002	30,886
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**61,365**	**63,729**	**64,929**	**60,485**

INCOME SECURITY

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Grants				
Student Grants - Grants to Northwest Territories students for post-secondary education.	8,478	8,578	8,578	8,561
	8,478	**8,578**	**8,578**	**8,561**

INCOME SECURITY

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	- Indeterminate full time	19	18
	Indeterminate part time	1	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		20	19
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	4	4
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		4	4
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	1	3
	Indeterminate part time	1	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		2	3
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	5	5
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		5	5
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	2	2
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		2	2
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	1	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	1
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	5	6
	Indeterminate part time	1	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		6	6
Total department	Indeterminate full time	37	39
	Indeterminate part time	3	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		40	**40**

INCOME SECURITY

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	19	14	4	37
	Indeterminate part time	1	-	2	3
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		20	**14**	**6**	**40**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	18	15	6	39
	Indeterminate part time	1	-	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		19	**15**	**6**	**40**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

LEASE COMMITMENTS - INFRASTRUCTURE

(thousands of dollars)

Type of Property	Community	2005/2006 Main Estimates	Future Lease Payments
Office Space	Yellowknife	2	5

Note: The above leases do not include capital leases. In the event a lease is deemed to be a capital lease the associated asset is included in tangible capital assets and amortized over the useful life of the asset; and the lease is recorded as a financial liability.

STUDENT LOAN REVOLVING FUND

Purpose: To provide financial assistance to post-secondary students in accordance with the Student Financial Assistance Act and Regulations.

	(thousands of dollars)		
	2005/2006 Proposed Budget	**2004/2005 Revised Forecast**	**2003/2004 Actuals**
Authorized Limit	33,000	33,000	33,000
Operating Results :			
Loans Receivable, April 1	29,728	28,078	26,256
Loans Granted	6,250	6,000	5,761
Loans Repaid	(2,600)	(2,400)	(2,319)
Loans Written Off	(200)	(200)	-
Loans Forgiven	(2,250)	(1,750)	(1,620)
Loans Receivable, March 31	**30,928**	**29,728**	**28,078**

DETAIL OF FUNDING ALLOCATED TO EDUCATION AUTHORITIES

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Funded Positions	2005/2006 School Year	2004/2005 Revised Funded Positions	2004/2005 Revised School Year
Beaufort-Delta Divisional Education Council	199	$ 23,881	201	$ 23,997
Commission Scolaire Francophone de Division	16	1,865	16	1,836
Dettah District Education Authority	7	1,097	4	768
Dehcho Divisional Education Council	89	10,800	88	10,742
Dogrib Divisional Education Council	96	11,799	96	11,778
Sahtu Divisional Education Council	86	10,530	85	10,486
South Slave Divisional Education Council	195	20,604	203	21,370
Yellowknife Public Denominational District Education Authority	147	13,430	148	13,462
Yellowknife District No.1 Education Authority	205	18,347	211	18,718
Private Schools/Other	-	394	-	438
Total Contributions	**1,040**	**$ 112,747**	**1,052**	**$ 113,595**

Note:

1. The above information has not been finalized with the Education Authorities.
2. Contributions are calculated on a school year basis. The fiscal year of all education authorities matches the school year of July 1 – June 30.
3. Yellowknife District No. 1 Education Authority includes funding for K'alemi Dene School in Ndilo.
4. Private Schools/Other include Montessori, Koinonia Christian School and the Western Arctic Leadership Program.

This page intentionally left blank

Education Authorities

Active Positions – By Region

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	371	376
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		371	376
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	96	96
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		96	96
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	199	206
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		199	206
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	89	88
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		89	88
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	86	85
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		86	85
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	199	201
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		199	201
Total	Indeterminate full time	1,040	1,052
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1,040	**1,052**

Education Authorities

Active Positions – By Community

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	-	622	418	1,040
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		-	**622**	**418**	**1,040**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	-	632	420	1,052
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		-	**632**	**420**	**1,052**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

COLLEGE PROGRAMS

Aurora College delivers adult and postsecondary education programs under the direction of the Minister and Department of Education, Culture and Employment. The Board of Governors of the College is responsible for the effective delivery of programs and services, including the establishment of academic and operational policies, direction of financial operations, monitoring and evaluation of programs, and making recommendations to the Minister on priorities for college program activities.

Aurora College delivers education programs that are designed to meet the specific needs of the northern labour force and economy. Courses are offered at the diploma and certificate levels in trades, technical programs and certified occupations. As well, upgrading programs are available that enable students to access postsecondary education and training. The College also delivers programs on a contractual basis for employers, Aboriginal groups, and government departments and agencies.

Through the Aurora Research Institute, the College coordinates science, technology and northern research activities, in cooperation with the business and scientific communities.

The College operates primarily with funds received through an annual contribution from the Department as approved by the Legislative Assembly. Contributions to the College are allocated for each academic year, which runs from July 1 to June 30.

COLLEGE FUNDING ALLOCATION

	(Thousands of dollars)	
	2005/2006 Academic Year	2004/2005 Revised Academic Year
Aurora College		
Base Operation	4,633	4,751
Campus Delivery	8,002	8,015
Community Delivery	3,546	3,552
Service Adjustment	2,631	2,634
Building and Works	7,118	7,091
Developmental	425	425
Total College Contributions	**26,355**	**26,468**

Notes:

1. The above information has not been finalized with the College. Adjustments to budgets will be made based upon the approved program and services proposal for 2004-2005.

2. Glossary:

Base Operations - minimum service level for administration of head office, campuses and student services
Campus Delivery - courses and programs offered at regional campuses
Community Delivery - programs and services offered through community learning and program centres
Service Adjustment - for regional cost differences and to enhance service levels at specific locations
Building and Works - college facilities, equipment and utilities
Developmental - development of new programs to address specific GNWT priorities

3. Contributions to the College are calculated on an academic year basis. The fiscal year of the College matches the academic year of July 1 - June 30.

4. The above numbers do not include the Infrastructure Contribution of $760,000 which is for College capital / infrastructure and a CAT D7G with Ripper.

Work Performed on Behalf of Others

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Minority-Language Education and Second-Language Instruction: French - A Bilateral Funding Agreement whereby the Department receives funding from Canadian Heritage to meet additional costs associated with the development and delivery of instruction in French for K-12 school programs.	868	868	868	1,266
Gwich'in Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the Implementation of the Gwich'in Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on December 22, 1992. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Education, Culture and Employment to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	20	36	20	4
Sahtu Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the Implementation of the Sahtu Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on June 23, 1994. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Education, Culture and Employment to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	20	28	20	12
University and College Entrance Program The Department receives funding to provide financial assistance to status Indian students enrolled in college and university preparation programs.	295	409	295	209

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

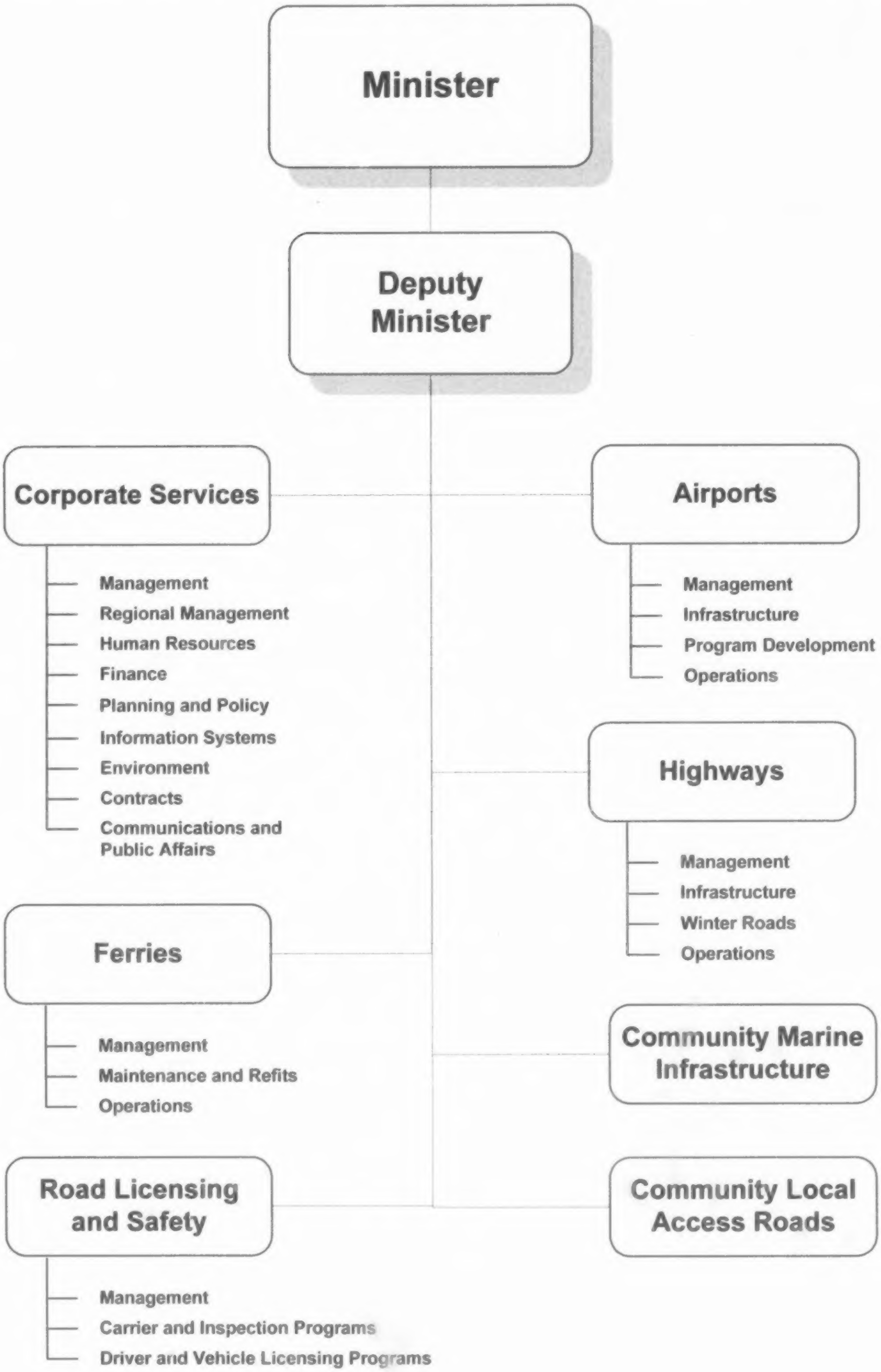
	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Official Languages, Aboriginal - The Canada-NWT Agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding to various Government of the Northwest Territories' departments and agencies for the provision of Aboriginal language services within the GNWT and its agencies for the maintenance and revitalization of Aboriginal languages in the NWT. This is accomplished through funding to government programs and initiatives, as well as funding the cost of providing the services in any of the Aboriginal languages.	1,865	1,865	1,855	1,896
Official Languages, French - The Canada-NWT Agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages in the Northwest Territories provides funding to various Government of the Northwest Territories' departments and agencies for the provision of French language services within the GNWT and its agencies for the maintenance and revitalization of the French language in the NWT. This is accomplished through funding to government programs and initiatives, as well as funding the cost of providing the services in French.	705	705	746	841
Labour Market Development Agreement - The Canada-Northwest Territories Labour Market Development Agreement (LMDA) came into effect October 1, 1998. Under the Agreement, the Northwest Territories assumed delivery responsibility for labour market development measures under the Employment Insurance Act.	5,053	5,126	5,285	5,061

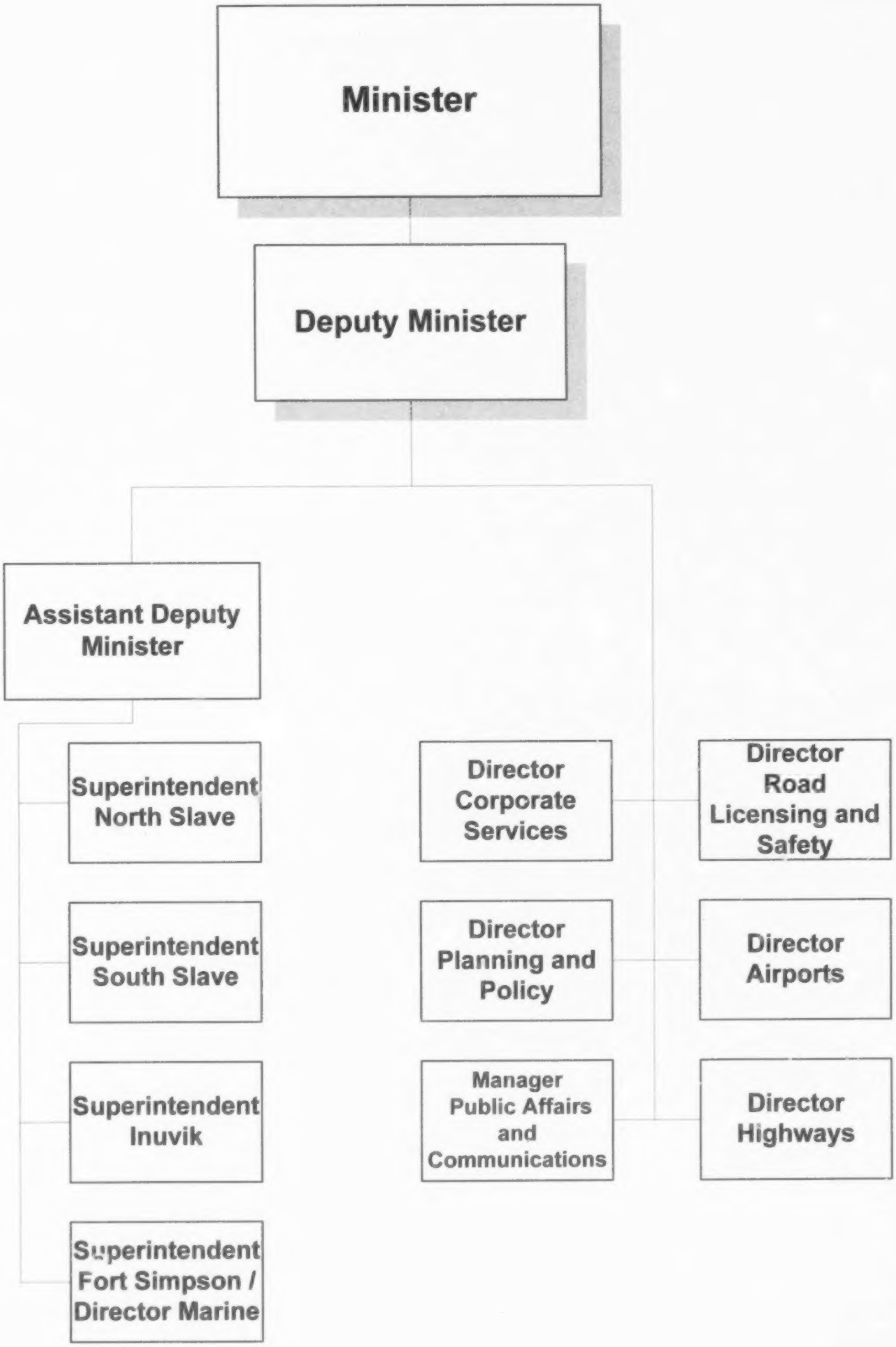
Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Canada Millennium Scholarship Foundation Agreement - The Department receives funding to administer the awards made by the Canada Millennium Scholarship Foundation to eligible students resident in the NWT.	40	40	40	40
Smart Communities Program Contribution Agreement - The Department received financial assistance to assist the Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre with the production of on-line educational programs relating to the cultures and history of the NWT.	-	-	-	63
Nunavut - Contracting Back of Services - The Government of the Northwest Territories and the Government of Nunavut enter into agreements for the provision of programs and services by the GNWT for the Government of Nunavut to allow Nunavut to build capacity.				
Senior Supplementary Benefits	880	880	830	900
Museums and Archives	159	155	155	151
	9,905	**10,112**	**10,114**	**10,443**

TRANSPORTATION


Minister
Deputy Minister
Corporate Services
Management
Regional Management
Human Resources
Finance
Planning and Policy
Information Systems
Environment
Contracts
Communications and Public Affairs
Airports
Management
Infrastructure
Program Development
Operations
Highways
Management
Infrastructure
Winter Roads
Operations
Ferries
Management
Maintenance and Refits
Operations
Community Marine Infrastructure
Road Licensing and Safety
Management
Carrier and Inspection Programs
Driver and Vehicle Licensing Programs
Community Local Access Roads


Minister
Deputy Minister
Assistant Deputy Minister
Superintendent North Slave
Superintendent South Slave
Superintendent Inuvik
Superintendent Fort Simpson / Director Marine
Director Corporate Services
Director Planning and Policy
Manager Public Affairs and Communications
Director Road Licensing and Safety
Director Airports
Director Highways

VISION

The Department of Transportation envisions an integrated transportation system in the Northwest Territories that meets the needs and aspirations of northern residents by providing:

1. Safe, secure, affordable, reliable and accessible personal mobility;
2. A higher standard of living for the territory and its communities through more efficient and lower cost movement of freight; and
3. Sustained economic growth and prosperity by developing better access to the territory's renewable and non-renewable natural resources.

MISSION

Our Mission is to provide for the safe, secure, accessible and reliable movement of people and goods to serve the social and economic needs and aspirations of the people of the Northwest Territories.

The Department accomplishes its Mission through seven main activities:

1. AIRPORTS

   To provide airport facilities and services and to encourage and support the provision of regular, safe, cost effective and reliable air services

2. HIGHWAYS

   To provide highway facilities and to encourage and support the provision of safe, reliable and cost-effective inter-community travel and road transportation services.

3. FERRIES

   To provide safe and reliable ferry crossing services on the highway system.

4. ROAD LICENSING & SAFETY

   To protect public safety and the environment by supporting the safe operation of motor vehicles in the NWT.

   In addition to its regulatory responsibilities for transportation safety, the Department delivers public education programs, in conjunction with the federal government and other GNWT Departments, on transportation safety, such as the Strategy to Reduce Impaired Driving and Occupant Restraint Campaigns.

5. COMMUNITY LOCAL ACCESS ROADS

   To provide assistance to communities for building locally owned roads and trails to points of interest, tourism and recreational opportunities and renewable resource harvesting areas.

6. COMMUNITY MARINE INFRASTRUCTURE

   To provide assistance to communities to implement marine facilities. The Department provides financial and technical assistance to communities for the construction of breakwaters, docks and wharves in support of subsistence marine harvesting and recreational boating.

MISSION continued

7. CORPORATE SERVICES

To provide support and department-wide corporate programs in 11 areas.

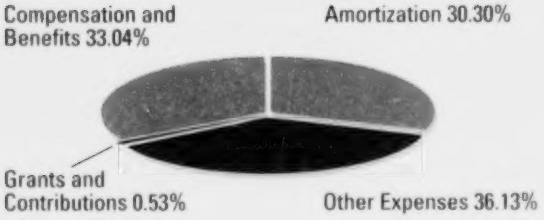
GOALS

The Department of Transportation has five goals that support the achievement of the Government's vision for the future of the Northwest Territories.

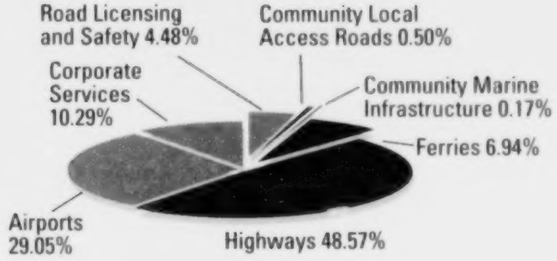
1. Improved territorial transportation system,
2. Increased Northern business and employment opportunities in the public and private transportation sectors,
3. A safer and more secure territorial transportation system in all modes,
4. Improved organizational effectiveness, and
5. Improved environmental sustainability.

Proposed Operations Expenditures

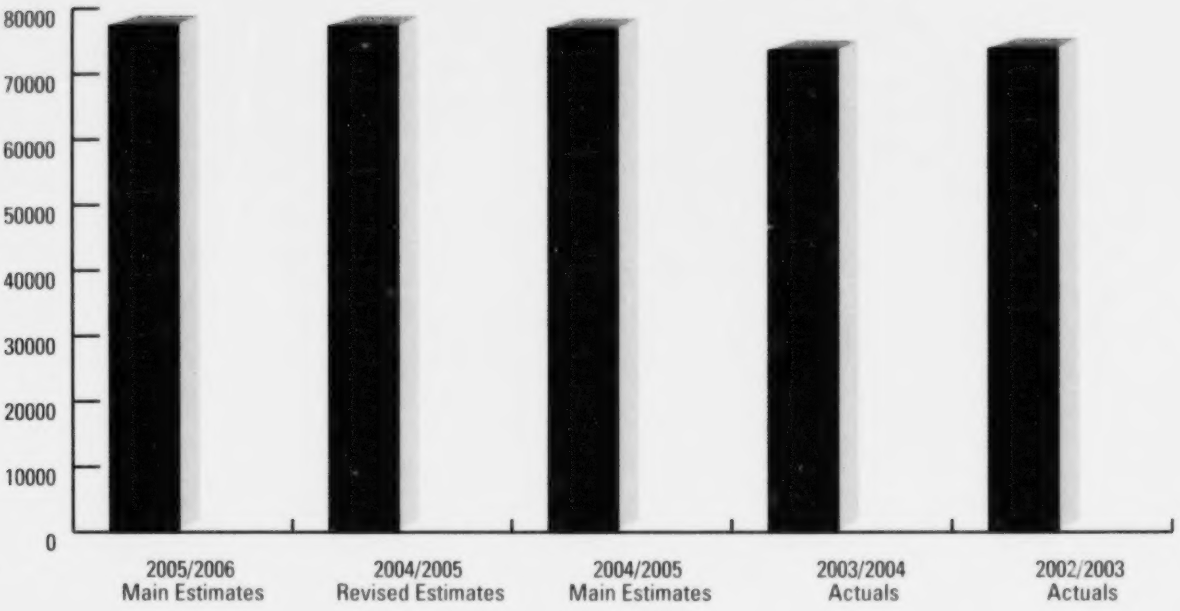
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	25,573	25,782	25,774	24,313
Grants and Contributions	407	707	707	518
Other Expenses	27,963	27,390	27,044	25,748
Amortization	23,450	23,415	23,415	22,914
	77,393	**77,294**	**76,940**	**73,493**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	713	708	720	810
Materials and Supplies	3,318	3,183	3,183	3,848
Purchased Services	799	887	887	838
Utilities	3,385	3,158	3,158	3,440
Contract Services	18,187	18,204	17,867	15,780
Fees and Payments	1,561	1,250	1,229	1,032
	27,963	**27,390**	**27,044**	**25,748**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – BY REGION

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	98	101
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	15	15
		113	116
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	45	45
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	2	2
	Casual	8	8
		55	55
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	5	5
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	2	2
		7	7
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	51	53
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	3	2
	Casual	27	40
		81	95
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	35	36
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	6	6
	Casual	5	5
		46	47
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	8	8
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		9	9
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	22	22
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	3	4
	Casual	4	6
		29	32
Total	Indeterminate full time	264	270
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	14	14
	Casual	62	77
		340	**361**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – BY COMMUNITY

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	98	141	25	264
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	6	8	14
	Casual	15	36	11	62
		113	**183**	**44**	**340**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	101	144	25	270
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	5	9	14
	Casual	15	46	16	77
		116	**195**	**50**	**361**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

REVENUE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
General				
Airports - Concessions	242	242	242	281
Airports - Interest Revenue	6	6	6	4
Airports - Landing & Other Fees	1,841	1,841	1,841	1,621
Airports - Lease/Rental Revenue	2,229	2,229	2,229	1,418
Road Licensing & Safety - Exams & Certifications	31	31	31	26
Road Licensing & Safety - Fees	468	468	468	483
Road Licensing & Safety - Licenses	474	474	474	402
Road Licensing & Safety - Permits	209	209	209	154
Road Licensing & Safety - Registrations	2,440	2,440	2,440	2,690
Road Licensing & Safety - Searches	1	1	1	1
	7,941	**7,941**	**7,941**	**7,080**
Recoveries				
Corporate Services - Administration Fees	30	30	30	37
Highways - Maintenance National Parks	147	147	147	165
Nav Canada Occupancy Agreement	582	582	582	646
Current portion of Deferred Contributions	11,571	11,399	11,399	11,529
	12,330	**12,158**	**12,158**	**12,377**
	20,271	**20,099**	**20,099**	**19,457**

This page intentionally left blank

CORPORATE SERVICES

Activity Description

The Corporate Services Activity provides support and departmental programs in the following areas:

- Management
- Regional Management
- Human Resources
- Finance
- Planning & Policy
- Information Systems
- Communications and Public Affairs
- Environment
- Contracts

CORPORATE SERVICES

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	6,342	6,250	6,242	6,245
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	1,622	1,746	1,754	1,800
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	7,964	**7,996**	**7,996**	**8,045**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	212	218	230	170
Materials and Supplies	99	150	149	147
Purchased Services	141	172	172	139
Utilities	-	-	-	3
Contract Services	460	538	556	763
Fees and Payments	710	668	647	578
	1,622	**1,746**	**1,754**	**1,800**

CORPORATE SERVICES

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	34	35
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	3	3
		37	38
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	5	5
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		6	6
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	10	10
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal		-
	Casual	2	5
		12	15
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	5	5
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		6	6
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	4	4
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	2
		5	6
Total	Indeterminate full time	58	59
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	8	12
		66	**71**

CORPORATE SERVICES

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	34	24	-	58
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	3	5	-	8
		37	29	-	66
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	35	24	-	59
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	3	9	-	12
		38	33	-	71

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

AIRPORTS

Activity Description

The purpose of the Airports Program is to provide airport facilities and services and to encourage and support the provision of regular, safe, cost-effective and reliable air services. The department is responsible for the maintenance, operation, rehabilitation and upgrading of airports.

The Department operates 27 airports in the Northwest Territories, of which one is a Gateway hub, (Yellowknife), two are Regional hubs, (Norman Wells and Inuvik), and the remaining 24 are community airports. Connected with the Airports Program, the Department maintains a close watch over air transportation legislation, regulation and policy activities of other governments, overall trends in air transportation safety, costs, infrastructure technology development/change and opportunities for partnership to finance the improvement of airport infrastructure.

There are four areas of program support:

Management
Infrastructure
Program Development
Operations

AIRPORTS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	8,031	8,213	8,213	7,839
Grants and Contributions	20	20	20	16
Other Expenses	8,108	7,455	7,374	7,712
Amortization	6,325	6,325	6,325	6,635
	22,484	**22,013**	**21,932**	**22,202**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	190	199	199	429
Materials and Supplies	901	837	838	1,305
Purchased Services	193	237	237	262
Utilities	1,564	1,447	1,447	1,683
Contract Services	4,894	4,560	4,478	3,895
Fees and Payments	366	175	175	138
	8,108	**7,455**	**7,374**	**7,712**

AIRPORTS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Corporate or Administration Costs	729	729	729	782
Program Development	1,193	1,211	1,211	890
Operations	11,019	10,352	10,271	10,675
Facilities	3,218	3,396	3,396	3,220
Amortization	6,325	6,325	6,325	6,635
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**22,484**	**22,013**	**21,932**	**22,202**

AIRPORTS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Contributions				
Aviation Program Bursary Assistance	20	20	20	16
	20	**20**	**20**	**16**

AIRPORTS

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	28	31
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	5	5
		33	36
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	24	24
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	3	3
		27	27
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	15	16
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	1	-
	Casual	5	5
		21	21
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	3	4
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		4	5
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	8	8
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		9	9
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	11	11
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	2	3
		13	14
Total	Indeterminate full time	89	94
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	1	-
	Casual	17	18
		107	**112**

AIRPORTS

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	28	60	1	89
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	1	-	1
	Casual	5	12	-	17
		33	**73**	**1**	**107**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	31	62	1	94
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	5	13	-	18
		36	**75**	**1**	**112**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

HIGHWAYS

Activity Description

The purpose of the Highways Program is to provide highway infrastructure and to encourage and support the provision of safe, reliable and cost-effective inter-community travel and road transportation services. The department is responsible for operating, maintaining, rehabilitating and upgrading highway infrastructures.

The Department maintains 2,200 kilometers of all-weather highways and 1,425 kilometers of seasonal winter roads. Connected with the Highways Program, the Department monitors trends in highway transportation safety, costs, and technology. The Department actively seeks partnership opportunities with other governments and industry to finance the development of new highway infrastructure and to finance enhanced operations.

There are four areas of program support:

Management
Infrastructure
Winter Roads
Operations

HIGHWAYS

Operations Expenditure Summary

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	8,343	8,336	8,336	7,509
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	12,918	12,936	12,663	11,554
Amortization	16,326	16,326	16,326	15,532
	37,587	**37,598**	**37,325**	**34,595**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	135	127	127	86
Materials and Supplies	1,800	1,681	1,681	1,821
Purchased Services	315	325	325	270
Utilities	1,143	1,030	1,030	1,117
Contract Services	9,316	9,628	9,355	8,158
Fees and Payments	209	145	145	102
	12,918	**12,936**	**12,663**	**11,554**

HIGHWAYS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Corporate or Administration Costs	452	375	375	301
Operations	13,664	13,748	13,475	11,645
Winter Roads	1,882	1,750	1,750	1,936
Infrastructure	5,263	5,399	5,399	5,181
Amortization	16,326	16,326	16,326	15,532
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**37,587**	**37,598**	**37,325**	**34,595**

This page intentionally left blank

HIGHWAYS

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	24	24
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	5	5
		29	29
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	10	10
	Indeterminate part time		-
	Seasonal	2	2
	Casual	4	4
		16	16
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	5	5
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	2	2
		7	7
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	24	25
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	2	2
	Casual	19	26
		45	53
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	16	16
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	6	6
	Casual	3	3
		25	25
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time		-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	4	4
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		4	4
Total	Indeterminate full time	83	84
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	10	10
	Casual	33	40
		126	**134**

HIGHWAYS

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	24	42	17	83
	Indeterminate part time		-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	4	6	10
	Casual	5	18	10	33
		29	**64**	**33**	**126**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	24	43	17	84
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	4	6	10
	Casual	5	23	12	40
		29	**70**	**35**	**134**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

FERRIES

Activity Description

The purpose of the Ferry Program is to provide safe and reliable ferry crossing services on the highway system. The department is responsible for the maintenance, operation and upgrading of vessels and support facilities.

The Department provides ferry services at five river crossings where territorial all-weather highways traverse waterways. Connected with the Ferries Program, the Department maintains a close watch over federal marine legislation, regulation and policy activities.

There are three areas of program support:

Management
Maintenance and Refits
Operations

FERRIES

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	575	606	606	522
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	4,125	4,248	4,248	3,800
Amortization	674	674	674	660
	5,374	**5,528**	**5,528**	**4,982**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	100	97	97	48
Materials and Supplies	393	397	397	364
Purchased Services	71	71	71	86
Utilities	631	634	634	554
Contract Services	2,902	3,025	3,025	2,737
Fees and Payments	28	24	24	11
	4,125	**4,248**	**4,248**	**3,800**

FERRIES

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Corporate or Administration Costs	445	445	445	330
Maintenance & Refits	986	1,004	1,004	762
Operations	3,269	3,405	3,405	3,230
Amortization	674	674	674	660
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**5,374**	**5,528**	**5,528**	**4,982**

This page intentionally left blank

FERRIES

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time		
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	4	4
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		4	4
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	2	3
	Casual	-	-
		2	3
Total	Indeterminate full time	4	4
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	2	3
	Casual	-	-
		6	7

FERRIES

Active Positions

	Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06				
Indeterminate full time	-	4	-	4
Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	2	2
Casual	-	-	-	-
	-	**4**	**2**	**6**
2004-05				
Indeterminate full time	-	4	-	4
Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	3	3
Casual	-	-	-	-
	-	**4**	**3**	**7**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

COMMUNITY MARINE INFRASTRUCTURE

Activity Description

The purpose of Community Marine Infrastructure Program is to support the provision of marine facilities in communities. The Department provides financial and technical assistance for the construction of breakwaters, docks and wharves in support of subsistence marine harvesting and recreational boating.

COMMUNITY MARINE INFRASTRUCTURE

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions	50	150	150	122
Other Expenses	58	165	165	(15)
Amortization	21	21	21	21
	129	**336**	**336**	**128**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	10	10	10	3
Purchased Services	-	-	-	1
Contract Services	48	155	155	(19)
	58	**165**	**165**	**(15)**

COMMUNITY MARINE INFRASTRUCTURE

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Community Marine Infrastructure	108	315	315	107
Amortization	21	21	21	21
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**129**	**336**	**336**	**128**

COMMUNITY MARINE INFRASTRUCTURE

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Contributions				
Marine Facility Improvements	50	150	150	122
	50	**150**	**150**	**122**

COMMUNITY LOCAL ACCESS ROADS

Activity Description

The purpose of the Community Local Access Road Program is to provide access roads and trails. The Department contributes financial assistance to communities for building locally owned roads and trails to points of interest, recreational opportunities and renewable resource harvesting areas.

COMMUNITY LOCAL ACCESS ROADS

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	-	-	-	23
Grants and Contributions	337	537	537	380
Other Expenses	50	50	50	117
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	387	**587**	**587**	**520**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	10	10	10	5
Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	6
Purchased Services	-	-	-	1
Utilities	-	-	-	36
Contract Services	40	40	40	69
	50	**50**	**50**	**117**

COMMUNITY LOCAL ACCESS ROADS

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Community Local Access Roads	387	587	587	520
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**387**	**587**	**587**	**520**

COMMUNITY LOCAL ACCESS ROADS

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Contributions				
Local Community Road Construction and Improvements	337	537	537	380
	337	**537**	**537**	**380**

ROAD LICENSING AND SAFETY

Activity Description

The purpose of the Road Licensing & Safety Program is to protect public safety and the environment by supporting the safe operation of motor vehicles in the NWT.

The Department is responsible for testing, registration and inspection of drivers and vehicles. The Department establishes and enforces the Acts, Regulations and Safety Codes that apply to drivers and motor vehicles including commercial motor carriers using territorial highways. The Department researches options to generate funds to support highway development. Connected with the Road Licensing & Safety Program, the Department maintains a close watch over highway transportation legislation, regulation and policy activities of other governments; overall trends in highway transportation safety; technology development and change; and, opportunities for partnership with other governments and industry in regulatory harmonization and implementation.

There are three areas of program support:

Management
Carrier & Inspection Programs
Driver & Vehicle Licensing Programs

ROAD LICENSING AND SAFETY

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	2,282	2,377	2,377	2,175
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	1,082	790	790	780
Amortization	104	69	69	66
	3,468	**3,236**	**3,236**	**3,021**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	56	47	47	69
Materials and Supplies	125	118	118	205
Purchased Services	79	82	82	79
Utilities	47	47	47	47
Contract Services	527	258	258	177
Fees and Payments	248	238	238	203
	1,082	**790**	**790**	**780**

ROAD LICENSING AND SAFETY

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Corporate or Administration Costs	212	212	212	210
Driver & Vehicle Licensing Programs	1,954	1,756	1,756	1,565
Carrier & Inspection Programs	1,198	1,199	1,199	1,180
Amortization	104	69	69	66
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**3,468**	**3,236**	**3,236**	**3,021**

This page intentionally left blank

ROAD LICENSING AND SAFETY

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	12	11
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	2	2
		14	13
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	6	6
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		6	6
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	2	2
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal		-
	Casual	1	4
		3	6
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	7	7
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		7	7
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	3	3
	Indeterminate part time		-
	Seasonal	1	1
	Casual	1	1
		5	5
Total	Indeterminate full time	30	29
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	1	1
	Casual	4	7
		35	**37**

ROAD LICENSING AND SAFETY

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	12	11	7	30
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	1	-	1
	Casual	2	1	1	4
		14	13	8	35
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	11	11	7	29
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	1	-	1
	Casual	2	1	4	7
		13	13	11	37

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

Work Performed on Behalf of Others

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
The Alberta Road Maintenance - The Alberta Road Maintenance program is for the maintenance of 50.9 kilometers of highway in northern Alberta. This road is a continuation of NWT Highway #5 in the Fort Smith area connecting to the community of Fort Fitzgerald and the Wood Buffalo National Park Highway system. The GNWT, Department of Transportation has a Memorandum of Understanding with the Regional Municipality of Wood Buffalo, (Fort McMurray), to maintain the Fort Fitzgerald road and the Regional Municipality of Wood Buffalo pays for the work.	130	130	130	115
Community Aerodrome Radio Services - On behalf of NAV Canada, the Department of Transportation manages the Community Aerodrome Radio Station Program. This program provides air navigation services at seventeen airports and accounts for more than thirty full time jobs at the community level. **Agreement ends March 31, 2005.**	-	3,368	3,449	3,377
Coast Guard Facilities Maintenance Services - This program is managed by the Department of Transportation, on behalf of Coast Guard Canada Remote Resupply Ports Program providing public marine facilities in the western NWT. The program was initiated in 1992-93 to provide northern-based marine expertise to the Coast Guard and to address recommendations from communities and marine operators for the repair and enhancement of public marine facilities.	450	450	450	450
French Language Service - Interim Funding for Canada - NWT Agreement for French and Aboriginal Languages.	15	15	15	13

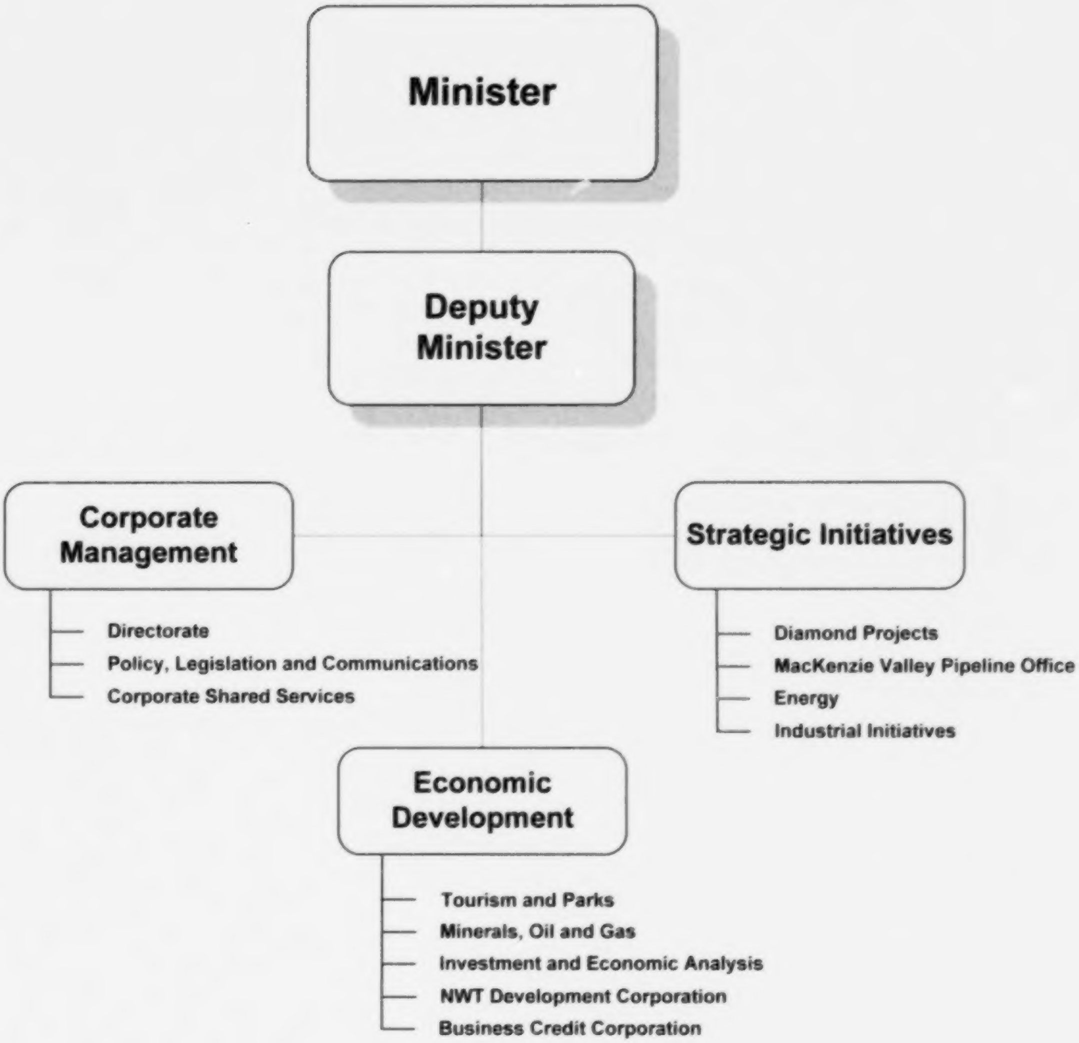
Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

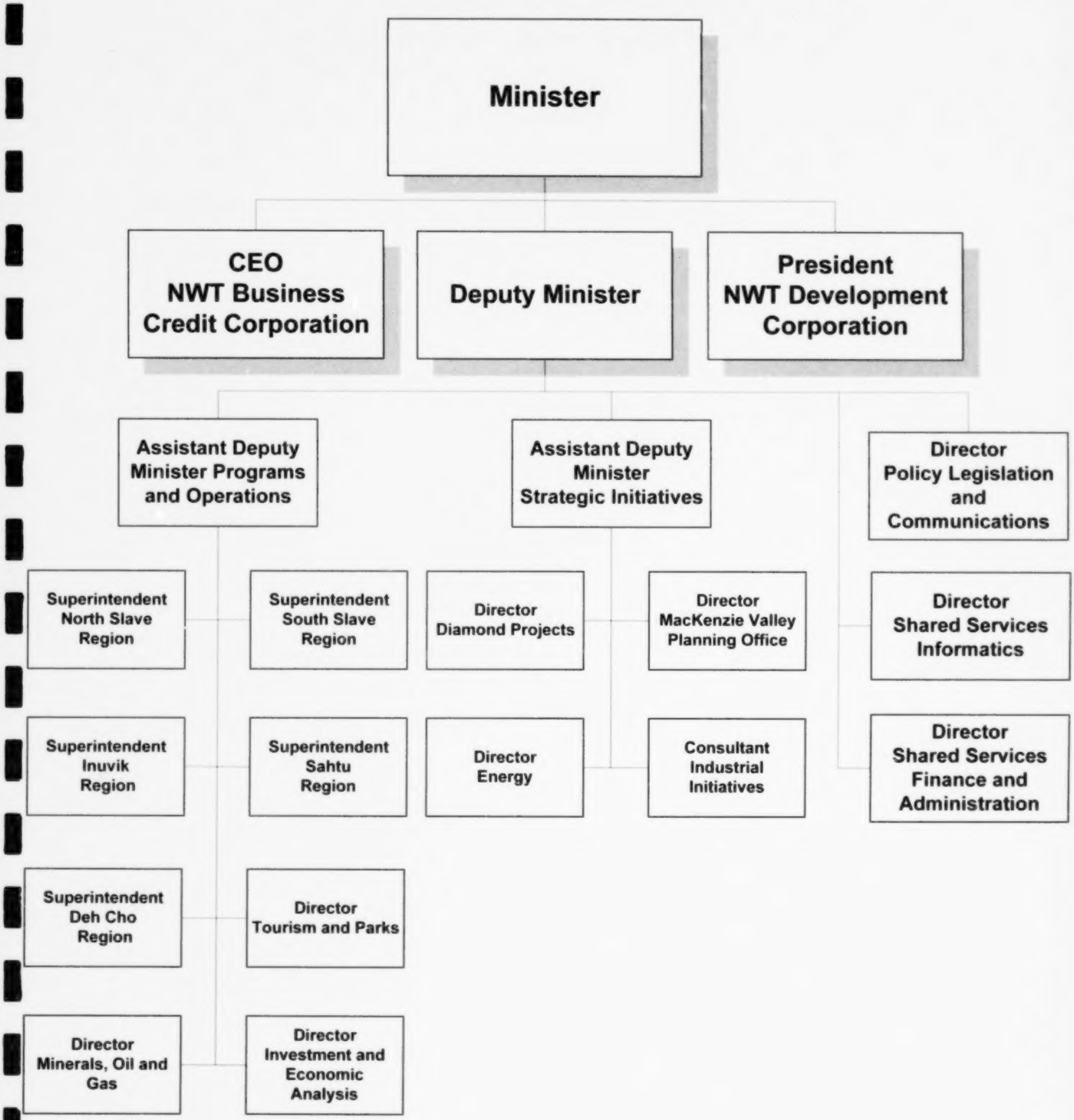
	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
National Safety Code - On behalf of Transport Canada, this agreement provides funding for the monitoring and enforcement of standards under the National Safety Code with respect to commercial motor carriers. The Standard Funding Agreement supports the delivery function of the NSC program in the NWT.	-	-	-	175
Hay River Access Corridor - The department has signed a Memorandum Of Understanding with the Town of Hay River. This MOU approves the department to incur expenditures on behalf of the town for the maintenance of 5.2 kilometers of road known as the Hay River Corridor. The town will reimburse the department for cost of this maintenance.	13	13	13	12
Natural Resources Canada - An agreement between Transport Canada and DOT to produce a comprenhensive description of how climate change is currently affecting and will affect the northern surface transportation system.	150	150	-	-
Air Tindi Remedial Work - An agreement with Transport Canada provided for remedial work to remove tar materials in the vicinity of Air Tindi Hanger at YK Airport.	-	-	-	217
Remediation of Contaminated Soil - An agreement with DIAND exists to excavate hydrocarbon contaminated soil from the former Jean Marie River Maintenance yard.	-	-	-	113
	758	**4,126**	**4,057**	**4,472**

This page intentionally left blank

INDUSTRY, TOURISM AND INVESTMENT


Minister
Deputy Minister
Corporate Management
Directorate
Policy, Legislation and Communications
Corporate Shared Services
Strategic Initiatives
Diamond Projects
MacKenzie Valley Pipeline Office
Energy
Industrial Initiatives
Economic Development
Tourism and Parks
Minerals, Oil and Gas
Investment and Economic Analysis
NWT Development Corporation
Business Credit Corporation

The Corporate Shared Services provides services to the Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment and the Department of Environment and Natural Resources. These services are shared proportionately between the two Departments.


Minister
CEO NWT Business Credit Corporation
Deputy Minister
President NWT Development Corporation
Assistant Deputy Minister Programs and Operations
Assistant Deputy Minister Strategic Initiatives
Director Policy Legislation and Communications
Superintendent North Slave Region
Superintendent South Slave Region
Director Diamond Projects
Director MacKenzie Valley Planning Office
Director Shared Services Informatics
Superintendent Inuvik Region
Superintendent Sahtu Region
Director Energy
Consultant Industrial Initiatives
Director Shared Services Finance and Administration
Superintendent Deh Cho Region
Director Tourism and Parks
Director Minerals, Oil and Gas
Director Investment and Economic Analysis

VISION

Our sustainable and diverse economy will be built on the strengths of self-reliance and the wise use of natural resources that incorporates traditional lifestyles with a modern economy for the long term viability and benefit of our children and our future.

MISSION

The Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment (ITI), together with other Departments of the Government of the Northwest Territories (GNWT), Aboriginal and other governments and agencies, the private sector and communities, is responsible for achieving acceptable results in the following areas:

- the economy of the Northwest Territories (NWT), employment and incomes;
- the sustainable development of natural resources;
- investment, capital formation, exports, import substitution and confidence in the investment climate; and,
- community acceptance of responsibility for the condition of the economy toward the goal of self-reliance.

In its pursuit of this mission, and within its mandate, the Department is solely responsible for achieving acceptable results in the following areas:

- quality of advice, assistance and information to the Minister (legislation, regulations, enforcement, etc.);
- quality of advice, assistance and information to clients on economic development and industry sector development;
- effective, timely, fair and transparent administration of grants, contributions and loans;
- client satisfaction with the Department and its services;
- Aboriginal satisfaction that traditional knowledge and values are respected in Departmental decisions;
- influence on decisions of governments, departments and agencies in areas affecting sustainable development;
- costs and cost effectiveness;
- condition of Departmental finances and assets; and,
- compliance with laws and legal agreements.

Knowledge of industrial and economic activities in the NWT should inform management planning to protect and enhance the environment, and conserve its resources. The Department, in pursuit of its mission and within its mandate, will routinely communicate and collaborate with the Department of Environment and Natural Resources, especially with respect to the:

- Industrial initiatives and the negotiation of mitigative agreements for proposed development;
- Development of the traditional economy;
- Needs assessments regarding natural resource-based industries;
- Development of parks and tourism; and,
- Proposed energy development.

GOALS

1. To create a diversified NWT economy that maintains the economic and social benefits derived from natural resource development for present and future generations of NWT residents.

2. To encourage economic and social benefits for NWT residents by assisting in the creation, development and expansion of sustainable resource-based trade and goods producing industries.

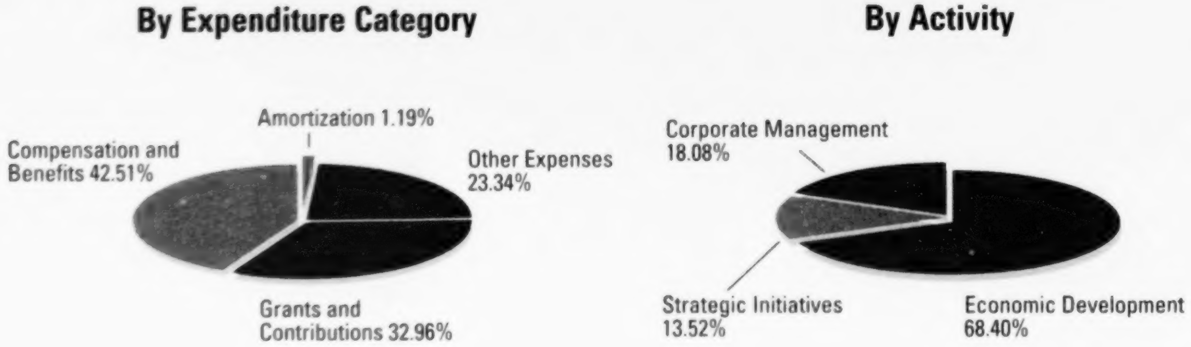
3. To encourage economic and social benefits for NWT residents by assisting in the creation, development and expansion of employment and business opportunities, especially in tourism, the traditional economy and commercially sustainable resource development initiatives.

4. To ensure that sustainable development and value-added production of natural resources respects the conservation and protection of the environment for future generations of NWT residents.

5. To structure and manage headquarters and regional operations within the Department to maximize efficiency and effectiveness in responding to client needs as close as possible to the people being served.

6. To ensure that NWT residents gain control over their resources and are the primary beneficiaries of development in the Northwest Territories.

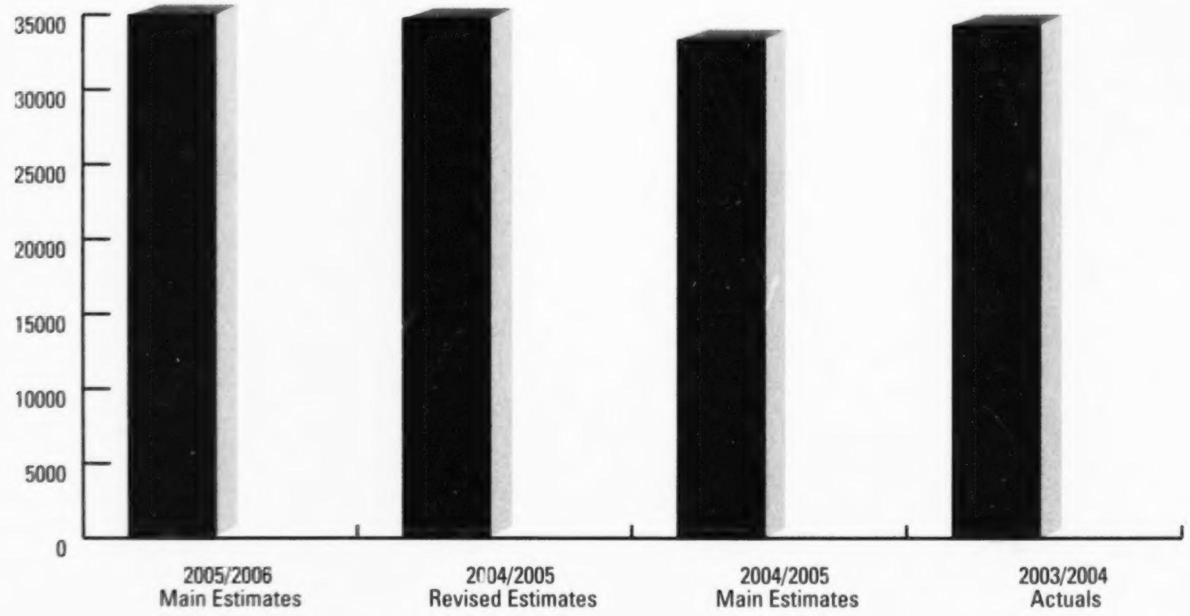
Proposed Operations Expenditures



By Expenditure Category

By Activity

Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



Note: A restatement of the 2002-03 Actuals for the division of the Department of Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development was not available for comparison purposes.

OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	14,866	13,123	12,630	12,049
Grants and Contributions	11,528	13,404	12,729	14,054
Other Expenses	8,164	7,904	7,507	7,781
Amortization	415	291	374	318
	34,973	**34,722**	**33,240**	**34,202**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	1,274	1,187	1,161	1,149
Materials and Supplies	1,541	1,329	1,219	1,760
Purchased Services	885	987	987	519
Utilities	320	322	322	308
Contract Services	3,395	3,419	3,158	3,339
Fees and Payments	749	660	660	706
	8,164	**7,904**	**7,507**	**7,781**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – BY REGION

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	107	109
	Indeterminate part time	1	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	7	7
		115	117
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	12	11
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	4	2
	Casual	1	1
		17	14
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	3	3
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		3	3
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	25	18
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	2	2
		27	20
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	11	8
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	2	2
		13	10
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	10	9
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		11	10
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	14	12
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	2	2
	Casual	1	1
		17	15
Total	Indeterminate full time	182	170
	Indeterminate part time	1	1
	Seasonal	6	4
	Casual	14	14
		203	**189**

The Corporate Shared Services provides services to the Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment and the Department of Environment and Natural Resources. These services are shared proportionately between the two Departments.

ACTIVE POSITIONS – COMMUNITY ALLOCATION

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	107	68	7	182
	Indeterminate part time	1	-	-	1
	Seasonal	-	6	-	6
	Casual	7	7	-	14
		115	**81**	**7**	**203**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	109	55	6	170
	Indeterminate part time	1	-	-	1
	Seasonal	-	4	-	4
	Casual	7	7	-	14
		117	**66**	**6**	**189**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

The Corporate Shared Services provides services to the Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment and the Department of Environment and Natural Resources. These services are shared proportionately between the two Departments.

REVENUE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
General				
Investment Interest	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,050
Parks Merchandise	100	100	100	38
Tourism Establishment Licences	15	15	15	22
Outfitter's Licences	18	18	18	12
Campground User Fees	10	10	10	-
	1,743	**1,743**	**1,743**	**1,122**
Recoveries				
Information and Publications	10	10	10	-
	10	**10**	**10**	**-**
	1,753	**1,753**	**1,753**	**1,122**

This page intentionally left blank

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Activity Description

The Corporate Management activity consists of Directorate, Policy, Legislation and Communications, and Corporate Shared Services (Finance and Administration and Informatics).

Directorate includes the Deputy Minister, the Assistant Deputy Minister Operations, and the Assistant Deputy Minister - Strategic Initiatives, and is responsible for overall direction and coordination of departmental programs.

Policy, Legislation and Communications (PLC) provides policy, legislative, strategic planning, coordination and communications support to enable the department to respond effectively to economic and resource development issues of concern to the Northwest Territories. PLC coordinates Departmental input into negotiations for devolution of land and resources management from the federal government, and input into the negotiation of Aboriginal land claims and self-government agreements.

Corporate Shared Services provides services to the Department of Environment and Natural Resources and the Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment. Finance and Administration provides financial management, and administrative services to the Departments. This includes providing services in budget development and control, authorizing financial transactions, and financial reporting. Informatics assists the Departments to develop and manage database systems so timely information is available to decision-makers and the public. Within Informatics, the NWT Geomatics Centre provides services to all the GNWT. Informatics is also responsible for records management and library and information services.

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	4,543	3,147	3,147	3,004
Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	253
Other Expenses	1,780	1,819	1,819	1,960
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	6,323	**4,966**	**4,966**	**5,217**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	226	192	192	291
Materials and Supplies	466	261	261	382
Purchased Services	236	380	380	169
Utilities	193	258	258	237
Contract Services	356	470	470	628
Fees and Payments	303	258	258	253
	1,780	**1,819**	**1,819**	**1,960**

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Program Delivery

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Directorate	2,364	1,428	1,428	1,780
Policy, Legislation & Communications	690	393	393	457
Corporate Shared Services	3,269	3,145	3,145	2,980
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**6,323**	**4,966**	**4,966**	**5,217**

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Contributions				
Contributions - various - Contributions in support of economic development issues.	-	-	-	253
	-	-	-	253

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	44	42
	Indeterminate part time	1	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	2	2
		47	45
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	5	4
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		5	4
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	2	2
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		2	2
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	7	6
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		8	7
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	5	3
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		6	4
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	6	5
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		7	6
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	5	4
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		6	5
Total	Indeterminate full time	74	66
	Indeterminate part time	1	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	6	6
		81	**73**

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	44	28	2	74
	Indeterminate part time	1	-	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	2	4	-	6
		47	**32**	**2**	**81**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	42	22	2	66
	Indeterminate part time	1	-	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	2	4	-	6
		45	**26**	**2**	**73**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

STRATEGIC INITIATIVES

Activity Description

This activity consists of Diamond Projects, Energy, Industrial Initiatives and the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Office.

Diamond Projects is responsible for addressing the need for developing diamond value-added industries in the NWT including sorting, cutting, polishing, grading, jewellery manufacturing, and marketing. The Division coordinates development, review, evaluation and assessment of proposals, and develops programs to address access to diamonds, development of a skilled work force, taxation issues, availability of financing, regulation of the new industry (trade), the need for an efficient polished distribution system, and an effective marketing of polished diamonds and diamond products, and security.

Energy is responsible for providing the broad energy sector intelligence required for the development of increased use of domestic energy resources and the reduction of energy supply costs. The Energy Unit has the lead in the development of the GNWT policies regarding use and supply of all non-renewable, non-conventional and renewable energy sources in the NWT, including hydroelectric power. The GNWT's Energy Policy takes into account issues pertaining to the continental energy market, and current trends and drivers pertaining to the development of electricity policy. Within the framework of the GNWT's Energy Policy, this unit is also responsible for developing an NWT Energy Plan based on technical information with respect to the supply and demand of various energy sources.

Industrial Initiatives facilitates the GNWT industry-related socio-economic activities that ensure northern resources provide northern benefits. Negotiates agreements with industry, on commitments made to NWT residents to mitigate any adverse industrial social and economic impacts. Monitors industrial activities in coordination with communities and industry. Conducts research and reports on industry best practices to provide the GNWT knowledge for future industrial planning.

Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Office delivers focused, Government-wide coordination, planning and strategy formulation to maximize the benefits and mitigate the adverse impacts of the development of the Mackenzie Gas Project. This includes acting as a key contact at a senior Government level for industry, the Federal Government, NWT communities and Aboriginal Governments; managing external and internal information and communication with respect to the GNWT strategic responses to the development of the Mackenzie Gas Project; and coordination of the negotiation of socio-economic and other agreements with the Producers Group.

STRATEGIC INITIATIVES

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	1,734	1,621	1,189	1,317
Grants and Contributions	1,291	2,075	1,975	1,647
Other Expenses	1,688	1,638	1,320	1,372
Amortization	17	4	-	-
	4,730	**5,338**	**4,484**	**4,336**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	356	294	268	161
Materials and Supplies	178	183	77	263
Purchased Services	249	203	203	57
Utilities	3	3	3	-
Contract Services	827	939	753	856
Fees and Payments	75	16	16	35
	1,688	**1,638**	**1,320**	**1,372**

STRATEGIC INITIATIVES

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Diamond Projects	1,054	1,319	1,319	1,299
MacKenzie Valley Pipeline Office	1,959	2,025	1,175	1,190
Maximizing Northern Employment	-	500	500	555
Energy	416	-	-	678
Industrial Initiatives	1,284	1,490	1,490	614
Amortization	17	4	-	-
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**4,730**	**5,338**	**4,484**	**4,336**

STRATEGIC INITIATIVES

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Contributions				
Diamond Industry Funding - To provide assistance to enterprises taking advantage of diamond exploration and development.	-	20	20	-
Mackenzie Valley Development Contributions - Contributions that fall under this program include: Aboriginal Pipeline Group, Resource Pre-Development Program, Aboriginal Capacity Building and Community Consultations.	865	925	825	746
Maximizing Northern Employment - To proceed with the establishment of an Aboriginal Government \ Private Sector Partnership Fund that would fund the establishment of partnerships in a variety of of employment related areas and maximize the development of a northern workforce.	-	500	500	555
Diavik Socioeconomic Agreement - Resources are required to support a multi-party board established under the Diavik Socioeconomic Agreement, to respond to new development pressures of an unprecedented scale, to establish initial steps to streamline the socioeconomic regulatory process and to support the development of regional capacity on these issues.	130	230	230	200
Snap Lake Socio-Economic Monitoring Agreement - Contribution to support a multiparty board to be established under the De Beers Socioeconomic Agreement, to respond to new development pressures, to establish initial steps to streamline the socioeconomic regulatory process, and to support the development of regional capacity on these issues.	146	250	250	-

STRATEGIC INITIATIVES

Grants and Contributions (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Contributions - various - Contributions in support of economic development issues.	150	150	150	146
	1,291	**2,075**	**1,975**	**1,647**

This page intentionally left blank

STRATEGIC INITIATIVES

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	11	11
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	2	2
		13	13
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	7	2
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		7	2
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	18	13
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	2	2
		20	**15**

STRATEGIC INITIATIVES

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	11	7	-	18
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	2	-	-	2
		13	**7**	**-**	**20**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	11	2	-	13
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	2	-	-	2
		13	**2**	**-**	**15**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Activity Description

Economic development activity is realized through programs and service activities in Investment and Economic Analysis, Tourism and Parks, Minerals, Oil and Gas, and the NWT Business Credit Corporation and the NWT Development Corporation (or their replacement organization such as the Business Development and Investment Corporation).

Investment and Economic Analysis provides expert advice, coordination and support to a number of sectors including business, arts and crafts, traditional economy, trade and investment, manufacturing and marketing, and acts as a link to the Department of Environment and Natural Resources and national and international businesses and organizations. The Division also provides support to the NWT Business Credit Corporation and the Development Corporation, or their replacement organization such as the NWT Business Development and Investment Corporation, and makes recommendations concerning their planning and operations.

Tourism and Parks provides expert advice supporting strategic tourism development and provides guidance and resources to the NWT Arctic Tourism Association with respect to marketing the NWT tourism sector in the global marketplace. The Division also provides for the development, operation and maintenance of public tourism facilities such as parks, visitor centres, interpretive displays, and promotional signs. The Division provides a link to the Department of Environment and Natural Resources' Protected Areas Secretariat and national and international tourism organizations.

Minerals, Oil and Gas participates in developing plans for the transfer of provincial-type responsibilities from DIAND to the GNWT with respect to oil, gas and mineral resources. It also participates in developing strategies to increase economic benefits from resource development to NWT residents and businesses and works with communities and other government departments and agencies to identify and realize opportunities from resource extraction activities in the North.

The NWT Business Credit Corporation was established to stimulate economic development and employment in the Northwest Territories by making loans to business enterprises, guaranteeing loans made by financial institutions to businesses, and providing bonds to resident business enterprises. It is responsible for making business development loans to higher risk entrepreneurial ventures where conventional lending institutions are not prepared to participate.

The NWT Development Corporation was established to create employment and income for NWT residents, stimulate growth of businesses in the NWT, and promote economic diversification and stability. The corporation pursues these goals by investing in and establishing business enterprises, particularly in smaller communities, where the prospects for profit are weak but where employment dividends are high.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	8,589	8,355	8,294	7,728
Grants and Contributions	10,237	11,329	10,754	12,154
Other Expenses	4,696	4,447	4,368	4,449
Amortization	398	287	374	318
	23,920	**24,418**	**23,790**	**24,649**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	692	701	701	697
Materials and Supplies	897	885	881	1,115
Purchased Services	400	404	404	293
Utilities	124	61	61	71
Contract Services	2,212	2,010	1,935	1,855
Fees and Payments	371	386	386	418
	4,696	**4,447**	**4,368**	**4,449**

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Parks & Tourism	5,708	5,578	5,578	5,621
Minerals Oil and Gas	2,783	2,756	2,616	3,011
Investment & Economic Analysis	11,392	11,801	11,226	11,710
NWT Development Corporation	2,843	3,200	3,200	3,174
Business Credit Corporation	796	796	796	815
Amortization	398	287	374	318
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**23,920**	**24,418**	**23,790**	**24,649**

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Grants and Contributions

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Grants				
Disaster Compensation - Grants are available to hunters and trappers to replace equipment lost as a result of natural disaster.	15	15	15	7
Humane Trap Development - Grants to inventors working on the development of humane trapping devices.	5	5	5	-
Fur Price Program - Grants to trappers in the form of a minimum price for selected species of fur. The grant is available on good quality, well handled pelts.	345	345	345	370
Small Business Grants - Grants to offset costs associated with establishing or maintaining a business in the Northwest Territories.	287	287	287	245
	652	**652**	**652**	**622**
Contributions				
Local Wildlife Committees - Contributions to provide administrative support to hunters and trappers associations or band councils which provide similar services.	258	258	258	260
Community Harvester Assistance Program - Contributions to local wildlife committees which have been recognized by the Minister of Industry, Tourism and Investments to provide assistance to resource harvesters.	473	473	473	510

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Grants and Contributions (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Support to Fur Industry - Contributions to organizations recognized by the Minister of Industry, Tourism and Investments as having an interest in the promotion of the fur industry.	15	15	15	15
Western Harvester Support Program - Contributions provided to regional or community Aboriginal organizations and matched by an equal amount by these organizations to establish harvest support programs to promote the local renewable resource economy.	134	412	212	249
Community Futures - Contribution to help communities in need,in solving their long term employment problems.	1,132	1,132	1,132	2,007
Prospectors' Assistance Program - Contributions for prospector grubstakes.	90	90	90	75
Canadian Energy Research Institute - Contributions to provide sponsorship funding to the Canadian Energy Research Institute for research into the economics of long term energy supply in the Northwest Territories and energy economics generally.	15	20	20	25
Great Northern Arts Festival - This festival is recognized as a major opportunity for artists to compare styles, methods, and other knowledge such as the acquisition of raw materials, therefore enhancing development of skills.	25	25	25	45

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Grants and Contributions (continued)

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Commercial Fisheries - Contributions to support development of commercial fisheries by offsetting high freight or production costs.	395	395	395	395
NWT Development Corporation - A contribution to generate employment and develop economic opportunities which may be suited for individual entrepreneurs.	2,843	3,200	3,200	3,100
Community Transfer Initiatives - Contributions to provide funding for the services of Economic Development Officers.	1,067	1,044	1,044	1,067
Tourism Industry Marketing Contribution A contribution to partially fund core administration for the Northwest Territories Tourism Associations.	1,821	1,821	1,821	1,294
Business Development Fund - Contribution for Northwest Territories businesses to encourage growth and expansion, with emphasis on less developed regions and communities. Funding is available to assist businesses through planning, construction, marketing and training.	1,179	1,279	1,279	1,130
Business Credit Corporation - A contribution to provide O&M funding to the Business Credit Corporation.	138	138	138	128
Contributions - various - Contributions in support of economic development issues.	-	-	-	857

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Grants and Contributions (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Interim Resource Management Agreement - (IRMA) is a program intended to help strengthen the ability of Aboriginal communities in unsettled claim areas in the NWT to participate in land and resource management processes affecting their surrounding land use areas.	-	375	-	375
	9,585	**10,677**	**10,102**	**11,532**
	10,237	**11,329**	**10,754**	**12,154**

This page intentionally left blank

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	52	56
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	3	3
		55	59
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	7	7
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	4	2
	Casual	1	1
		12	10
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	1	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	1
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	11	10
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		12	11
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	6	5
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		7	6
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	4	4
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		4	4
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	9	8
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	2	2
	Casual	-	-
		11	10
Total	Indeterminate full time	90	91
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	6	4
	Casual	6	6
		102	**101**

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	52	33	5	90
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	6	-	6
	Casual	3	3	-	6
		55	**42**	**5**	**102**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	56	31	4	91
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	4	-	4
	Casual	3	3	-	6
		59	**38**	**4**	**101**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

LEASE COMMITMENTS - INFRASTRUCTURE

(thousands of dollars)

Type of Property	Community	2005/2006 Main Estimates	Future Lease Payments
Mackenzie Valley Pipeline			
Office	Hay River	56	112
Visitors Centre	Inuvik	17	226
		73	338

Note: The above leases do not include capital leases. In the event a lease is deemed to be a capital lease the associated asset is included in tangible capital assets and amortized over the useful life of the asset; and the lease is recorded as a financial liability.

Fur Marketing Service Revolving Fund

Purpose: To provide working capital for the operation of a fur advance system. Trappers receive interest free advances on fur sent to southern auction houses. More than 1,000 trappers take advantage of this program.

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Authorized Limit	**900**	**900**	**900**	**900**
Operating Results:				
Opening Accounts Receivable	446	381	381	18
Advances to Trappers	360	355	355	977
Repayment of Fur Account Loans	(301)	(290)	(290)	(720)
Closing Accounts Receivable (Note 1 & 2)	**505**	**446**	**446**	**275**

Notes:

1) Some fur remains unsold at auction for extended periods. The spring sale proceeds which are received after fiscal year end pay off most of the remaining advances from the season's trapping.

2) In the past, direct recovery from individual trappers was necessary if the fur sold for less than the advance amount. In 2003-2004 the Department revised the fur program so that prices are guaranteed to the trapper. The trapper will still receive any excess receipts over the advance, but is no longer responsible for any deficit on the sale. This change is reflected in the 2003-2004 Revised Main Estimates.

Work Performed on Behalf of Others

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
French Language Services - The Canada-NWT Cooperation Agreement for the French Language in the NWT provides funding to various GNWT departments and agencies for the provisions of French language services within the GNWT and its agencies, and for the cost of providing the services in French.	15	15	15	13
Knowledge and Innovation Fund - Funding provided by the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development for various mineral projects.	-	23	-	141
Mines and Mineral Management - Funding provided by the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development to cover the annual subscription to a publication that summarized operating cost data for most of the operating mines in the world.	-		-	6
Oil and Gas Pipeline - Funding provided by the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development for Oil and Gas projects.	-	-	-	60
Uranium-Lead Geochronology - The Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and Industry, Tourism and Investments have agreed to provide funding to the Geological Survey of Canada - Natural Resources Canada for Uranium - Lead Geochronology.	-	-	-	12

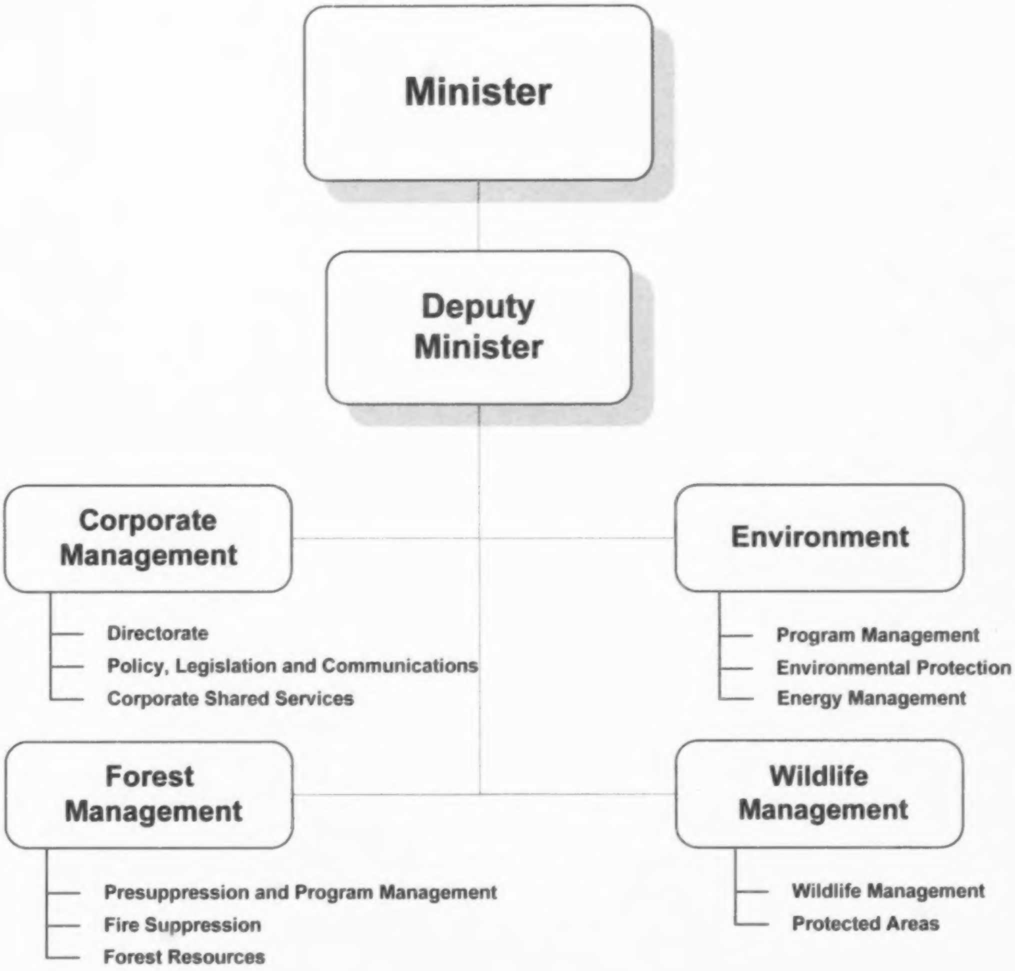
Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

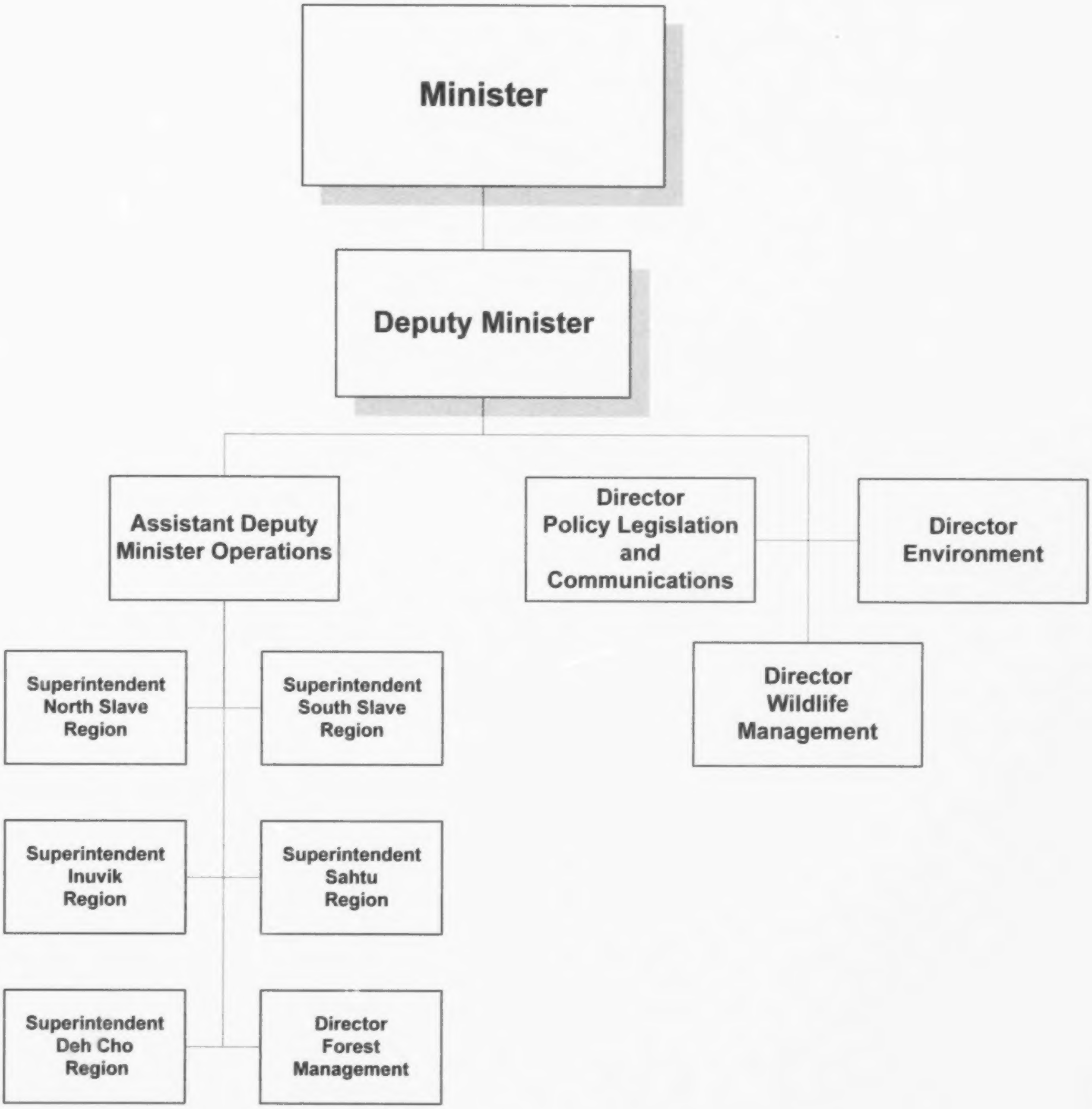
	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Thesis Support - The Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and Industry, Tourism and Investments have agreed to provide funding to the University of British Columbia's Department of Earth and Ocean Sciences for a Ph.D. thesis on the NICO copper-bismuth-gold deposit in the NWT.	-	-	-	25
SMART Tourism - Funding provided by Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade (DFAIT) to allow for Canadian participation in the SMART Tourism (Sustainable Model for Arctic Regional Tourism) project developed under the auspices of the Arctic Council Sustainable Development Working Group.	-	52	-	22
	15	90	15	279

This page intentionally left blank

ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES


Minister
Deputy Minister
Corporate Management
Directorate
Policy, Legislation and Communications
Corporate Shared Services
Environment
Program Management
Environmental Protection
Energy Management
Forest Management
Presuppression and Program Management
Fire Suppression
Forest Resources
Wildlife Management
Wildlife Management
Protected Areas

The Corporate Shared Services provides services to the Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment and the Department of Environment and Natural Resources. These services are shared proportionately between the two Departments.


Minister
Deputy Minister
Assistant Deputy Minister Operations
Director Policy Legislation and Communications
Director Environment
Director Wildlife Management
Superintendent North Slave Region
Superintendent South Slave Region
Superintendent Inuvik Region
Superintendent Sahtu Region
Superintendent Deh Cho Region
Director Forest Management

VISION

Our children will inherit a secure future that relies on a healthy environment capable of supporting traditional lifestyles within a modern economy built on the strengths of our people and the wise use and protection of our natural resources providing communities and individuals with opportunities to be productive and self-reliant.

MISSION

The Department of Environment and Natural Resources (ENR), together with other Departments of the Government of the Northwest Territories, Aboriginal and other governments and agencies, the private sector and communities, is responsible for achieving acceptable results in the following areas:

- the maintenance or enhancement of the condition and quality of the environment and the sustainability of natural resources; and
- community acceptance of responsibility for the condition of the environment.
- responsible management of natural resources.

In its pursuit of this mission, and within its mandate, the Department is solely responsible for achieving acceptable results in the following areas:

- quality of advice, assistance and information to the Minister (legislation, regulations, enforcement, etc.);
- quality of advice, assistance and information to clients in environmental and natural resource management;
- effective, timely, fair and transparent administration of grants, contributions and loans;
- client satisfaction with the Department and its services;
- Aboriginal satisfaction that traditional knowledge and values are respected in Departmental decisions;
- influence on decisions of governments, departments and agencies in areas affecting the environment;
- costs and cost effectiveness;
- condition of Departmental finances and assets; and,
- compliance with laws and legal agreements.

Knowledge of the natural environment and its abundance must inform the promotion and development of NWT industries and economies. The Department, in pursuit of its mission and within its mandate, will routinely communicate and collaborate with the Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment, especially with respect to the:

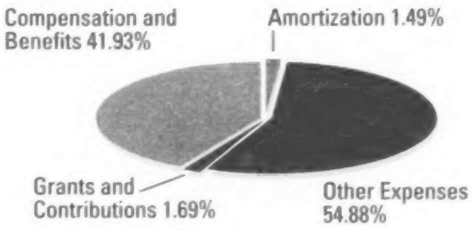
- Environmental assessment and associated agreements for proposed development;
- Resource base for the traditional economy;
- Resource inventories such as forests, wildlife and other natural resources;
- Specific need for the creation of parks as a means towards Protected Areas; and,
- Wise use of energy and alternative energy opportunities.

GOALS

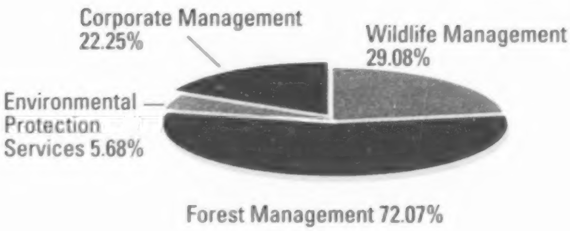
1. To ensure the healthy and abundant natural environment of the Northwest Territories is maintained through sound environmental and resource management decisions and practices.
2. To encourage collaborative opportunities to manage the environment, including its wildlife, habitat and forest resources.
3. To ensure that the conservation and protection of the environment allows for the sustainable development of natural resources for present and future generations of NWT residents.
4. To structure and manage headquarters and regional operations within the Department to maximize efficiency and effectiveness in responding to client needs as close as practical to the people being served.
5. To ensure that NWT residents gain control over their natural resources and are the primary beneficiaries of development in the Northwest Territories.

Proposed Operations Expenditures

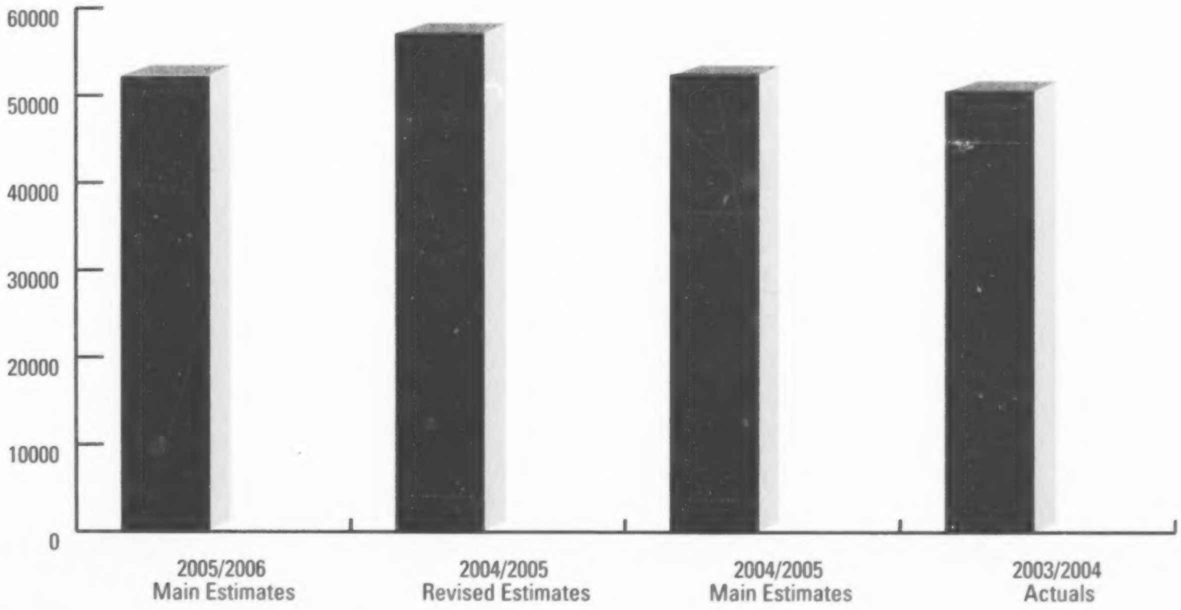
By Expenditure Category



By Activity



Prior Years Operations Expenditure Comparison (thousands of dollars)



Note: A restatement of the 2002-03 Actuals for the division of the Department of Resources, Wildlife and Economic Development was not available for comparison purposes

OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	21,854	21,118	21,058	20,672
Grants and Contributions	880	1,105	1,105	1,418
Other Expenses	28,603	34,204	29,473	27,678
Amortization	778	612	699	671
	52,115	**57,039**	**52,335**	**50,439**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	1,955	1,398	1,373	1,590
Materials and Supplies	2,440	2,902	2,502	3,370
Purchased Services	854	1,239	1,224	946
Utilities	1,773	1,962	1,612	1,393
Contract Services	20,508	25,145	21,209	19,366
Fees and Payments	1,073	1,558	1,553	1,013
	28,603	**34,204**	**29,473**	**27,678**

ACTIVE POSITIONS – BY REGION

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	54	52
	Indeterminate part time	1	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	16	16
		71	69
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	14	13
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	10	10
	Casual	1	1
		25	24
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	2	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	3	3
	Casual	-	-
		5	4
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	51	54
	Indeterminate part time	1	-
	Seasonal	27	30
	Casual	4	4
		83	88
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	15	16
	Indeterminate part time	2	1
	Seasonal	35	35
	Casual	2	2
		54	54
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	15	16
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	2	2
	Casual	1	1
		18	19
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	21	19
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	22	22
	Casual	1	1
		44	42
Total	Indeterminate full time	172	171
	Indeterminate part time	4	2
	Seasonal	99	102
	Casual	25	25
		300	**300**

The Corporate Shared Services provides services to the Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment and the Department of Environment and Natural Resources. These services are shared proportionately between the two Departments.

ACTIVE POSITIONS – COMMUNITY ALLOCATION

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	54	104	14	172
	Indeterminate part time	1	-	3	4
	Seasonal	-	49	50	99
	Casual	16	9	-	25
		71	**162**	**67**	**300**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	52	104	15	171
	Indeterminate part time	1	1	-	2
	Seasonal	-	54	48	102
	Casual	16	9	-	25
		69	**168**	**63**	**300**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

The Corporate Shared Services provides services to the Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment and the Department of Environment and Natural Resources. These services are shared proportionately between the two Departments.

REVENUE SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
General				
Timber Permits and Licences	25	25	25	8
Hunting and Fishing Licences	800	800	800	846
	825	**825**	**825**	**854**
Recoveries				
Mutual Aid Resource Sharing Agreement	300	300	300	322
Remote Sensing Recoveries	-	15	15	-
Current portion of Deferred Contribution	143	145	145	145
	443	**460**	**460**	**467**
	1,268	**1,285**	**1,285**	**1,321**

This page intentionally left blank

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Activity Description

The Corporate Management activity consists of Directorate, Policy, Legislation and Communications, and Corporate Shared Services (Finance and Administration and Informatics).

Directorate includes the Deputy Minister and the Assistant Deputy Minister - Operations. The Directorate is responsible for overall direction and coordination of departmental programs.

Policy, Legislation and Communications (PLC) provides policy, legislative, strategic planning, coordination and communications support to enable the department to respond effectively to environmental and resource management issues of concern to the Northwest Territories. PLC coordinates Departmental input into negotiations for devolution of land and resources management from the federal government. The Aboriginal Relations Unit of PLC coordinates Departmental input into the negotiation of Aboriginal land claims and self-government agreements. The Environmental Assessment Unit coordinates GNWT input to environmental impact analysis, as well as Departmental input into project regulatory processes. These activities are coordinated as appropriate with Deputy Minister Steering Committees and the Industrial Initiatives component of Strategic Initiatives of the Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment. Cumulative effects assessment and water management initiatives are also coordinated through PLC.

Corporate Shared Services provides services to both the Department of Environment and Natural Resources and the Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment. Finance and Administration provides financial management, and administrative services to the Departments. This includes providing services in budget development and control, authorizing financial transactions, and financial reporting. Informatics assists the Departments to develop and manage database systems so timely information is available to decision-makers and the public. Within Informatics, the NWT Geomatics Centre provides services to all the GNWT. Informatics is also responsible for records management and library and information services.

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	6,170	5,486	5,486	5,162
Grants and Contributions	40	40	40	40
Other Expenses	2,746	2,283	2,268	2,313
Amortization	27	-	-	-
	8,983	**7,809**	**7,794**	**7,515**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	270	166	166	231
Materials and Supplies	544	249	249	481
Purchased Services	308	662	647	295
Utilities	452	320	320	288
Contract Services	618	383	383	563
Fees and Payments	554	503	503	455
	2,746	**2,283**	**2,268**	**2,313**

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Program Delivery

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Directorate	2,280	1,830	1,830	1,797
Policy,Legislation & Communications	1,724	1,558	1,558	1,564
Corporate Shared Services	4,952	4,421	4,406	4,154
Amortization	27	-	-	-
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**8,983**	**7,809**	**7,794**	**7,515**

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Contributions				
Mackenzie River Basin Board - A contribution to cooperatively manage the aquatic ecosystem of the Mackenzie River Basin in conjunction with the Yukon, BC, Alberta and Saskatechewan Governments.	40	40	40	40
	40	**40**	**40**	**40**

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	22	18
	Indeterminate part time	1	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	14	14
		37	33
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	1	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		2	1
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	3	2
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	2	2
		5	4
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	2	2
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		3	3
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	1	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		2	2
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	2	2
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	1	1
		3	3
Total	Indeterminate full time	31	25
	Indeterminate part time	1	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	20	20
		52	**46**

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Active Positions

	Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06				
Indeterminate full time	22	9	-	31
Indeterminate part time	1	-	-	1
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	14	6	-	20
	37	**15**	**-**	**52**
2004-05				
Indeterminate full time	18	7	-	25
Indeterminate part time	1	-	-	1
Seasonal	-	-	-	-
Casual	14	6	-	20
	33	**13**	**-**	**46**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

ENVIRONMENT

Activity Description

The Environment activity consists of Program Management, Environmental Protection and Energy Management.

Program Management is responsible for the planning, coordination, administration and management of divisional resources and programs designed to influence human activities that have an impact on the natural environment.

Environment provides information and programs in the areas of air quality, hazardous substances and waste management, and impact analysis. Programs and initiatives are designed to inform and educate, as well as monitor and regulate activities that may impact the NWT environment. Program areas include air quality, hazardous substances and waste management, and environmental impact analysis.

Energy Management is responsible for the development of community-focused energy efficiency and conservation programs. Working with the Arctic Energy Alliance, these programs include promoting energy awareness and encouraging the use of energy efficient technologies.

ENVIRONMENT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	1,234	1,171	1,111	1,078
Grants and Contributions	460	560	560	469
Other Expenses	598	1,325	1,260	408
Amortization	-	-	-	-
	2,292	**3,056**	**2,931**	**1,955**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	64	104	79	75
Materials and Supplies	58	651	651	74
Purchased Services	10	30	30	26
Utilities	42	18	18	8
Contract Services	382	147	112	192
Fees and Payments	42	375	370	33
	598	**1,325**	**1,260**	**408**

ENVIRONMENT

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Program Management	376	379	379	432
Environmental Protection	1,344	1,903	1,778	817
Energy Management	572	774	774	706
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**2,292**	**3,056**	**2,931**	**1,955**

ENVIRONMENT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Contributions				
Arctic Energy Alliance - Contribution to deliver energy management programs on behalf of Environment and Natural Resources.	260	260	260	259
Energy Conservation - The Energy Conservation program provides financial assistance to support projects that reduce our usage of electrical and heat energy, and water.	200	300	300	115
Contributions - various - Contributions in support of natural resource, environmental and economic development issues.	-	-	-	95
	460	**560**	**560**	**469**
	460	**560**	**560**	**469**

ENVIRONMENT

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	11	11
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		11	11
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	1	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	-
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	1	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	1
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	1	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		1	-
Total	Indeterminate full time	14	12
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		14	**12**

ENVIRONMENT

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	11	3	-	14
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		11	**3**	**-**	**14**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	11	1	-	12
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-	-	-
	Casual	-	-	-	-
		11	**1**	**-**	**12**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

FOREST MANAGEMENT

Activity Description

The Forest Management Division is responsible for the sustainable management of NWT's forest resources and provides the means required to meet the challenges relative to forest fire response within the NWT.

This activity consists of Program Management, Fire Suppression and Forest Resources.

Program Management provides common services in support of divisional programs on an integrated basis for forest management initiatives at the Regional and Territorial level. Included are financial management and administrative services for the division, management of regulatory processes, forest management policy and legislation development and implementation, telecommunications and material management. Community Protection Planning is also within this task.

Presuppression, established as a separate component of Program Management, ensures preparedness for forest fire management. Presuppression involves fire management activities in advance of fire occurrence. Activities are related to the organization, training, and management of a fire fighting force. Also included are the procurement, maintenance and inspection of improvements, equipment, and supplies and information to ensure the GNWT is in a position to respond effectively to forest fires. It includes fire operations, aviation services, fire science and communications.

Fire Suppression is responsible for providing resources to respond to forest fires within the NWT. Fire Suppression is concerned with protection of people, property and forested areas from wildfire. Fire response is carried out in accordance with the NWT Forest Fire Management Policy. Forest fire management programs are carried out in a manner that considers environmental, social and economic criteria affecting the residents of forested areas.

Forest Resources is responsible for the sustainable management and administration of the forest resources of the NWT. Forest inventories are carried out to provide information on the state of the forest resource, forest productivity and forest ecosystems. Forest health is monitored through surveys. The data collected supports planning, monitoring, environmental assessment, as well as development of a viable and environmentally sustainable forest industry. Best practices and standards are established to ensure forest operations and other industrial activity are planned and carried out in a sustainable and environmentally acceptable way. Reforestation standards are developed and implemented in support of sustainable development of forest resources. Forest Resources collects timber cutting charges, reforestation fees and other revenue in support of the sustainable management of the forest resource.

FOREST MANAGEMENT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	7,610	7,690	7,690	7,935
Grants and Contributions	100	100	100	121
Other Expenses	20,835	26,478	21,827	21,503
Amortization	553	488	544	475
	29,098	**34,756**	**30,161**	**30,034**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	1,186	673	673	880
Materials and Supplies	1,009	1,248	848	1,754
Purchased Services	398	398	398	453
Utilities	1,217	1,567	1,217	990
Contract Services	16,771	22,338	18,437	17,107
Fees and Payments	254	254	254	319
	20,835	**26,478**	**21,827**	**21,503**

FOREST MANAGEMENT

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Program Management and Presuppression	18,015	18,793	18,793	18,315
Fire Suppression	7,085	12,109	7,458	8,406
Forest Resources	3,445	3,366	3,366	2,838
Amortization	553	488	544	475
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**29,098**	**34,756**	**30,161**	**30,034**

FOREST MANAGEMENT

Grants and Contributions

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
	(thousands of dollars)			
Grants				
Fire Damage Compensation - Grants are available to hunters or trappers to replace equipment lost as a result of forest fires.	100	100	100	19
	100	**100**	**100**	**19**
Contributions				
Forest Management Agreements - Offers a means for First Nations to assume management direction over the forest resource base.	-	-	-	102
	-	-	-	**102**
	100	**100**	**100**	**121**

FOREST MANAGEMENT

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		-	-
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	3	4
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	10	10
	Casual	-	-
		13	14
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	-	-
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	3	3
	Casual	-	-
		3	3
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	33	37
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	27	30
	Casual	2	2
		62	69
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	5	5
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	35	35
	Casual	1	1
		41	41
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	3	2
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	2	2
	Casual	-	-
		5	4
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	3	4
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	21	21
	Casual	-	-
		24	25
Total	Indeterminate full time	47	52
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	98	101
	Casual	3	3
		148	**156**

FOREST MANAGEMENT

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	-	47	-	47
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	49	49	98
	Casual	-	3	-	3
		-	**99**	**49**	**148**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	-	49	3	52
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	-	-
	Seasonal	-	54	47	101
	Casual	-	3	-	3
		-	**106**	**50**	**156**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT

Activity Description

The Wildlife Management activity is responsible for maintaining productive populations of all native wildlife in their natural habitats, encouraging the wise use of wildlife populations within the limits of sustainable yield, and encouraging the active participation of northern residents in the management of wildlife resources. This activity consists of Wildlife Management and Protected Areas.

The Wildlife Management function provides support to resource user organizations to enable them to become more involved in wildlife management. Wildlife Management initiatives assess and monitor wildlife, habitat, species at risk, and biodiversity. As well this function coordinates initiatives that address impacts on wildlife from human activity. Wildlife Management is also responsible for developing plans and programs that support the sustainable development of wildlife resources, including the administration of the sport fishery.

The Wildlife Management activity also works in cooperation with the Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment to provide expert advice, contacts and experience on matters relating to the traditional economy.

Protected Areas (PA) provides a secretariat function to the NWT Protected Areas Strategy (PAS) and acts as a key link for the Department to the Department of Industry, Tourism and Investment's Parks function, DIAND, Aboriginal, environmental and industry associations involved with the PAS. As well, the PA coordinates internal Departmental discussions on PAS as appropriate.

WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT

Operations Expenditure Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Expenditure Category				
Compensation and Benefits	6,840	6,771	6,771	6,497
Grants and Contributions	280	405	405	788
Other Expenses	4,424	4,118	4,118	3,454
Amortization	198	124	155	196
	11,742	**11,418**	**11,449**	**10,935**
Details of Other Expenses				
Travel	435	455	455	404
Materials and Supplies	829	754	754	1,061
Purchased Services	138	149	149	172
Utilities	62	57	57	107
Contract Services	2,737	2,277	2,277	1,504
Fees and Payments	223	426	426	206
	4,424	**4,118**	**4,118**	**3,454**

WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT

Program Delivery Details

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Wildlife Management	10,801	10,851	10,851	10,343
Protected Areas	743	443	443	396
Amortization	198	124	155	196
TOTAL PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPENDITURES	**11,742**	**11,418**	**11,449**	**10,935**

WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT

Grants and Contributions

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Contributions				
Wildlife Management Boards - Contributions in support of wildlife management boards recognized by the Minister of Environment and Natural Resources.	78	78	78	87
West Kitikmeot Slave Study - This is a cost shared program with the Government of Canada and a coalition of industry, aboriginal organizations and environmental organizations.	129	129	129	129
Renewable Resource Officer - A contribution to the Hamlet of Fort Good Hope for the services of a Renewable Resource Officer.	73	73	73	33
Hook Lake Bison Recovery - A contribution to improve the ecological, cultural and economic value of bison to northern communities and to Canada.	-	125	125	200
Contributions - various - Contributions in support of natural resource and environmental issues.	-	-	-	339
	280	**405**	**405**	**788**
	280	**405**	**405**	**788**

WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT

Active Positions

		2005/2006	2004/2005
Yellowknife Headquarters	Indeterminate full time	21	23
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	2	2
		23	25
North Slave	Indeterminate full time	9	9
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		9	9
Tli Cho	Indeterminate full time	2	1
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		2	1
Fort Smith	Indeterminate full time	15	15
	Indeterminate part time	1	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		16	15
Deh Cho	Indeterminate full time	7	8
	Indeterminate part time	2	1
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		9	9
Sahtu	Indeterminate full time	11	13
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	-	-
	Casual	-	-
		11	13
Beaufort Delta	Indeterminate full time	15	13
	Indeterminate part time	-	-
	Seasonal	1	1
	Casual	-	-
		16	14
Total	Indeterminate full time	80	82
	Indeterminate part time	3	1
	Seasonal	1	1
	Casual	2	2
		86	**86**

WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT

Active Positions

		Yellowknife Headquarters	Regional/ Area Offices	Other Communities	Total
2005-06					
	Indeterminate full time	21	45	14	80
	Indeterminate part time	-	-	3	3
	Seasonal	-	-	1	1
	Casual	2	-	-	2
		23	**45**	**18**	**86**
2004-05					
	Indeterminate full time	23	47	12	82
	Indeterminate part time	-	1	-	1
	Seasonal	-	-	1	1
	Casual	2	-	-	2
		25	**48**	**13**	**86**

Note: Regional and Area Offices include positions located in Yellowknife Regional Offices, Fort Smith, Hay River, Fort Simpson, Norman Wells and Inuvik.

LEASE COMMITMENTS - INFRASTRUCTURE

(thousands of dollars)

Type of Property	Community	2005/2006 Main Estimates	Future Lease Payments
Transmitter Site (NUP)	Yellowknife	3	16
Forestry Office	Lutsel K'e	36	419
Ren Res Office	Lutsel K'e	11	21
Office Warehouse	Ft.Smith	345	690
Office Warehouse	Hay River Reserve	114	1,203
Office	Inuvik	68	179
		577	**2,528**

Note: The above leases do not include capital leases. In the event a lease is deemed to be a capital lease the associated asset is included in tanqible capital assets and amortized over the useful life of the asset; and the lease

Note: The above leases do not include capital leases. In the event a lease is deemed to be a capital lease the associated asset is included in tangible capital assets and amortized over the useful life of the asset; and the lease is recorded as a financial liability.

Work Performed on Behalf of Others

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Inuvialuit Participation Costs - A Contribution Agreement respecting the implementation of the Inuvialuit Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on April 1, 1994. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Environment and Natural Resources to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Inuvialuit Final Agreement.	3,247	3,385	3,215	3,224
Gwich'in Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Gwich'in Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs and Northern Development and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on December 22, 1992. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Environment and Natural Resources to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	142	140	134	138
Sahtu Implementation - A Bilateral Funding Agreement respecting the implementation of the Sahtu Final Agreement between the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs and Northern Development and the Government of the Northwest Territories came into effect on June 23, 1994. Under the terms of this contribution agreement, funding is provided to the Department of Environment and Natural Resources to undertake activities for which it is responsible pursuant to the Implementation Plan.	159	157	157	156

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
French Language Services - The Canada-NWT Cooperation Agreement for the French Language in the NWT provides funding to various GNWT departments and agencies for the provisions of French language services within the GNWT and its agencies, and for the cost of providing the services in French.	10	10	10	8
Sahtu GIS Project - Geographic Information System (GIS) Project administered by RWED to meet the growing GIS needs in the Sahtu Settlement Area. Funding provided by RWED, Sahtu Land Use Planning Board, Sahtu Renewable Resources Board, Sahtu Land Use & Water Board.	-	34	-	108
Sahtu Band Project - To study the distribution, harvest locations and survival of northern dabbling ducks at Willow Lake, Mackenzie River Valley, Sahtu, Northwest Territories. Primary funding sources for this project are the Pacific Flyway Council and the United States Fish & Wildlife Service.	-	24	-	25
Habitat Stewardship Program for Species at Risk - Funding received from Environment Canada for a Wood Bison Habitat Study and the Woodland Boreal Caribou in the Cameron Hills study.	-	-	-	42
Bison Control Program - Funding provided by Parks Canada to conduct surveillance flights in and around the Wood Buffalo National Park.	-	30	-	34

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	4/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Secondment - Special Advisor - Secondment to the position of Special Advisor to the Regional Director General, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.	-	155	-	157
Dall Sheep Studies - Funding received from The Foundation of North American Wild Sheep Foundation for studies in the Mackenzie Mountains and Richardson Mountains.	-	20	-	23
Bird Breeding Surveys - The Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and ENR have agreed to work jointly on supporting ground surveys of breeding birds at Daring Lake.	-	7	-	5
Cumulative Impact Assessment Model for Inuvialuit Settlement Region - Funding received from Joint Secretariat for this project to build a GIS database of available wildlife and harvest distribution.	-	-	-	45
NWT Cumulative Impact Monitoring Program (CIMP) - The Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Environment and Natural Resources have agreed to work jointly on the NWT Cumulative Monitoring Program.	-	-	-	113
Genetic Management of Wood Bison - Funding received from Environment Canada for evaluating options and development of an adaptive management framework for Genetic Management of Wood Bison in Canada.	-	-	-	34

Work Performed on Behalf of Others (continued)

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
Aboriginal and Northern Communities Action Plan (ANCAP) - Funding received from the Department of Indian and Northern Development to run an Energy Program.	-	-	-	131
Conservation and Protection - Funding received from the Department of Indian and Northern Development for a Wolverine study and a Caribou study.	-	-	-	115
Gwichin Renewable Resource Board - Funding provided by GRRB to conduct wildlife studies.	-	25	-	18
National Forest Inventory - Funding provided by the Department of Natural Resources, Canadian Forest Service to provide an administrative framework for cooperation between ENR and CFS towards the implementation of Canada's National Forest Inventory in the NWT.	-	-	-	80
West Kitikmeot/Slave Study Society - Funding received to conduct two projects:Trend in size of the Bathurst Caribou Herd and Moose Monitoring in the Boreal Forest of the Slave Geological Province.	-	-	-	200
Protected Area Strategy - The Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Environment and Natural Resources have agreed to work cooperatively in the implementation of the Protected Area Strategy.	-	70	-	75
	3,558	**4,057**	**3,516**	**4,731**

GLOSSARY

GLOSSARY

Activity	A division of a Program.
Accumulated Amortization	The total to date of the periodic amortization charges relating to tangible capital assets since they were placed in use.
Amortization	The systematic process of allocating the cost of capital assets to expense for the periods in which they provide benefits. For the purpose of tangible capital asset accounting in the GNWT, amortization is calculated using the straight-line method, which assumes that an equal benefit is received in each year of the asset's estimated useful life. This term is used interchangeably with depreciation and is generally understood to mean the same thing.
Appropriation	A budget approved by the Legislative Assembly that permits obligations to be incurred and expenditures to be made. Appropriations are usually made for fixed amounts and are typically for a period of one year.
Capital Assets in Service	Assets currently being used in the production or supply of goods, delivery of services or program outputs.
Budget	An estimate of proposed expenditures for a given period and the proposed means (revenue estimates) of financing those expenditures.
Capital Asset	Property of a relatively permanent nature used in the operations of the government, and not intended for sale. Capital assets will have a useful life that extends over more than one fiscal period.
Capital Expenditures	An outlay of government resources, normally not of a recurring or continuing nature, for the purchase or construction of a capital asset, or an outlay which increases the expected useful life of an existing capital asset.
Capital Projects	Projects established for the purchase or construction of capital assets. Typically a capital project encompasses a purchase of land or equipment and/or the construction of a building or other facility.
Capital Recovery	Receipt from a second or third party for the acquisition or construction of a capital asset by the Government of the Northwest Territories.
Contribution	A conditional transfer of appropriated funds to a public agency, community government or other organization that is accountable to the government for the use of the funds and fulfillment of the objectives for which the funding is provided.
Control Object	Appropriations for operations expense are further broken down into control objects. The control objects are as follows: • Compensation and Benefits • Grants and Contributions • Other Expenses • Amortization Expense

GLOSSARY

Department	Organizational entity established by Cabinet to deliver programs and services within a specified mandate.
Departmental Overview	A summary of the vision, mission and goals of a government department.
Disposals	Voluntary (through sale, exchange, etc.) or involuntary (through damage or theft) disposal of capital assets. Upon disposal, the net book value of the asset is removed from the accounts.
Estimates	The estimated expenditures, to be approved by the Legislative Assembly, and forecasted revenues, for all government departments.
Expenditure	Funds paid or payable to acquire goods and services, consumed in Government operations or an investment in capital assets.
Financial Management Board	The Financial Management Board is a committee of the Executive Council, consisting of all members of the Executive Council, that is responsible for the financial management and administration of the Government of the Northwest Territories.
Fiscal Year	A consecutive twelve-month period designated as the reporting year of a government or organization. The Government of the Northwest Territories' fiscal year starts April 1 and ends March 31 of the following calendar year.
Goal	A high-level statement of the desired outcome of government activities to be achieved over an unspecified period of time.
Grant	An unconditional transfer of appropriated funds to a public agency, group or organization for which the recipient is, with the exception of meeting the eligibility criteria for the grant, not accountable to the government.
Infrastructure	The permanent facilities and organization structure in place for the purpose of delivering government programs.
Net Book Value	The cost of a tangible capital asset, less both accumulated amortization and the amount of any write-down.
Position	A job description established within the public service. The term "active positions" includes positions that are occupied, or that are temporarily vacant but will be staffed.
Program	The term used in the Government's Financial Information System to describe a department of the GNWT.
Public Agency	A statutory body or territorial corporation specified in Schedule A or B of the Financial Administration Act.
Regions	Geographical sub-divisions of the Northwest Territories for administrative purposes.

GLOSSARY

Tangible Capital Asset	A non-financial asset of physical substance that is purchased, constructed, developed or otherwise acquired and has the following characteristics: • It is held for use in the production or supply of goods, delivery of services or program outputs; • It has a useful life extending beyond one fiscal year and is intended to be used on a continuing basis; and • It is not intended for resale in the ordinary course of operations. • The major categories of tangible capital assets are: - Land (other than land acquired at no cost to the government) - Roads and Bridges - Ferries - Airstrips and Aprons - Buildings - Water and Sewer Works - Leasehold Improvements - Mobile and Heavy Equipment - Other Major Equipment - Major Medical Equipment
Vote	A specific segregation of spending authority into a broad category according to intended use such as operations expenses or capital investment authority.
Work in Progress	Records the value of capital assets under development or construction and not yet substantially complete or in service.

Budget Development Process

Budget Development Process

INTRODUCTION

Commencing with the 1996-97 fiscal year, the Government of the Northwest Territories has used a comprehensive three-year business planning approach which guides the development of the Main Estimates. Business planning is a process used by many governments and other organizations to provide a link between strategic planning and resource allocation. Generally, business plans flow from an organization's longer-term strategic plan, but deal with a shorter time frame, propose further information on implementation, and include details on resource allocation.

The Main Estimates reflect the Government of the Northwest Territories' plan of action for the upcoming fiscal year. Specifically, they represent all anticipated expenditures and all anticipated revenues for the fiscal year which commences April 1.

The Main Estimates seek appropriation authority for the fiscal year which begins April 1. The Budget Address, presented by the Minister of Finance at the time of presentation of the Main Estimates, is an integral part of the total budget package. In addition, the Government's Business Plans are tabled in the Legislative Assembly at the time of the Budget Speech and tabling of the Main Estimates.

Many individuals and organizations, both from within the government and from the public have been consulted during the planning and development stages of the budget process. However, the exact content of the Main Estimates is not public until tabled in the Legislative Assembly by the Minister of Finance. Traditionally, the budget presentation process prevents special interest advantages being obtained through advance information on government fiscal initiatives.

PROCESS

The Main Estimates process consists of several phases:

1. ***Fiscal Strategy development.***
2. ***Multi-year Business Plan development and review.***
3. ***Main Estimates development process.***
4. ***Budget Address development.***
5. ***Presentation to the Legislative Assembly.***
6. ***Preparation and entry of budgets into the Financial Information System.***

During the course of any given fiscal year, there are three other processes that are used to monitor and adjust the budget:

1. ***Variance Reporting - Monitoring of Expenditures and Revenues against Budgets.***
2. ***Supplementary Estimates.***
3. ***Results Reporting.***

Budget Development Process

1. *Fiscal Strategy Development*

Under the direction of the Minister of Finance, the Financial Management Board Secretariat prepares a multi-year fiscal framework. The framework is an overview of the projected financial position of the government based on a set of assumptions about revenues, expenditures, and federal transfer payments.

In the development of a fiscal strategy, the framework is used as a modeling tool to project the fiscal position of the government, assuming current policies and trends are maintained, as well as alternate positions based on various policy changes, new policies and new initiatives. This allows the Financial Management Board and Cabinet to assess whether the current mix of expenditures and taxes are appropriate. If the mix cannot be sustained, or change is desired for policy reasons, it allows for an evaluation of alternatives in expenditures, taxation, and borrowing.

Based on the government's current financial position, program objectives and the fiscal alternative chosen, targets for each department are approved by the Financial Management Board and instructions are issued to departments for the development of multi-year business plans.

2. *Multi-year Business Plan Development and Review*

The multi-year business planning approach links strategic planning with resource allocation. The business planning process includes setting goals, developing strategies to achieve the goals, and establishing targets and outcome measures. The Executive Council approves a multi-year Business Plan which sets goals and strategic priorities for the government. The departmental business plans are developed to support the overall Government's goals. As part of the process, departments identify the challenges and pressures confronting them, and map out how to meet those challenges within available resources. Business Plans identify key strategies that each department will implement to achieve its goals, and also identify outcome measures and targets to be achieved.

Multi-year business plans focus on two areas of expenditure:

a) Operations Expenditures

Departmental planning targets are established by the Financial Management Board. Individual departments develop and document projections of forced expenditure growth in existing programs on the basis of demographics or utilization trends, possible expenditure reductions, required service level increases and other anticipated changes for each departmental program. This is done in accordance with Financial Management Board instructions.

New or expanded programs are justified in relation to government priorities, policy directives, and/or changes to industrial norms or national standards.

Departmental multi-year business plans are submitted for review, analysis, and compilation by the Financial Management Board Secretariat and Cabinet Secretariat before presentation to the Financial Management Board and Cabinet. They are then referred to Legislative Standing Committees for review.

b) Infrastructure Investment

Commencing with the 2002-2003 Main Estimates, the Government adopted a revised capital planning process. The capital planning process provides for one capital investment target with all Departmental projects competing for the available funding. The result is that projects are prioritized on a government wide basis versus a departmental basis.

Budget Development Process

The capital planning process for each planning cycle starts with community consultations. Community consultations are conducted to ensure communities are:

1. consulted annually on their capital needs;
2. provided explanations on the allocation of resources to capital investment; and the application of priority criteria along with the political and other influences on the process will be provided; and
3. provided direct feedback on the consultations, including feedback to communities on the inclusion or exclusion of community projects in the capital plan or capital needs assessment; and if requested, a follow-up meeting with the communities to explain the capital plan and disposition of their proposed projects.

The results from community consultations are taken into consideration in the development of the initial capital needs assessments completed by departments. Projects included in the first five years of the needs assessment are then rated against a common set of criteria.

The rating of the proposed Infrastructure projects and the available funding are taken into consideration in developing a preliminary Infrastructure acquisition plan. The preliminary plan is first reviewed by a Deputy Ministers Steering Committee and secondly by the Financial Management Board prior to a review by Standing Committees and the final approval when presented in the Main Estimates to the Legislative Assembly. Changes to the plan can be affected through any of the reviews prior to final approval.

Draft Multi-Year Business Plans are reviewed by the Financial Management Board and then released to the Legislative Assembly for review by Standing Committees. Standing Committee comments and recommendations are considered by the Government in finalizing the Business Plans and preparing the Main Estimates.

3. Main Estimates Development Process

Once the multi-year business plans and infrastructure acquisition plan have been reviewed by Standing Committees, departments proceed to prepare their annual estimates.

There is a minimum level of detail required in the development of the Main Estimates; departments may budget at more detailed levels, for internal purposes, as deemed necessary. Each department is responsible for the development of their budget. In this development a minimum level of detail is established which will meet the requirements of the Main Estimates and provide for the budget to be loaded into the Financial Information System.

The Financial Management Board Secretariat coordinates all department information to produce the Main Estimates and is responsible for coordinating the input of the budget into the Financial Information System once it is approved by the Legislative Assembly.

The Main Estimates are reviewed by the Financial Management Board Secretariat for uniformity, consistency of presentation and adherence to targets and guidelines. The Financial Management Board then approves the Draft Main Estimates for forwarding to the Legislative Assembly Standing Committees for their review prior to the commencement of the Budget Session.

The Standing Committees meet prior to the Main Estimates being presented to the Legislative Assembly, to review the draft Main Estimates for the upcoming fiscal year. These meetings are not open to the public. Each department will appear before their respective Standing Committee to introduce their Main Estimates and address any issues raised by the Members.

The Committees review the budget and prepare a report for presentation to the Legislative Assembly.

Budget Development Process

4. *Budget Address Development*

Under the direction of the Minister of Finance, the Department of Finance drafts the text of the budget address.

The budget address includes an outline of current trends and anticipated developments and identifies the government plan of action, related to its established strategies and priorities, for the upcoming fiscal year.

In addition, the address highlights or announces new tax and program initiatives and their expected impacts on the economy and government revenues or expenditures.

5. *Presentation to the Legislative Assembly*

a) Standing Committees on Accountability and Oversight, Governance and Economic Development, and Social Programs

The Standing Committees meet prior to the Main Estimates being presented to the Legislative Assembly, to review the draft Main Estimates for the upcoming fiscal year. These meetings are not open to the public. Each Government Department will appear before the respective Standing Committee to introduce their Main Estimates and address any issues raised by the members.

The Committees review the budget and prepare a report for presentation to the Legislative Assembly when the Main Estimates are introduced in the House.

b) Legislative Assembly

Following the presentation of the Budget Address to the Legislative Assembly by the Minister of Finance, the Main Estimates are released to Members of the Legislative Assembly, the general public, and the media. After the Legislative Assembly has completed its review, the Appropriation Act is approved by the Assembly.

6. *Preparation and Entry of Approved Budgets into the Financial Information System*

The departments are required to provide the detailed data and coding structure, in a format established by the Financial Management Board Secretariat, for entry of the budget into the Financial Information System.

This function of budget entry consists primarily of the distribution of the annual budget by months. A number of computer-assisted tools are available to departments for this purpose (e.g. historical records, budget year payroll patterns).

The monthly budget flows are reviewed by the Financial Management Board Secretariat and budget totals are confirmed against the amounts approved by the Legislative Assembly before transference to the Financial Information System.

The actual transfer is completely automated and is organized so that departmental budgets are in place on April 1.

7. *Variance Reporting - Monitoring of Expenditures and Revenues against Budgets*

During the course of the year, the Financial Information System produces monthly reports comparing year-to-date revenues and expenditures to the year-to-date budget.

Departments must formally respond monthly to the Financial Management Board on the status of their expenditures and revenues-to-date, as compared to budget, and provide projections to year end.

Budget Development Process

The Financial Information System is fully automated and exercises absolute control at the Vote/Department/Regional level. The system will not allow further expenditures by a department if the expenditure will cause the department to exceed its budget. At the activity level, the system issues a warning when an activity budget is about to be exceeded.

In the capital process, this absolute system control extends to the capital project level. A formal project variance/status review is conducted by the Financial Management Board, quarterly, on a schedule that relates to critical stages of the capital expenditure process.

The variance information and revised year-end projections, obtained through the expenditure and revenue monitoring mechanisms, are used during the year to monitor actual performance against the Government's fiscal framework and anticipate requirements for supplementary appropriations.

8. *Supplementary Estimates*

During the course of any given year, increases may be required to a department's spending authority. This is accomplished by way of Supplementary Estimates. They are presented to the Legislative Assembly, for approval, during regular sittings of the House.

In emergency situations, the Financial Management Board may recommend a Special Warrant to the Commissioner for advanced spending authority, to allow a department to respond quickly to a new or unforeseen need that meets the criteria of an emergency as defined by the Financial Administration Act. The Special Warrant is included in a subsequent Supplementary Estimate.

Upon approval of Supplementary Estimates by the Legislative Assembly, budget entries are prepared and entered into the Financial Information System.

9. *Results Reporting*

All departments establish performance measurement systems to monitor both the administrative outputs and the broader outcomes of their programs and services. In addition, departments publish key outcomes, measures and targets in their multi-year Business Plans. At the end of each fiscal year, the Financial Management Board Secretariat co-ordinates the development of a departmental report to the Legislative Assembly on results achieved during the year, with specific reference to the outcomes and measures in the Business Plan.

The report "Toward Improved Accountability" relates the departmental goals and strategies to the Government-wide goals as well as reporting the results achieved and how the department measured up against the targets included in the Business Plans. The report also includes a series of Government-wide measures mainly comprised of statistical information which illustrates how the Northwest Territories compares to other jurisdiction

/

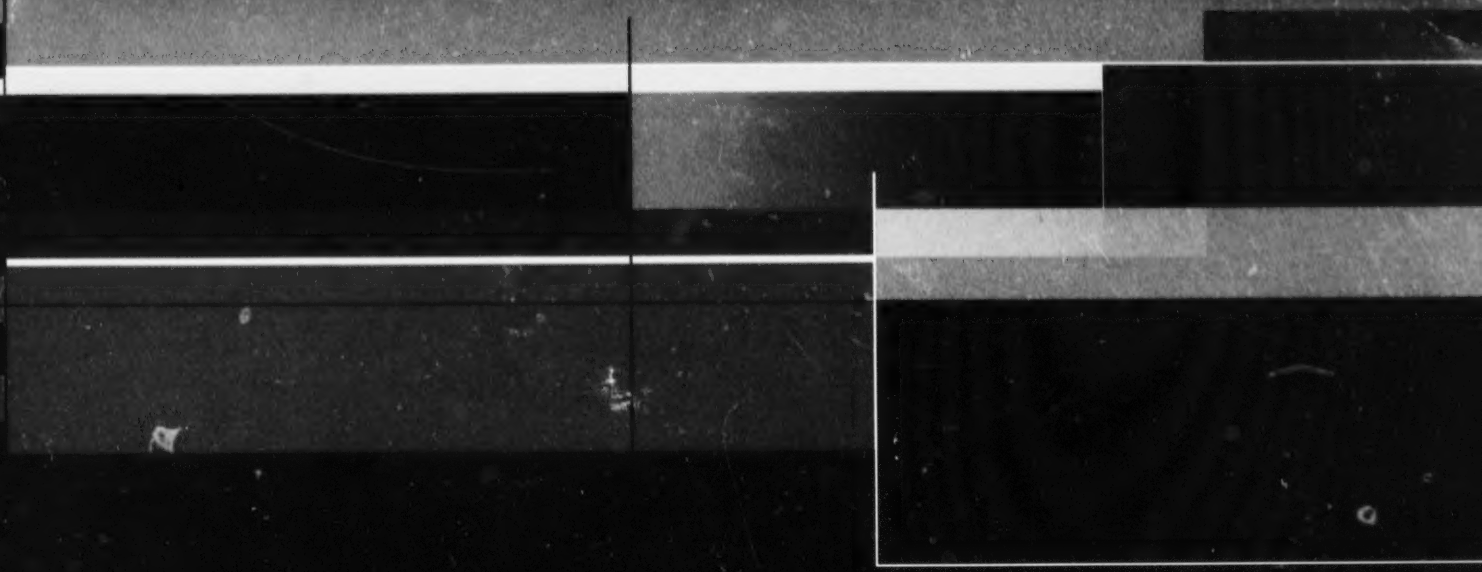
VOLUME

VOLUME

2

Micromedia
ProQuest

20 Victoria Street
Toronto, Ontario M5C 2N8
Tel.: (416) 362-5211
Toll Free: 1-800-387-2689
Fax: (416) 362-6161
Email: info@micromedia.on.ca



Main ESTIMATES

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Volume II

2005 - 2006

Northwest Territories

Main ESTIMATES

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

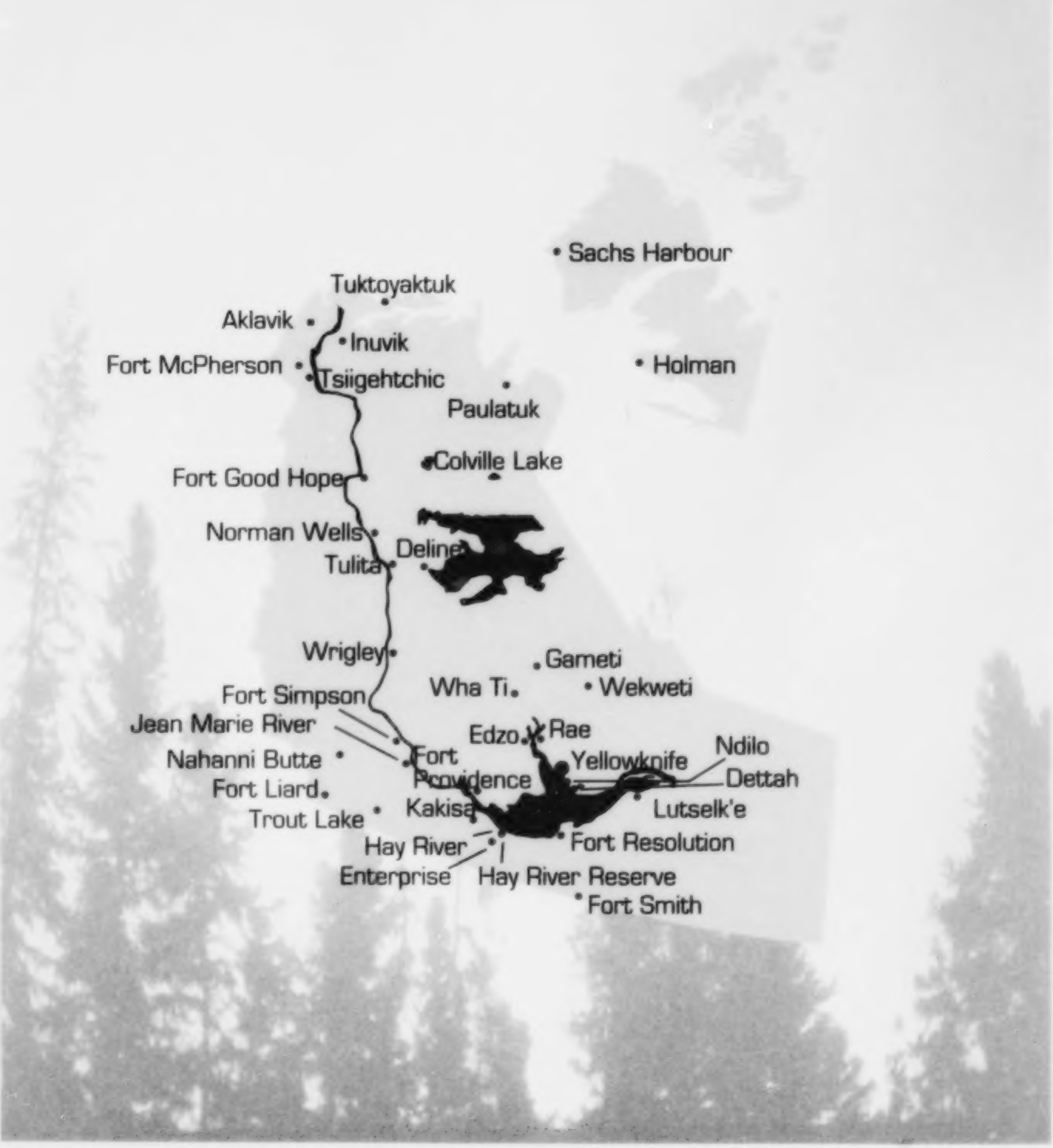
Volume II

2005 - 2006

Prepared By:
The Financial Management Board Secretariat
Department of the Executive
under the direction of the
Financial Management Board

3rd Session of the 15th Legislative Assembly
February 2005
Yellowknife, Northwest Territories

Northwest Territories


Sachs Harbour
Tuktoyaktuk
Aklavik
Inuvik
Fort McPherson
Tsiigehtchic
Holman
Paulatuk
Colville Lake
Fort Good Hope
Norman Wells
Deline
Tulita
Wrigley
Gameti
Wha Ti
Wekweti
Fort Simpson
Jean Marie River
Edzo
Rae
Ndilo
Nahanni Butte
Fort Providence
Yellowknife
Dettah
Fort Liard
Lutselk'e
Trout Lake
Kakisa
Hay River
Fort Resolution
Enterprise
Hay River Reserve
Fort Smith

INFRASTRUCTURE ACQUISITION PLAN

Table of Contents

SUMMARY INFORMATION

Graphs ii
Infrastructure Investment Summary iii
Summary of Capital Investment Expenditures by Department iv
Summary of Infrastructure Investment Expenditures v
Summary of Infrastructure Acquisition Plan vi
Infrastructure Acquisition Plan vii

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT EXPENDITURES

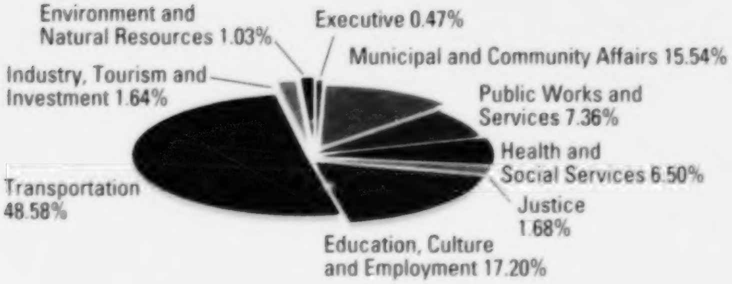
Legislative Assembly 1-1
Executive 2-1
Municipal and Community Affairs 3-1
Public Works and Services 4-1
Health and Social Services 5-1
Justice 6-1
Education, Culture and Employment 7-1
Transportation 8-1
Industry, Tourism and Investment 9-1
Environment and Natural Resources 10-1

APPENDICES

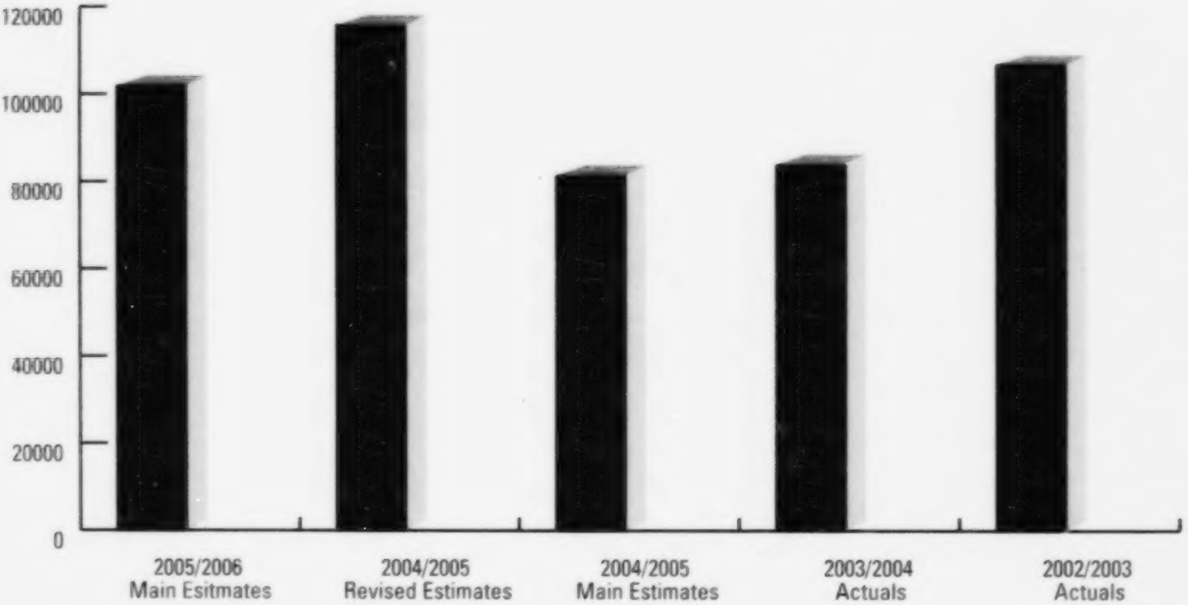
Glossary A-1
Capital Planning Process of the Government of the Northwest Territories B-1

Summary of Capital Investment Expenditures

By Department



Prior Years Capital Investment Expenditure Comparison Total Government (thousands of dollars)



INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2005-2006 Main Estimates	2004-2005 Revised Estimates	2004-2005 Main Estimates	2003-2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of Capital Assets in Service	1,485,961	1,381,404	1,380,737	1,304,551
Accumulated Depreciation	(539,521)	(491,633)	(493,693)	(448,381)
Net Book Value	946,440	889,771	887,044	856,170
CHANGES DURING THE YEAR				
Capital Assets Put into Service	94,323	104,981	116,606	80,527
Disposals	-	(424)	-	(3,385)
Amortization	(49,717)	(47,888)	(46,629)	(43,900)
NET BOOK VALUE OF CAPITAL ASSETS IN SERVICE AT THE END OF THE YEAR	**991,046**	**946,440**	**957,021**	**889,412**
Work in Progress on Multi-year Projects	97,086	77,648	76,822	91,411
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**1,088,132**	**1,024,088**	**1,033,843**	**980,823**
CALCULATION OF CAPITAL INVESTMENT				
Capital Investment per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	105,761	115,858	81,259	83,624
Supplementary Reserve	12,000	5,000	12,000	-
Carry-over of Appropriations from the Previous Year	26,000	-	27,000	-
Estimated Appropriations for Incomplete Projects Contnued in Subsequent Year	(26,000)	(26,000)	(26,000)	-
Estimated Appropriation Lapses	(4,000)	(4,000)	(4,000)	-
Capital Investment Expenditures	**113,761**	**90,858**	**90,259**	**83,624**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	77,648	91,771	103,169	88,674
Capital Investment Expenditures	113,761	90,858	90,259	83,624
Less work in progress, end of the year	(97,086)	(77,648)	(76,822)	(91,771)
Assets put into service	**94,323**	**104,981**	**116,606**	**80,527**

SUMMARY OF CAPITAL INVESTMENT EXPENDITURES BY DEPARTMENT

(thousands of dollars)

	2005-2006 Main Estimates	2004-2005 Revised Estimates	2004-2005 Main Estimates	2003-2004 Actuals
Legislative Assembly	-	215	215	-
Executive	500	250	197	1,288
Finance	-	-	-	-
Municipal and Community Affairs	16,437	15,033	7,488	6,425
Public Works and Services	7,781	5,509	3,220	2,216
Health and Social Services	6,875	17,565	9,930	9,387
Justice	1,780	1,950	645	18,866
NWT Housing Corporation	-	-	-	-
Education, Culture and Employment	18,191	18,535	9,609	11,116
Transportation	51,376	52,923	47,752	32,065
Industry, Tourism and Investment	1,736	1,499	937	1,037
Environment and Natural Resources	1,085	2,379	1,266	1,224
TOTAL CAPITAL INVESTMENT EXPENDITURES	**105,761**	**115,858**	**81,259**	**83,624**

SUMMARY OF 2005-2006 INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT EXPENDITURES

(thousands of dollars)

Department	Tangible Capital Assets	Infrastructure Contributions	Total
Executive			
Financial Management Board Secretariat	500	-	500
Municipal & Community Affairs	16,437	9,763	26,200
Public Works & Services	7,781	-	7,781
Health & Social Services	6,875	-	6,875
Justice	1,780		1,780
Education, Culture & Employment	18,191	830	19,021
Transportation	51,376	-	51,376
Industry, Tourism and Investment	1,736		1,736
Environment and Natural Resources	1,085	-	1,085
Total Infrastructure Acquistions	**105,761**	**10,593**	**116,354**

(thousands of dollars)

Department	Total Prior Year Cost	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total
Summary						
Financial Management Board Secretariat	183	500	7,500	7,500	-	15,683
Municipal and Community Affairs	11,278	26,200	31,474	32,136	38,385	139,473
Public Works and Services	5,273	7,781	7,009	4,647	1,847	26,557
Health and Social Services	4,719	6,875	8,574	23,869	20,418	64,455
Justice	-	1,780	3,285	16,358	22,233	43,656
Education, Culture and Employment	22,110	19,021	35,794	27,733	17,242	121,899
Transportation	59,706	51,376	47,715	40,380	37,950	237,127
Industry, Tourism and Investment	2,729	1,736	724	1,295	1,814	8,298
Environment and Natural Resources	1,269	1,085	3,292	526	818	6,990
	107,267	116,354	145,367	154,444	140,707	664,138
Tangible Capital Assets	97,388	105,761	118,863	127,566	108,481	558,058
Infrastructure Contributions	9,879	10,593	26,504	26,878	32,226	106,080
	107,267	116,354	145,367	154,444	140,707	664,138
Proposed Leased Assets						
Transportation - Deh Cho Bridge	-	-	57,000	-	-	57,000

Directorate

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
		(thousands of dollars)						
Tangible Capital Assets								
Financial Information System Replacement Review	Territorial	183	500	7,500	7,500	-	15,683	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**183**	**500**	**7,500**	**7,500**	**-**	**15,683**	
Total Activity		**183**	**500**	**7,500**	**7,500**	**-**	**15,683**	
Total Department		**183**	**500**	**7,500**	**7,500**	**-**	**15,683**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their muiti year impacts are included in the plan.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Lands Administration

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Administration of the Territorial Lands Acts System	Territorial	1,000	500	-	-	-	1,500	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**1,000**	**500**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,500**	
Infrastructure Contributions								
Land Development Fund	Territorial	-	300	300	300	600	1,500	IC
Total Infrastructure Contributions		**-**	**300**	**300**	**300**	**600**	**1,500**	
Total Activity		**1,000**	**800**	**300**	**300**	**600**	**3,000**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the plan.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Community Operations

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund in Non Tax-based Communities	Territorial	-	3,952	1,514	2,425	664	8,555	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**-**	**3,952**	**1,514**	**2,425**	**664**	**8,555**	
Infrastructure Contributions								
Main Street Chip Sealing Non Tax	Territorial	-	800	1,000	1,000	2,000	4,800	IC
Water and Sewer	Tax - Based Communities	-	2,500	2,500	2,500	5,000	12,500	IC
New Deal - Community Public Infrastructure Non Tax-based Communities	Territorial	-	-	12,710	15,607	17,050	45,367	IC
Community Public Infrastructure	Tax - Based Communities	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	9,000	IC
New Deal - Community Public Infrastructure (Planning and Design)	Territorial	-	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	IC
Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund	Tax - Based Communities	-	1,519	1,960	1,711	1,776	6,966	IC
Total Infrastructure Contributions		**-**	**5,819**	**21,170**	**23,818**	**28,826**	**79,633**	
Total Activity		**-**	**9,771**	**22,684**	**26,243**	**29,490**	**88,188**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the plan.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Regional Operations

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
		(thousands of dollars)						
Tangible Capital Assets								
Mini Fire Pumper	Colville Lake	-	-	-	-	120	120	TCA
Sewage Disposal Site	Colville Lake	-	280	400	10	-	690	TCA
Sewer Truck	Colville Lake	-	-	-	-	100	100	TCA
Water Supply	Colville Lake	1,200	475	10	-	-	1,685	TCA
Water Truck	Colville Lake	-	-	-	-	120	120	TCA
Loader	Detah	-	-	-	-	150	150	TCA
Solid Waste Disposal Site	Detah	196	250	100	3	-	549	TCA
Loader	Enterprise	-	150	-	-	-	150	TCA
Solid Waste Disposal Site	Enterprise	-	-	20	225	5	250	TCA
Dozer	Gameti	-	-	-	-	245	245	TCA
Fire Truck	Gameti	-	-	-	-	240	240	TCA
Loader/Backhoe Retrofit	Gameti	-	-	-	-	85	85	TCA
Sewage Truck	Gameti	-	-	-	100	-	100	TCA
Sewage/Solid Waste Disposal Sites	Gameti	808	150	5	-	-	963	TCA
Water Truck	Gameti	-	-	130	-	-	130	TCA
Community Hall Foundation Repairs	Hay River Reserve	-	300	25	-	-	325	TCA
Firehall	Jean Marie River	250	5	-	-	-	255	TCA
Sewage Truck	Kakisa	-	-	-	120	-	120	TCA
Arena	Lutsel K'e	915	3,000	10	-	-	3,925	TCA
Loader	Lutsel K'e	-	-	-	-	160	160	TCA
Sewage Truck	Lutsel K'e	-	100	-	-	-	100	TCA
Water Treatment Plant/Truckfill Station- upgrade	Nahanni Butte	40	400	10	-	-	450	TCA
Intake/Pumphouse (Edzo)	Rae/Edzo	75	1,075	3	-	-	1,153	TCA
Solid Waste Disposal Site	Rae/Edzo	764	300	3	-	-	1,067	TCA

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Regional Operations

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Sewage Lagoon (Rae)	Rae/Edzo	700	10	-	-	-	710	TCA
Water Treatment Plant (Rae)	Rae/Edzo	3,444	1,925	10	-	-	5,379	TCA
Water Treatment Plant Upgrade (Edzo)	Rae/Edzo	-	75	800	200	5	1,080	TCA
Water Sewer Deficiences in Non-Tax Based Communities	Territorial	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	4,000	10,000	TCA
Firehall	Trout Lake	250	250	5	-	-	505	TCA
Solid Waste Disposal	Trout Lake	-	35	-	-	-	35	TCA
Fire Truck	Wekweti	-	240	-	-	-	240	TCA
Loader/Backhoe	Wekweti	-	-	-	-	160	160	TCA
Sewage Truck	Wekweti	-	-	-	-	120	120	TCA
Solid Waste Disposal site	Wekweti	68	40	250	250	5	613	TCA
Water Truck	Wekweti	-	-	-	-	130	130	TCA
Dozer	Wrigley	-	-	-	250	-	250	TCA
Fire Truck	Wrigley	-	-	-	-	240	240	TCA
Grader	Wrigley	-	-	-	-	235	235	TCA
Loader - retrofit	Wrigley	-	-	-	-	75	75	TCA
Water Treatment Plant/Truckfill Station -Retrofit	Wrigley	1,093	925	-	-	-	2,018	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**9,803**	**11,985**	**3,781**	**3,158**	**6,195**	**34,922**	
Infrastructure Contributions								
Dozer	Aklavik	-	-	220	-	-	220	IC
Road Erosion Protection	Aklavik	-	50	100	50	-	200	IC
Solid Waste Site Relocation	Deline	60	250	250	250	10	820	IC
Remediation of old solid waste site	Fort Good Hope	-	40	120	-	-	160	IC
Firehall	Fort Liard	-	50	600	5	-	655	IC
Grader	Fort Liard	-	-	-	-	235	235	IC
Loader	Fort Liard	-	-	-	-	160	160	IC

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Regional Operations

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Maintenance Garage	Fort Liard	-	75	500	25	-	600	IC
Fire Truck	Fort Providence	-	-	240	-	-	240	IC
Dozer/loader	Fort McPherson	-	250	-	-	-	250	IC
Firehall	Fort McPherson	75	775	10	-	-	860	IC
Hamlet Office	Fort McPherson	10	170	1,100	10	-	1,290	IC
Community Office	Holman	-	44	200	-	-	244	IC
Maintenance Garage	Holman	-	-	150	-	-	150	IC
Dozer	Jean Marie River	-	240	-	-	-	240	IC
Dozer	Nahanni Butte	-	-	-	240	-	240	IC
Fire Truck	Paulatuk	-	240	-	-	-	240	IC
Grader	Paulatuk	-	-	-	240	-	240	IC
Loader	Paulatuk	-	-	-	-	200	200	IC
Road erosion	Paulatuk	-	100	200	20	-	320	IC
Arena/Gym/Swimming Pool	Rae/Edzo	300	600	5	-	-	905	IC
Garbage Truck	Rae/Edzo	-	150	-	-	-	150	IC
Grader	Rae/Edzo	-	-	-	-	230	230	IC
Loader/Backhoe	Rae/Edzo	-	-	-	160	-	160	IC
Loader	Sachs Harbour	-	200	-	-	-	200	IC
Backhoe	Trout Lake	-	-	-	-	120	120	IC
Dozer	Trout Lake	-	-	220	-	-	220	IC
Fire Truck	Tsiigehtchic	-	-	-	240	-	240	IC
Grader	Tsiigehtchic	-	-	240	-	-	240	IC
Loader	Tsiigehtchic	-	-	-	205	-	205	IC
Maintenance Garage / Parking Garage	Tsiigehtchic	-	25	70	550	5	650	IC
Sewage Lagoon/Solid Waste Site	Tsiigehtchic	-	-	-	-	250	250	IC
Solid Waste Site	Tsiigehtchic	30	-	244	-	-	274	IC

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Regional Operations

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Fire Truck	Tuktoyaktuk	-	-	-	240	-	240	IC
Grader	Tuktoyaktuk	-	-	240	-	-	240	IC
Hamlet Office - Foundation Repair/replacement	Tuktoyaktuk	-	150	-	-	-	150	IC
Loader	Tuktoyaktuk	-	-	-	200	-	200	IC
Grader	Tulita	-	235	-	-	-	235	IC
Loader	Tulita	-	-	-	-	200	200	IC
Dozer	Wha Ti	-	-	-	-	245	245	IC
Fire Truck	Wha Ti	-	-	-	-	240	240	IC
Loader - retrofit	Wha Ti	-	-	-	-	85	85	IC
Backhoe	Wrigley	-	-	-	-	120	120	IC
Total Infrastructure Contributions		475	3,644	4,709	2,435	2,100	13,363	
Total Activity		10,278	15,629	8,490	5,593	8,295	48,285	
Total Department		11,278	26,200	31,474	32,136	38,385	139,473	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the plan.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Asset Management

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Maintenance Shop	Fort Smith	-	50	-	-	-	50	TCA
Courthouse - Building Envelope	Hay River	207	-	100	-	-	307	TCA
Courthouse - Electrical	Hay River	-	189	31	-	-	220	TCA
Courthouse - Ventilation	Hay River	-	-	-	250	-	250	TCA
Records Storage Facility	Hay River	-	-	-	120	-	120	TCA
Carpentry Shop	Inuvik	-	125	-	-	-	125	TCA
Laing Building - L3 HVAC Upgrade	Yellowknife	-	-	-	-	250	250	TCA
Stuart M.Hodgson Building - HVAC Upgrade	Yellowknife	-	-	233	17	-	250	TCA
Stuart M.Hodgson Building - Siding Replacement	Yellowknife	-	-	-	-	180	180	TCA
Stuart M.Hodgson Building - Windows	Yellowknife	-	-	-	-	250	250	TCA
Vital Records Processing and Storage Facility	Yellowknife	-	-	-	222	28	250	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**207**	**364**	**364**	**609**	**708**	**2,252**	
Total Activity		**207**	**364**	**364**	**609**	**708**	**2,252**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the plan.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Petroleum Products Division

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Tank Farm - Capacity Increase	Colville Lake	721	-	-	-	245	966	TCA
Tank Farm - Capacity Increase/Code Upgrade	Fort Good Hope	30	250	2,450	1,260	244	4,234	TCA
Tank Farm - Capacity Increase/Code Upgrade	Gameti	1,554	1,713	27	-	-	3,294	TCA
Tank Farm - Code Upgrade	Jean Marie River	-	-	245	-	-	245	TCA
Tank Farm - Construction	Lutselk'e	900	2,004	1,973	748	25	5,650	TCA
Tank Farm - Relocation	Nahanni Butte	40	175	900	1,600	-	2,715	TCA
Tank Farm - Code Upgrade	Paulatuk		245	-	-	-	245	TCA
Tank Farm - Emergency Replacement/Construction	Sachs Harbour	1,100	2,200	470	50	-	3,820	TCA
Tank Farm - Capacity Increase/Code Upgrade	Trout Lake	321	-	-	-	245	566	TCA
Fuel Delivery Vehicles	Various	-	180	180	180	380	920	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**4,666**	**6,767**	**6,245**	**3,838**	**1,139**	**22,655**	
Total Activity		**4,666**	**6,767**	**6,245**	**3,838**	**1,139**	**22,655**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the plan.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Information and Communication Technology

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Computing and Communications Equipment	Territorial	-	200	200	200	-	600	TCA
Server Replacement - Technology Service Centre	Territorial	400	200	200	-	-	800	TCA
Corporate E-Mail	Territorial	-	250	-	-	-	250	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**400**	**650**	**400**	**200**	**-**	**1,650**	
Total Activity		**400**	**650**	**400**	**200**	**-**	**1,650**	
Total Department		**5,273**	**7,781**	**7,009**	**4,647**	**1,847**	**26,557**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the plan.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Health Services Programs

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Health Centre	Fort Smith	-	400	700	6,000	3,900	11,000	TCA
HH Williams Memorial Hospital	Hay River	1,264	400	2,000	6,600	-	10,264	TCA
Anaesthesia Gas System	Hay River	-	-	-	-	204	204	TCA
Women's Resource Centre (2 duplexes)	Hay River	-	48	-	-	-	48	TCA
Lab Software System	Inuvik	-	-	-	-	233	233	TCA
Health Station (log cabin)	Nahanni Butte	-	-	201	-	-	201	TCA
Electronic Medical and Patient Records	Territorial	-	459	662	736	1,032	2,889	TCA
Health Management Information System	Territorial	-	922	450	200	-	1,572	TCA
Hospital Pharmacy Information Systems	Territorial	-	190	157	-	-	347	TCA
Stanton Territorial Hospital	Territorial	1,198	1,534	1,566	5,822	10,403	20,523	TCA
Stanton Territorial Hospital - Emergency Department	Territorial	-	-	1,000	3,000	2,000	6,000	TCA
Ultrasound Unit-Stanton	Territorial	-	-	-	188	-	188	TCA
Diagnostic Imaging Medical Equipment	Various	1,300	500	-	-	-	1,800	TCA
Equipment over $50,000	Various	-	1,838	1,838	1,323	2,646	7,645	TCA
Telehealth: Site Expansion	Various	957	200	-	-	-	1,157	TCA
Hematology System	Yellowknife	-	117	-	-	-	117	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**4,719**	**6,608**	**8,574**	**23,869**	**20,418**	**64,188**	
Total Activity		**4,719**	**6,608**	**8,574**	**23,869**	**20,418**	**64,188**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the plan.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Community Health Programs

Project	Community	(thousands of dollars) Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Children and Family Information System	Territorial	-	167	-	-	-	167	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**-**	**167**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**167**	
Total Activity		**-**	**167**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**167**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the plan.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Program Delivery Services

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
		(thousands of dollars)						
Tangible Capital Assets								
Internet Public Health Information System	Territorial	-	100	-	-	-	100	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**-**	**100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**100**	
Total Activity		**-**	**100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**100**	
Total Department		**4,719**	**6,875**	**8,574**	**23,869**	**20,418**	**64,455**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the plan.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Services to the Public

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
		(thousands of dollars)						
Tangible Capital Assets								
Coroner's Office Database	Territorial	-	93	-	-	-	93	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**-**	**93**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**93**	
Total Activity		**-**	**93**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**93**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the plan.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Services to the Government

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Office Space Retrofit	Yellowknife	-	55	110	-	-	165	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**-**	**55**	**110**	**-**	**-**	**165**	
Total Activity		**-**	**55**	**110**	**-**	**-**	**165**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the plan.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Courts

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Inuvik Courthouse Renovations	Inuvik	-	150	25	-	-	175	TCA
NWT Law Courts	Territorial	-	1,092	2,820	15,273	21,813	40,998	TCA
Courts Information System	Territorial	-	300	200	250	-	750	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**-**	**1,542**	**3,045**	**15,523**	**21,813**	**41,923**	
Total Activity		**-**	**1,542**	**3,045**	**15,523**	**21,813**	**41,923**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the plan.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Community Justice and Corrections

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
		(thousands of dollars)						
Tangible Capital Assets								
River Ridge Young Offender Facility - Retrofit	Fort Smith	-	-	60	630	10	700	TCA
Dene K'Onia Exterior Upgrade	Hay River	-	-	70	15	-	85	TCA
South Mackenzie Correctional Centre - HVAC / Heat Recovery	Hay River	-	-	-	-	100	100	TCA
South Mackenzie Correctional Centre - Kitchen Wet Chem	Hay River	-	-	-	-	67	67	TCA
South Mackenzie Correctional Centre - Roof Replacement	Hay River	-	-	-	-	243	243	TCA
Corrections Internal Inventory System	Territorial	-	90	-	-	-	90	TCA
Northslave Young Offender Facility - Perimeter Fencing	Yellowknife	-	-	-	190	-	190	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**-**	**90**	**130**	**835**	**420**	**1,475**	
Total Activity		**-**	**90**	**130**	**835**	**420**	**1,475**	
Total Department		**-**	**1,780**	**3,285**	**16,358**	**22,233**	**43,656**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the plan.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Advanced Education and Careers

		(thousands of dollars)						
Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Brown Apartments - Replacement	Fort Smith	-	450	1,854	10	-	2,314	TCA
Green House Apartments - Replacement	Fort Smith	446	1,816	10	-	-	2,272	TCA
Case Management Administration System - System Enhancements	Territorial	-	500	500	500	-	1,500	TCA
Canada/NWT Service Centre	Yellowknife	-	426	-	-	-	426	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**446**	**3,192**	**2,364**	**510**	**-**	**6,512**	
Infrastructure Contributions								
CAT D7G with Ripper - Aurora College	Fort Smith	-	510	-	-	-	510	IC
Capital Infrastructure for Colleges	Various	-	250	250	250	500	1,250	IC
Total Infrastructure Contributions		**-**	**760**	**250**	**250**	**500**	**1,760**	
Total Activity		**446**	**3,952**	**2,614**	**760**	**500**	**8,272**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the plan.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Education and Culture

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Colville Lake Territorial School - Modular Building	Colville Lake	-	-	-	448	-	448	TCA
Chief Tselihye School Renovation	Fort Good Hope	-	15	1,934	7,858	15	9,822	TCA
Deh Gha School - Roof Repair	Fort Providence	-	100	-	-	-	100	TCA
Joseph Burr Tyrell Elementary School - Sprinkler	Fort Smith	-	600	-	-	-	600	TCA
Jean Wetrade Gameti School Addition	Gameti	20	650	695	10	-	1,375	TCA
French First Language School - New School	Hay River	2,408	1,100	10	-	-	3,518	TCA
Diamond Jenness School Change Room Upgrade	Hay River	-	-	50	150	-	200	TCA
Sir Alexander Mackenzie School - Replacement	Inuvik	15	2,557	14,159	3,484	15	20,230	TCA
Samuel Hearne School	Inuvik	-	-	-	-	15,302	15,302	TCA
Kalemi Dene School - New School	Ndilo	-	1,099	2,570	10	-	3,679	TCA
Education Council Student Achievement System	Territorial	-	100	75	75	-	250	TCA
Chief Albert Wright School - New School	Tulita	3,382	4,108	5,943	835	-	14,268	TCA
Fuel Tank Replacements	Various	-	120	-	-	-	120	TCA
Small Community School Program and Technical Upgrades	Various	-	500	500	500	1,000	2,500	TCA
Wood Pile Remediation	Various	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	6,000	TCA
Capital Infrastructure for Upgrade of Trade Facilities / Shops	Various	-	-	-	100	200	300	TCA
Prince of Wales Heritage Centre Renovation	Yellowknife	6,435	1,989	18	-	-	8,442	TCA
Prince of Wales Heritage Centre Gallery Redevelopment	Yellowknife	-	50	200	-	-	250	TCA
New School	Yellowknife	-	10	4,951	11,428	10	16,399	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**12,260**	**14,998**	**33,105**	**26,898**	**16,542**	**103,803**	

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Education and Culture

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
		(thousands of dollars)						
Infrastructure Contributions								
Capital Infrastructure for Community Libraries	Various	-	-	25	25	50	100	IC
Capital Infrastructure for Community Museum	Various	-	55	50	50	150	305	IC
Mildred Hall School Renovation/Addition	Yellowknife	9,404	15	-	-	-	9,419	IC
Total Infrastructure Contributions		**9,404**	**70**	**75**	**75**	**200**	**9,824**	
Total Activity		**21,664**	**15,068**	**33,180**	**26,973**	**16,742**	**113,627**	
Total Department		**22,110**	**19,021**	**35,794**	**27,733**	**17,242**	**121,899**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the plan.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Airports

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
		(thousands of dollars)						
Tangible Capital Assets								
Grader	Colville Lake	-	-	250	-	-	250	TCA
Air Terminal Building	Fort Good Hope	-	-	20	200	10	230	TCA
Air Terminal Building	Fort Simpson	-	-	20	210	10	240	TCA
Rehab Runway/Apron/ Taxiway	Fort Simpson	-	350	-	-	-	350	TCA
Snowblower	Fort Simpson	-	-	-	-	250	250	TCA
Sweeper	Fort Simpson	-	-	200	-	-	200	TCA
Tractor	Fort Simpson	-	-	-	50	-	50	TCA
Airport Sewage Expansion	Fort Smith	-	-	-	-	35	35	TCA
Airport Sewage Lift	Fort Smith	-	-	-	-	50	50	TCA
Perimeter Fencing	Fort Smith	-	-	-	-	160	160	TCA
Snowblower	Fort Smith	-	-	-	-	250	250	TCA
Sweeper	Fort Smith	-	-	-	-	200	200	TCA
Airport Sewage Treatment Field	Hay River	-	-	-	-	30	30	TCA
Perimeter Fencing	Hay River	-	10	200	5	-	215	TCA
Plow Truck	Hay River	-	-	200	-	-	200	TCA
Service Truck	Hay River	-	-	75	-	-	75	TCA
Snowblower	Hay River	-	-	-	-	250	250	TCA
Runway/Taxiway/Apron/ Drainage Improvements	Hay River	-	-	-	-	235	235	TCA
Plow Truck	Holman	-	-	-	-	200	200	TCA
Snowblower	Holman	-	-	-	250	-	250	TCA
Apron Expansion	Inuvik	-	30	600	10	-	640	TCA
Line Marker	Inuvik	-	65	-	-	-	65	TCA
Parking Lot Equipment	Inuvik	-	5	100	-	-	105	TCA
Sander	Inuvik	-	-	-	50	-	50	TCA
Sweeper	Inuvik	-	200	-	-	-	200	TCA
Airport Security Fence	Norman Wells	-	55	-	-	-	55	TCA
Runway/Taxiway/Apron Rehab	Norman Wells	-	2,880	4,910	10	-	7,800	TCA

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Airports

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
New Airport 1 Bay Garage	Tulita	-	-	-	150	10	160	TCA
Snowblower	Tulita	-	250	-	-	-	250	TCA
Air Terminal Building	Yellowknife	3,400	4,800	3,000	-	-	11,200	TCA
Airport Boundary Fencing	Yellowknife	-	20	250	5	-	275	TCA
Airport Combined Services Building	Yellowknife	-	870	3,200	1,570	220	5,860	TCA
Plow Truck	Yellowknife	-	-	-	250	-	250	TCA
Relocate/Replace Airside Signage	Yellowknife	-	-	-	-	115	115	TCA
Runway 15-33 Overlay	Yellowknife	-	-	20	4,000	10	4,030	TCA
Sweeper	Yellowknife	-	200	-	-	-	200	TCA
Sweeper	Yellowknife	-	-	-	-	250	250	TCA
Tar Machine	Yellowknife	-	80	-	-	-	80	TCA
Dump Truck	Territorial	-	-	-	-	200	200	TCA
Grader	Territorial	-	-	-	-	250	250	TCA
Runway Stabilization	Territorial	-	250	-	-	-	250	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**3,400**	**10,065**	**13,045**	**6,760**	**2,735**	**36,005**	
Total Activity		**3,400**	**10,065**	**13,045**	**6,760**	**2,735**	**36,005**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the plan.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Ferries

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Abraham Francis Ferry hydraulics	Fort McPherson	-	-	75	-	-	75	TCA
Abraham Francis Ferry - loading ramps / electronics	Fort McPherson	-	60	-	-	-	60	TCA
Peel River Generator	Fort McPherson	-	-	75	-	-	75	TCA
Peel River Haul Out Area	Fort McPherson	-	50	-	-	-	50	TCA
Dory Point Haul Out Winches (2)	Fort Providence	-	-	50	-	-	50	TCA
Johnny Berens Ferry shafts & pre-engineering / replace halon system	Fort Simpson	-	-	25	95	-	120	TCA
Johnny Berrens Ferry main engines & generators	Fort Simpson	-	-	-	-	150	150	TCA
Lafferty Ferry Replace Propulsion Equipment	Fort Simpson	-	50	-	-	200	250	TCA
Liard River Slipways/Haulout Area	Fort Simpson	-	100	-	-	100	200	TCA
Ndulee Trailer	Fort Simpson	-	-	70	-	-	70	TCA
Louis Cardinal Ferry - Refit Main Engine Generator, Sets Shafts, pre-engineering & Replace halon system	Tsiigehtchic	-	-	25	175	-	200	TCA
Louis Cardinal Ferry Replace Propulsion	Tsiigehtchic	-	50	-	-	-	50	TCA
Tsiigehtchic Slipways/Haulout Area	Tsiigehtchic	-	100	-	-	-	100	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		-	410	320	270	450	1,450	
Total Activity		-	410	320	270	450	1,450	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the plan.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Highways

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Office Trailer	Enterprise	-	-	-	-	55	55	TCA
Asphalt Storage Tank	Fort Providence	-	70	-	-	-	70	TCA
Garage	Fort Providence	-	900	-	-	-	900	TCA
Kakisa Access Road Chipseal	Kakisa	-	250	-	-	-	250	TCA
Asphalt Storage Tank	Fort Smith	-	-	70	-	-	70	TCA
Cold Storage	Fort Smith	-	-	-	-	90	90	TCA
Grader Shelter (km 160)	Fort Smith	-	-	-	-	150	150	TCA
Public Highway Access Road	Hay River Reserve	-	300	300	300	600	1,500	TCA
Public Highway Access Road	Jean Marie River	-	75	75	75	150	375	TCA
Public Highway Access Road	Nahanni Butte	-	200	200	200	400	1,000	TCA
Asphalt Storage Tank	Yellowknife	-	-	75	-	-	75	TCA
Hwy 1 Kakisa River Bridge km 169.8	Kakisa	-	550	4,200	-	-	4,750	TCA
Hwy 1 Martin River Bridge km 488.7	Fort Simpson	-	300	-	-	-	300	TCA
Hwy 1 Shale Creek Bridge km 527.6	Fort Simpson	-	-	-	-	175	175	TCA
Hwy 5 Buffalo River Bridge km 55.7	Fort Smith	-	-	-	-	70	70	TCA
1 Truck turn out - Hwy 3	Territorial	-	-	50	-	-	50	TCA
3 truck pull-outs - Hwy1 km 300 to Wrigley	Territorial	-	-	165	-	-	165	TCA
5 Truck Pull-Outs- Hwy 1 Alta Border to km 300	Territorial	-	-	250	-	-	250	TCA
Asphalt Storage Tank (Buffalo River)	Territorial	-	-	-	-	70	70	TCA
Intelligent Transportation System Website	Territorial	-	106	-	-	-	106	TCA
Staff House (Buffalo River)	Territorial	-	-	-	-	150	150	TCA
Apshalt Storage Tank Safety/Environmental Upgrades	Various	-	50	50	50	100	250	TCA
Buffalo River Bridge Rehabilitation	Various	-	360	-	-	-	360	TCA
Hwy 1 km 188-457	Various	1,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,500	9,500	TCA
Hwy 3 km 244-338.8	Various	25,717	15,100	-	-	-	40,817	TCA
Hwy 4 km 0-69.2	Various	3,725	2,000	2,000	2,000	4,000	13,725	TCA
Hwy 5 Culvert Replacement Program	Various	302	300	250	250	250	1,352	TCA

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Highways

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Hwy 7 km 0-254.1	Various	2,000	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	12,000	TCA
Hwy 8 km 0-259	Various	9,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	7,500	31,500	TCA
MacKenzie Winter Road Bridge Program	Various	14,562	5,200	11,000	13,000	3,400	47,162	TCA
Rehab/Replace Hwy Maintenance Camps	Various	-	250	250	250	500	1,250	TCA
Upgrades to Sand/Salt Storage Compounds	Various	-	250	250	250	500	1,250	TCA
Various Bridge Rehab Programs	Various	-	-	360	360	720	1,440	TCA
Various Culvert Replacement Program	Various	-	400	400	1,000	800	2,600	TCA
Various Highway Chipseal Overlay Program	Various	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	6,000	15,000	TCA
Various Highway Pavement Overlay Program	Various	-	-	1,000	1,000	2,000	4,000	TCA
Mobile Equipment	Various	-	990	905	1,215	1,925	5,035	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**56,306**	**40,151**	**34,350**	**32,450**	**34,605**	**197,862**	
Total Activity		**56,306**	**40,151**	**34,350**	**32,450**	**34,605**	**197,862**	
Proposed Leased Assets								
Deh Cho Bridge	Territorial	-	-	**57,000**	-	-	**57,000**	LA

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the plan.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Road Licensing and Safety

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Inspection Building Expansion	Enterprise	-	-	-	-	70	70	TCA
Spill containment area	Fort Liard	-	-	-	-	90	90	TCA
Weigh Scale Building	Fort Liard	-	-	-	200	-	200	TCA
Weigh Scale Site Preparation	Fort Liard	-	-	-	50	-	50	TCA
Weigh Scale Pads & Approaches	Inuvik	-	50	-	-	-	50	TCA
Truck turn out and self weigh Scale Hwy 4	Various	-	-	-	650	-	650	TCA
Driver License Security Framework	Territorial	-	700	-	-	-	700	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**-**	**750**	**-**	**900**	**160**	**1,810**	
Total Activity		**-**	**750**	**-**	**900**	**160**	**1,810**	
Total Department		**59,706**	**51,376**	**47,715**	**40,380**	**37,950**	**237,127**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the plan.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Economic Development

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
		(thousands of dollars)						
Tangible Capital Assets								
Parks Truck	Territorial	-	51	-	-	-	51	TCA
Fort Providence - Campground	Territorial	-	-	-	-	100	100	TCA
Lady Evelyn Falls	Territorial	475	100	-	-	200	775	TCA
Fort Simpson - Campground Electrical	Territorial	90	60	-	-	-	150	TCA
Canol Historic Park	Territorial	735	500	500	500	-	2,235	TCA
Fort Providence - Shower Building	Territorial	-	220	-	-	-	220	TCA
Twin Falls - Interpretive Centre Displays	Territorial	50	75	54	-	-	179	TCA
Site Power - Queen Elizabeth Park	Territorial	54	40	-	-	-	94	TCA
Site Power - Fort Providence	Territorial	-	110	-	-	-	110	TCA
Fan Deck - Queen Elizabeth Park	Territorial	-	-	-	-	150	150	TCA
Fort Simpson - Park Office Building	Territorial	-	-	-	15	84	99	TCA
Kitchen Shelter Sambaa Deh	Territorial	20	20	60	-	-	100	TCA
Fred Henne Park Changerooms,Beach Area	Territorial	-	-	-	-	150	150	TCA
Fred Henne Park - Concession Building Beach Area	Territorial	-	100	-	-	-	100	TCA
Fred Henne Park - Day Use Fencing	Territorial	-	-	-	-	100	100	TCA
Fred Henne Park - Potable Water Station	Territorial	-	65	-	-	-	65	TCA
Fred Henne Park - Site Expansion	Territorial	-	80	-	-	-	80	TCA
Gwich'in Park	Territorial	1,265	75	-	-	-	1,340	TCA
Hidden Lake - Cammeron River Bridge Decking	Territorial	-	-	-	-	80	80	TCA
Yellowknife In -Town RV Park Campground Development	Territorial	40	140	60	-	-	240	TCA
Lady Evelyn Falls - Power New Sites	Territorial	-	-	-	150	-	150	TCA
Little Buffalo River Crossing Park Cook Shelter	Territorial	-	-	-	130	-	130	TCA

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Economic Development

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
		(thousands of dollars)						
Mackenzie Mountain Wildlife Research Centre	Territorial	-	-	-	-	225	225	TCA
Mission Park - Bishop's Residence Restoration	Territorial	-	-	-	50	150	200	TCA
Mission Park - Long Storage Building Restoration	Territorial	-	-	50	100	-	150	TCA
Mission Park - St. Isadore Restoration	Territorial	-	100	-	-	-	100	TCA
Mission Park - Carpenter Shop Restoration	Territorial	-	-	-	50	-	50	TCA
Mission Park - Vehicle Repair Shop Restoration	Territorial	-	-	-	100	-	100	TCA
Prelude Lake Park - Group Camping	Territorial	-	-	-	-	90	90	TCA
Prelude Lake Park - Nature Trail	Territorial	-	-	-	-	55	55	TCA
Hay River Territorial Park Loop C Upgrade	Territorial	-	-	-	200	-	200	TCA
Hay River Territorial Park Loop C Power	Territorial	-	-	-	-	100	100	TCA
Trail System Twin Falls	Territorial	-	-	-	-	100	100	TCA
Wrigley Territorial Park Development (Willow Lake)	Territorial	-	-	-	-	230	230	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**2,729**	**1,736**	**724**	**1,295**	**1,814**	**8,298**	
Total Activity		**2,729**	**1,736**	**724**	**1,295**	**1,814**	**8,298**	
Total Department		**2,729**	**1,736**	**724**	**1,295**	**1,814**	**8,298**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the plan.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Forest Management

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Bulk Fuel Dispenser	Fort Providence	-	-	75	-	-	75	TCA
Kimble Lookout Tower Replacement	Fort Providence	-	-	-	-	135	135	TCA
Air Tanker Base - Asphalt	Fort Simpson	-	-	-	-	100	100	TCA
Air Tanker Base Asphalt	Norman Wells	-	350	500	-	-	850	TCA
Bulk Fuel Dispenser	Fort Liard	-	-	100	-	-	100	TCA
Lookout Tower Replacement	Fort Liard	-	-	-	10	125	135	TCA
Bulk Fuel Dispenser	Hay River	-	-	-	-	100	100	TCA
Air Tanker Base - Asphalt Upgrade	Hay River	386	30	-	-	-	416	TCA
Warehouse Renovations	Hay River	-	-	100	-	-	100	TCA
Lookout Tower Replacement	Fort Resolution	-	-	-	-	26	26	TCA
Shell Lake Bunkhouse	Inuvik	75	50	-	-	-	125	TCA
Air Tanker Base Building	Inuvik	-	20	180	10	-	210	TCA
Accomodations at Kelly Lake	Territorial	-	-	-	-	80	80	TCA
North Slave Heliport	Territorial	-	60	400	5	-	465	TCA

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the plan.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Forest Management

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
		(thousands of dollars)						
Lightning Location System	Territorial	-	85	-	-	-	85	TCA
Forest Information Management System (Database Comp	Territorial	-	225	-	-	-	225	TCA
Forest Information Management System (Software)	Territorial	-	125	-	-	-	125	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**461**	**945**	**1,355**	**25**	**566**	**3,352**	
Total Activity		**461**	**945**	**1,355**	**25**	**566**	**3,352**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the plan.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Wildlife Management

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
		(thousands of dollars)						
Tangible Capital Assets								
Office Shop Facility	Fort McPherson	593	30	-	-	-	623	TCA
Warehouse	Holman	215	10	-	-	-	225	TCA
Office Building	Deline	-	-	-	250	-	250	TCA
Patrol Truck	Deline	-	-	-	-	57	57	TCA
Patrol Truck	Fort Good Hope	-	-	-	51	-	51	TCA
Storage Building	Inuvik	-	-	-	-	140	140	TCA
Patrol Truck	Fort Providence	-	-	55	-	-	55	TCA
Lake Boat	Lutsel K'e	-	-	70	-	-	70	TCA
Main Office Upgrade	Fort Smith	-	-	100	100	-	200	TCA
Main Office Expansion and Upgrade	Norman Wells	-	-	200	-	-	200	TCA
Patrol Truck	Tulita	-	-	57	-	-	57	TCA
Enforcement Vehicles	Yellowknife	-	-	55	-	55	110	TCA
North Slave Lab Complex	Yellowknife	-	100	1,400	100	-	1,600	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**808**	**140**	**1,937**	**501**	**252**	**3,638**	
Total Activity		**808**	**140**	**1,937**	**501**	**252**	**3,638**	
Total Department		**1,269**	**1,085**	**3,292**	**526**	**818**	**6,990**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

This page intentionally left blank

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

This page intentionally left blank

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	26,556	26,341	26,341	26,341
Accumulated amortization	(7,658)	(6,940)	(6,939)	(6,229)
Net book value	18,898	19,401	19,402	20,112
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	215	215	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(729)	(718)	(718)	(711)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	18,169	18,898	18,899	19,401
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**18,169**	**18,898**	**18,899**	**19,401**

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	-	215	215	-
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	-	-	-
Assets put into service during the year	**-**	**215**	**215**	**-**

OFFICE OF THE CLERK

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	26,556	26,341	26,341	26,341
Accumulated amortization	(7,658)	(6,940)	(6,939)	(6,229)
Net book value	18,898	19,401	19,402	20,112
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	215	215	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(729)	(718)	(718)	(711)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**18,169**	**18,898**	**18,899**	**19,401**
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**18,169**	**18,898**	**18,899**	**19,401**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	-	215	215	-
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	-	-	-
Assets put into service during the year	**-**	**215**	**215**	**-**

EXECUTIVE

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	9,107	9,086	9,086	9,903
Accumulated amortization	(5,915)	(4,868)	(5,106)	(4,273)
Net book value	3,192	4,218	3,980	5,630
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	21	373	2,054
Disposals	-	-	-	(2,223)
Amortization expense	(1,047)	(1,047)	(1,222)	(1,243)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	2,145	3,192	3,131	4,218
Work in progress	1,241	741	561	512
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**3,386**	**3,933**	**3,692**	**4,730**

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	741	512	737	1,278
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	500	250	197	1,288
Less work in progress, end of the year	(1,241)	(741)	(561)	(512)
Assets put into service during the year	**-**	**21**	**373**	**2,054**

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	195	195	200	-
Accumulated amortization	(38)	(9)	(10)	-
Net book value	157	186	190	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	195
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(29)	(29)	(29)	(9)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	128	157	161	186
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**128**	**157**	**161**	**186**

CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	-	-	-	195
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	-	-	-
Assets put into service during the year	**-**	**-**	**-**	**195**

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICES

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	195	195	200	-
Accumulated amortization	(38)	(9)	(10)	-
Net book value	157	186	190	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	195
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(29)	(29)	(29)	(9)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**128**	**157**	**161**	**186**
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**128**	**157**	**161**	**186**

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	-	-	-	195
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	-	-	-
Assets put into service during the year	**-**	**-**	**-**	**195**

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	8,715	8,694	8,686	9,724
Accumulated amortization	(5,842)	(4,844)	(5,079)	(4,270)
Net book value	2,873	3,850	3,607	5,454
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	21	373	1,841
Disposals	-	-	-	(2,223)
Amortization expense	(998)	(998)	(1,173)	(1,222)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	1,875	2,873	2,807	3,850
Work in progress	1,241	741	561	512
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**3,116**	**3,614**	**3,368**	**4,362**

CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	741	512	737	1,278
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	500	250	197	1,075
Less work in progress, end of the year	(1,241)	(741)	(561)	(512)
Assets put into service during the year	**-**	**21**	**373**	**1,841**

DIRECTORATE

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	100	100	100	2,505
Accumulated amortization	(40)	(20)	(20)	(648)
Net book value	60	80	80	1,857
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	466
Disposals	-	-	-	(2,223)
Amortization expense	(20)	(20)	(20)	(20)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**40**	**60**	**60**	**80**
Work in progress	683	183	400	183
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**723**	**243**	**460**	**263**

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	183	183	400	100
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	500	-	-	549
Less work in progress, end of the year	(683)	(183)	(400)	(183)
Assets put into service during the year	**-**	**-**	**-**	**466**

Directorate

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Financial Information System Replacement Review	Territorial	183	500	7,500	7,500	-	15,683	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**183**	**500**	**7,500**	**7,500**	**-**	**15,683**	
Total Activity		**183**	**500**	**7,500**	**7,500**	**-**	**15,683**	
Total Department		**183**	**500**	**7,500**	**7,500**	**-**	**15,683**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the plan.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

LABOUR RELATIONS AND COMPENSATION SERVICES

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	7,466	7,466	7,466	6,464
Accumulated amortization	(5,137)	(4,382)	(4,526)	(3,393)
Net book value	2,329	3,084	2,940	3,071
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	1,002
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(755)	(755)	(815)	(989)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**1,574**	**2,329**	**2,125**	**3,084**
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**1,574**	**2,329**	**2,125**	**3,084**

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	-	-	623
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	-	-	-	379
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	-	-	-
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	**1,002**

GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	1,149	1,128	1,120	755
Accumulated amortization	(665)	(442)	(533)	(229)
Net book value	484	686	587	526
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	21	373	373
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(223)	(223)	(338)	(213)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**261**	**484**	**622**	**686**
Work in progress	558	558	161	329
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**819**	**1,042**	**783**	**1,015**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	558	329	337	555
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	-	250	197	147
Less work in progress, end of the year	(558)	(558)	(161)	(329)
Assets put into service during the year	**-**	**21**	**373**	**373**

This page intentionally left blank

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	197	197	200	179
Accumulated amortization	(35)	(15)	(17)	(3)
Net book value	162	182	183	176
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	18
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(20)	(20)	(20)	(12)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	142	162	163	182
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**142**	**162**	**163**	**182**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	-	-	-	18
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	-	-	-
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	**18**

ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	197	197	200	179
Accumulated amortization	(35)	(15)	(17)	(3)
Net book value	162	182	183	176
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	18
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(20)	(20)	(20)	(12)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**142**	**162**	**163**	**182**
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**142**	**162**	**163**	**182**

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	-	-	-	18
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	-	-	-
Assets put into service during the year	**-**	**-**	**-**	**18**

MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS

This page intentionally left blank

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	62,596	56,988	58,085	48,541
Accumulated amortization	(17,231)	(15,420)	(16,641)	(13,810)
Net book value	45,365	41,568	41,444	34,731
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	5,668	5,608	2,592	8,447
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(2,113)	(1,811)	(1,811)	(1,609)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	48,920	45,365	42,225	41,569
Work in progress	26,947	16,178	16,696	6,394
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**75,867**	**61,543**	**58,921**	**47,963**

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	16,178	6,753	11,800	8,416
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	16,437	15,033	7,488	6,425
Less work in progress, end of the year	(26,947)	(16,178)	(16,696)	(6,394)
Assets put into service during the year	**5,668**	**5,608**	**2,592**	**8,447**

COMMUNITY OPERATIONS

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	3,952	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**3,952**	-	-	-
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	3,952	-	-	-
Less work in progress, end of the year	(3,952)	-	-	-
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-

Community Operations

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
		(thousands of dollars)						
Tangible Capital Assets								
Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund in Non Tax-based Communities	Territorial	-	3,952	1,514	2,425	664	8,555	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		-	**3,952**	**1,514**	**2,425**	**664**	**8,555**	
Infrastructure Contributions								
Main Street Chip Sealing Non Tax	Territorial	-	800	1,000	1,000	2,000	4,800	IC
Water and Sewer	Tax - Based Communities	-	2,500	2,500	2,500	5,000	12,500	IC
New Deal - Community Public Infrastructure Non Tax-based Communities	Territorial	-	-	12,710	15,607	17,050	45,367	IC
Community Public Infrastructure	Tax - Based Communities	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	9,000	IC
New Deal - Community Public Infrastructure (Planning and Design)	Territorial	-	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	IC
Municipal Rural Infrastructure Fund	Tax - Based Communities	-	1,519	1,960	1,711	1,776	6,966	IC
Total Infrastructure Contributions		-	**5,819**	**21,170**	**23,818**	**28,826**	**79,633**	
Total Activity		-	**9,771**	**22,684**	**26,243**	**29,490**	**88,188**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the plan.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

LANDS ADMINISTRATION

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	
Amortization expense	-	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Work in progress	1,359	859	859	359
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**1,359**	**859**	**859**	**359**

CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	859	359	359	-
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	500	500	500	359
Less work in progress, end of the year	(1,359)	(859)	(859)	(359)
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-

Lands Administration

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
		(thousands of dollars)						
Tangible Capital Assets								
Administration of the Territorial Lands Acts System	Territorial	1,000	500	-	-	-	1,500	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**1,000**	**500**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,500**	
Infrastructure Contributions								
Land Development Fund	Territorial	-	300	300	300	600	1,500	IC
Total Infrastructure Contributions		**-**	**300**	**300**	**300**	**600**	**1,500**	
Total Activity		**1,000**	**800**	**300**	**300**	**600**	**3,000**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the plan.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	62,596	56,988	58,085	48,541
Accumulated amortization	(17,231)	(15,420)	(16,641)	(13,810)
Net book value	45,365	41,568	41,444	34,731
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	5,668	5,608	2,592	8,447
Disposals			-	
Amortization expense	(2,113)	(1,811)	(1,811)	(1,609)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**48,920**	**45,365**	**42,225**	**41,569**
Work in progress	21,636	15,319	15,837	6,035
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**70,556**	**60,684**	**58,062**	**47,604**

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	15,319	6,394	11,441	8,416
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	11,985	14,533	6,988	6,066
Less work in progress, end of the year	(21,636)	(15,319)	(15,837)	(6,035)
Assets put into service during the year	**5,668**	**5,608**	**2,592**	**8,447**

Regional Operations

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Mini Fire Pumper	Colville Lake	-	-	-	-	120	120	TCA
Sewage Disposal Site	Colville Lake	-	280	400	10	-	690	TCA
Sewer Truck	Colville Lake	-	-	-	-	100	100	TCA
Water Supply	Colville Lake	1,200	475	10	-	-	1,685	TCA
Water Truck	Colville Lake	-	-	-	-	120	120	TCA
Loader	Detah	-	-	-	-	150	150	TCA
Solid Waste Disposal Site	Detah	196	250	100	3	-	549	TCA
Loader	Enterprise	-	150	-	-	-	150	TCA
Solid Waste Disposal Site	Enterprise	-	-	20	225	5	250	TCA
Dozer	Gameti	-	-	-	-	245	245	TCA
Fire Truck	Gameti	-	-	-	-	240	240	TCA
Loader/Backhoe Retrofit	Gameti	-	-	-	-	85	85	TCA
Sewage Truck	Gameti	-	-	-	100	-	100	TCA
Sewage/Solid Waste Disposal Sites	Gameti	808	150	5	-	-	963	TCA
Water Truck	Gameti	-	-	130	-	-	130	TCA
Community Hall Foundation Repairs	Hay River Reserve	-	300	25	-	-	325	TCA
Firehall	Jean Marie River	250	5	-	-	-	255	TCA
Sewage Truck	Kakisa	-	-	-	120	-	120	TCA
Arena	Lutsel K'e	915	3,000	10	-	-	3,925	TCA
Loader	Lutsel K'e	-	-	-	-	160	160	TCA
Sewage Truck	Lutsel K'e	-	100	-	-	-	100	TCA
Water Treatment Plant/Truckfill Station- upgrade	Nahanni Butte	40	400	10	-	-	450	TCA
Intake/Pumphouse (Edzo)	Rae/Edzo	75	1,075	3	-	-	1,153	TCA
Solid Waste Disposal Site	Rae/Edzo	764	300	3	-	-	1,067	TCA

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Regional Operations

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years*	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Sewage Lagoon (Rae)	Rae/Edzo	700	10	-	-	-	710	TCA
Water Treatment Plant (Rae)	Rae/Edzo	3,444	1,925	10	-	-	5,379	TCA
Water Treatment Plant Upgrade (Edzo)	Rae/Edzo	-	75	800	200	5	1,080	TCA
Water Sewer Deficiences in Non-Tax Based Communities	Territorial	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	4,000	10,000	TCA
Firehall	Trout Lake	250	250	5	-	-	505	TCA
Solid Waste Disposal	Trout Lake	-	35	-	-	-	35	TCA
Fire Truck	Wekweti	-	240	-	-	-	240	TCA
Loader/Backhoe	Wekweti	-	-	-	-	160	160	TCA
Sewage Truck	Wekweti	-	-	-	-	120	120	TCA
Solid Waste Disposal site	Wekweti	68	40	250	250	5	613	TCA
Water Truck	Wekweti	-	-	-	-	130	130	TCA
Dozer	Wrigley	-	-	-	250	-	250	TCA
Fire Truck	Wrigley	-	-	-	-	240	240	TCA
Grader	Wrigley	-	-	-	-	235	235	TCA
Loader - retrofit	Wrigley	-	-	-	-	75	75	TCA
Water Treatment Plant/Truckfill Station -Retrofit	Wrigley	1,093	925	-	-	-	2,018	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**9,803**	**11,985**	**3,781**	**3,158**	**6,195**	**34,922**	
Infrastructure Contributions								
Dozer	Aklavik	-	-	220	-	-	220	IC
Road Erosion Protection	Aklavik	-	50	100	50	-	200	IC
Solid Waste Site Relocation	Deline	60	250	250	250	10	820	IC
Remediation of old solid waste site	Fort Good Hope	-	40	120	-	-	160	IC
Firehall	Fort Liard	-	50	600	5	-	655	IC
Grader	Fort Liard	-	-	-	-	235	235	IC
Loader	Fort Liard	-	-	-	-	160	160	IC

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Regional Operations

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Maintenance Garage	Fort Liard	-	75	500	25	-	600	IC
Fire Truck	Fort Providence	-	-	240	-	-	240	IC
Dozer/loader	Fort McPherson	-	250	-	-	-	250	IC
Firehall	Fort McPherson	75	775	10	-	-	860	IC
Hamlet Office	Fort McPherson	10	170	1,100	10	-	1,290	IC
Community Office	Holman	-	44	200	-	-	244	IC
Maintenance Garage	Holman	-	-	150	-	-	150	IC
Dozer	Jean Marie River	-	240	-	-	-	240	IC
Dozer	Nahanni Butte	-	-	-	240	-	240	IC
Fire Truck	Paulatuk	-	240	-	-	-	240	IC
Grader	Paulatuk	-	-	-	240	-	240	IC
Loader	Paulatuk	-	-	-	-	200	200	IC
Road erosion	Paulatuk	-	100	200	20	-	320	IC
Arena/Gym/Swimming Pool	Rae/Edzo	300	600	5	-	-	905	IC
Garbage Truck	Rae/Edzo	-	150	-	-	-	150	IC
Grader	Rae/Edzo	-	-	-	-	230	230	IC
Loader/Backhoe	Rae/Edzo	-	-	-	160	-	160	IC
Loader	Sachs Harbour	-	200	-	-	-	200	IC
Backhoe	Trout Lake	-	-	-	-	120	120	IC
Dozer	Trout Lake	-	-	220	-	-	220	IC
Fire Truck	Tsiigehtchic	-	-	-	240	-	240	IC
Grader	Tsiigehtchic	-	-	240	-	-	240	IC
Loader	Tsiigehtchic	-	-	-	205	-	205	IC
Maintenance Garage / Parking Garage	Tsiigehtchic	-	25	70	550	5	650	IC
Sewage Lagoon/Solid Waste Site	Tsiigehtchic	-	-	-	-	250	250	IC
Solid Waste Site	Tsiigehtchic	30	-	244	-	-	274	IC

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Regional Operations

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Fire Truck	Tuktoyaktuk	-	-	-	240	-	240	IC
Grader	Tuktoyaktuk	-	-	240	-	-	240	IC
Hamlet Office - Foundation Repair/replacement	Tuktoyaktuk	-	150	-	-	-	150	IC
Loader	Tuktoyaktuk	-	-	-	200	-	200	IC
Grader	Tulita	-	235	-	-	-	235	IC
Loader	Tulita	-	-	-	-	200	200	IC
Dozer	Wha Ti	-	-	-	-	245	245	IC
Fire Truck	Wha Ti	-	-	-	-	240	240	IC
Loader - retrofit	Wha Ti	-	-	-	-	85	85	IC
Backhoe	Wrigley	-	-	-	-	120	120	IC
Total Infrastructure Contributions		**475**	**3,644**	**4,709**	**2,435**	**2,100**	**13,363**	
Total Activity		**10,278**	**15,629**	**8,490**	**5,593**	**8,295**	**48,285**	
Total Department		**11,278**	**26,200**	**31,474**	**32,136**	**38,385**	**139,473**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi-year impacts are included in the plan.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

PUBLIC WORKS AND SERVICES

This page intentionally left blank

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	73,736	70,116	69,652	67,545
Accumulated amortization	(44,679)	(41,938)	(41,965)	(39,318)
Net book value	29,057	28,178	27,687	28,227
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	1,439	3,620	2,961	3,304
Disposals	-	-	-	(733)
Amortization expense	(2,791)	(2,741)	(2,812)	(2,620)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	27,705	29,057	27,836	28,178
Work in progress	9,833	3,491	2,411	1,602
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**37,538**	**32,548**	**30,247**	**29,780**

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	3,491	1,602	2,152	2,690
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	7,781	5,509	3,220	2,216
Less work in progress, end of the year	(9,833)	(3,491)	(2,411)	(1,602)
Assets put into service during the year	**1,439**	**3,620**	**2,961**	**3,304**

DIRECTORATE

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	158	158	158	158
Accumulated amortization	(154)	(128)	(128)	(102)
Net book value	4	30	30	56
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year		-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(4)	(26)	(26)	(26)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	-	4	4	30
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	-	4	4	30
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	-	-	-	-
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	-	-	-
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-

ASSET MANAGEMENT

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	41,549	40,798	40,799	38,458
Accumulated amortization	(26,931)	(25,490)	(25,479)	(24,032)
Net book value	14,618	15,308	15,320	14,426
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	364	751	951	2,340
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(1,393)	(1,441)	(1,501)	(1,458)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**13,589**	**14,618**	**14,770**	**15,308**
Work in progress	-	-	-	27
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**13,589**	**14,618**	**14,770**	**15,335**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	27	544	1,842
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	364	724	407	525
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	-	-	(27)
Assets put into service during the year	**364**	**751**	**951**	**2,340**

Asset Management

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Maintenance Shop	Fort Smith	-	50	-	-	-	50	TCA
Courthouse - Building Envelope	Hay River	207	-	100	-	-	307	TCA
Courthouse - Electrical	Hay River	-	189	31	-	-	220	TCA
Courthouse - Ventilation	Hay River	-	-	-	250	-	250	TCA
Records Storage Facility	Hay River	-	-	-	120	-	120	TCA
Carpentry Shop	Inuvik	-	125	-	-	-	125	TCA
Laing Building - L3 HVAC Upgrade	Yellowknife	-	-	-	-	250	250	TCA
Stuart M.Hodgson Building - HVAC Upgrade	Yellowknife	-	-	233	17	-	250	TCA
Stuart M.Hodgson Building - Siding Replacement	Yellowknife	-	-	-	-	180	180	TCA
Stuart M.Hodgson Building - Windows	Yellowknife	-	-	-	-	250	250	TCA
Vital Records Processing and Storage Facility	Yellowknife	-	-	-	222	28	250	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**207**	**364**	**364**	**609**	**708**	**2,252**	
Total Activity		**207**	**364**	**364**	**609**	**708**	**2,252**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the plan.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	7,161	6,245	6,151	5,454
Accumulated amortization	(4,823)	(4,274)	(4,295)	(3,869)
Net book value	2,338	1,971	1,856	1,585
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	650	916	780	791
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(622)	(549)	(524)	(405)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**2,366**	**2,338**	**2,112**	**1,971**
Work in progress	-	-	-	205
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**2,366**	**2,338**	**2,112**	**2,176**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	205	280	484
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	650	711	500	512
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	-	-	(205)
Assets put into service during the year	**650**	**916**	**780**	**791**

Information and Communication Technology

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Computing and Communications Equipment	Territorial	-	200	200	200	-	600	TCA
Server Replacement - Technology Service Centre	Territorial	400	200	200	-	-	800	TCA
Corporate E-Mail	Territorial	-	250	-	-	-	250	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**400**	**650**	**400**	**200**	**-**	**1,650**	
Total Activity		**400**	**650**	**400**	**200**	**-**	**1,650**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the plan.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

Infrastructure Investment Summary

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS AND AMORTIZATION				
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	24,868	22,915	22,544	23,475
Accumulated amortization	(12,771)	(12,046)	(12,063)	(11,315)
Net book value	12,097	10,869	10,481	12,160
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	425	1,953	1,230	173
Disposals	-	-	-	(733)
Amortization expense	(772)	(725)	(761)	(731)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**11,750**	**12,097**	**10,950**	**10,869**
Work in progress	9,833	3,491	2,411	1,370
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**21,583**	**15,588**	**13,361**	**12,239**

CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	3,491	1,370	1,328	364
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	6,767	4,074	2,313	1,179
Less work in progress, end of the year	(9,833)	(3,491)	(2,411)	(1,370)
Assets put into service during the year	**425**	**1,953**	**1,230**	**173**

Petroleum Products Division

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Tank Farm - Capacity Increase	Colville Lake	721	-	-	-	245	966	TCA
Tank Farm - Capacity Increase/Code Upgrade	Fort Good Hope	30	250	2,450	1,260	244	4,234	TCA
Tank Farm - Capacity Increase/Code Upgrade	Gameti	1,554	1,713	27	-	-	3,294	TCA
Tank Farm - Code Upgrade	Jean Marie River	-	-	245	-	-	245	TCA
Tank Farm - Construction	Lutselk'e	900	2,004	1,973	748	25	5,650	TCA
Tank Farm - Relocation	Nahanni Butte	40	175	900	1,600	-	2,715	TCA
Tank Farm - Code Upgrade	Paulatuk		245	-	-	-	245	TCA
Tank Farm - Emergency Replacement/Construction	Sachs Harbour	1,100	2,200	470	50	-	3,820	TCA
Tank Farm - Capacity Increase/Code Upgrade	Trout Lake	321	-	-	-	245	566	TCA
Fuel Delivery Vehicles	Various	-	180	180	180	380	920	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**4,666**	**6,767**	**6,245**	**3,838**	**1,139**	**22,655**	
Total Activity		**4,666**	**6,767**	**6,245**	**3,838**	**1,139**	**22,655**	
Total Department		**5,273**	**7,781**	**7,009**	**4,647**	**1,847**	**26,557**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the plan.

' Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES

This page intentionally left blank

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	177,505	157,804	157,429	108,155
Accumulated amortization	(52,812)	(46,541)	(46,731)	(41,831)
Net book value	124,693	111,263	110,698	66,324
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	7,199	19,702	9,163	49,649
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(7,261)	(6,272)	(5,107)	(4,710)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	124,631	124,693	114,754	111,263
Work in progress	4,799	5,123	8,746	7,259
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**129,430**	**129,816**	**123,500**	**118,522**

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	5,123	7,259	7,979	47,521
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	6,875	17,566	9,930	9,387
Less work in progress, end of the year	(4,799)	(5,123)	(8,746)	(7,259)
Assets put into service during the year	**7,199**	**19,702**	**9,163**	**49,649**

DIRECTORATE

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	92	92	92	92
Accumulated amortization	(56)	(37)	(37)	(18)
Net book value	36	55	55	74
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(19)	(19)	(19)	(19)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**17**	**36**	**36**	**55**
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**17**	**36**	**36**	**55**

CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	-	-	-	-
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	-	-	-
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-

PROGRAM DELIVERY SERVICES

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	454	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	(32)	-	-	-
Net book value	422	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	100	454	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(72)	(32)	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**450**	**422**	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**450**	**422**	-	-
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	100	454	-	-
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	-	-	-
Assets put into service during the year	**100**	**454**	-	-

Program Delivery Services

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
		(thousands of dollars)						
Tangible Capital Assets								
Internet Public Health Information System	Territorial	-	100	-	-	-	100	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		-	**100**	-	-	-	**100**	
Total Activity		-	**100**	-	-	-	**100**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the plan.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

HEALTH SERVICES PROGRAMS

Infrastructure Investment Summary

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	162,753	144,012	145,068	96,638
Accumulated amortization	(46,720)	(41,671)	(41,553)	(37,358)
Net book value	116,033	102,341	103,515	59,280
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	3,625	18,741	9,013	47,374
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(5,895)	(5,050)	(4,358)	(4,313)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**113,763**	**116,032**	**108,170**	**102,341**
Work in progress	4,799	1,816	8,744	7,257
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**118,562**	**117,848**	**116,914**	**109,598**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	1,816	7,257	7,977	45,655
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	6,608	13,300	9,780	8,976
Less work in progress, end of the year	(4,799)	(1,816)	(8,744)	(7,257)
Assets put into service during the year	**3,625**	**18,741**	**9,013**	**47,374**

Health Services Programs

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Health Centre	Fort Smith	-	400	700	6,000	3,900	11,000	TCA
HH Williams Memorial Hospital	Hay River	1,264	400	2,000	6,600	-	10,264	TCA
Anaesthesia Gas System	Hay River	-	-	-	-	204	204	TCA
Women's Resource Centre (2 duplexes)	Hay River	-	48	-	-	-	48	TCA
Lab Software System	Inuvik	-	-	-	-	233	233	TCA
Health Station (log cabin)	Nahanni Butte	-	-	201	-	-	201	TCA
Electronic Medical and Patient Records	Territorial	-	459	662	736	1,032	2,889	TCA
Health Management Information System	Territorial	-	922	450	200	-	1,572	TCA
Hospital Pharmacy Information Systems	Territorial	-	190	157	-	-	347	TCA
Stanton Territorial Hospital	Territorial	1,198	1,534	1,566	5,822	10,403	20,523	TCA
Stanton Territorial Hospital - Emergency Department	Territorial	-	-	1,000	3,000	2,000	6,000	TCA
Ultrasound Unit-Stanton	Territorial	-	-	-	188	-	188	TCA
Diagnostic Imaging Medical Equipment	Various	1,300	500	-	-	-	1,800	TCA
Equipment over $50,000	Various	-	1,838	1,838	1,323	2,646	7,645	TCA
Telehealth: Site Expansion	Various	957	200	-	-	-	1,157	TCA
Hematology System	Yellowknife	-	117	-	-	-	117	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**4,719**	**6,608**	**8,574**	**23,869**	**20,418**	**64,188**	
Total Activity		**4,719**	**6,608**	**8,574**	**23,869**	**20,418**	**64,188**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the plan.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

COMMUNITY HEALTH PROGRAMS

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	14,206	13,700	12,269	11,425
Accumulated amortization	(6,004)	(4,833)	(5,141)	(4,455)
Net book value	8,202	8,867	7,128	6,970
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	3,474	507	150	2,275
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(1,275)	(1,171)	(730)	(378)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**10,401**	**8,203**	**6,548**	**8,867**
Work in progress	-	3,307	2	2
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**10,401**	**11,510**	**6,550**	**8,869**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	3,307	2	2	1,866
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	167	3,812	150	411
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	(3,307)	(2)	(2)
Assets put into service during the year	**3,474**	**507**	**150**	**2,275**

Community Health Programs

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Children and Family Information System	Territorial	-	167	-	-	-	167	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**-**	**167**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**167**	
Total Activity		**-**	**167**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**167**	
Total Department		**4,719**	**6,875**	**8,574**	**23,869**	**20,418**	**64,455**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the plan.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Assets, IC – Infrastructure Contribution

JUSTICE

This page intentionally left blank

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	66,739	36,817	36,760	35,995
Accumulated amortization	(7,730)	(7,754)	(8,114)	(6,451)
Net book value	59,009	29,062	28,646	29,544
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	1,272	33,254	33,790	822
Disposals	-	(424)	-	-
Amortization expense	(2,955)	(2,883)	(2,243)	(1,304)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	57,326	59,009	60,193	29,062
Work in progress	2,042	1,534	512	32,838
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**59,368**	**60,543**	**60,705**	**61,900**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	1,534	32,839	33,657	14,795
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	1,780	1,950	645	18,866
Less work in progress, end of the year	(2,042)	(1,534)	(512)	(32,838)
Assets put into service during the year	**1,272**	**33,255**	**33,790**	**822**

SERVICES TO GOVERNMENT

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	770	770	-	531
Accumulated amortization	(201)	-	-	-
Net book value	569	770	-	531
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	90	-	315	239
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(201)	(201)	(96)	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**458**	**569**	**219**	**770**
Work in progress	55	90	90	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**513**	**659**	**309**	**770**

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	90	-	315	-
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	55	90	90	239
Less work in progress, end of the year	(55)	(90)	(90)	-
Assets put into service during the year	**90**	**-**	**315**	**239**

Services to the Government

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
			(thousands of dollars)					
Tangible Capital Assets								
Office Space Retrofit	Yellowknife	-	55	110	-	-	165	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**-**	**55**	**110**	**-**	**-**	**165**	
Total Activity		**-**	**55**	**110**	**-**	**-**	**165**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the plan.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

LEGAL AID SERVICES

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	729	-	815	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(73)	-	(82)	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**656**	**-**	**733**	**-**
Work in progress	-	729	-	173
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**656**	**729**	**733**	**173**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	729	173	415	99
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	-	556	400	75
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	(729)	-	(173)
Assets put into service during the year	**729**	**-**	**815**	**-**

COURTS

Infrastructure Investment Summary

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	1,624	1,585	2,516	1,304
Accumulated amortization	(856)	(428)	(680)	(62)
Net book value	768	1,157	1,836	1,242
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	39	220	281
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(449)	(428)	(630)	(366)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**319**	**768**	**1,426**	**1,157**
Work in progress	1,987	445	155	36
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**2,306**	**1,213**	**1,581**	**1,193**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	445	36	220	48
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	1,542	448	155	269
Less work in progress, end of the year	(1,987)	(445)	(155)	(36)
Assets put into service during the year	**-**	**39**	**220**	**281**

Courts

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Inuvik Courthouse Renovations	Inuvik	-	150	25	-	-	175	TCA
NWT Law Courts	Territorial	-	1,092	2,820	15,273	21,813	40,998	TCA
Courts Information System	Territorial	-	300	200	250	-	750	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**-**	**1,542**	**3,045**	**15,523**	**21,813**	**41,923**	
Total Activity		**-**	**1,542**	**3,045**	**15,523**	**21,813**	**41,923**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the plan.

*Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

COMMUNITY JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONS

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	63,810	34,462	34,244	34,160
Accumulated amortization	(6,670)	(7,326)	(7,434)	(6,389)
Net book value	57,140	27,135	26,810	27,771
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	90	32,587	32,440	302
Disposals	-	(340)	-	-
Amortization expense	(2,151)	(2,242)	(1,435)	(938)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**55,079**	**57,140**	**57,815**	**27,135**
Work in progress	-	-	267	31,992
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**55,079**	**57,140**	**58,082**	**59,127**

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	31,992	32,707	14,383
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	90	595	-	17,911
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	-	(267)	(31,992)
Assets put into service during the year	**90**	**32,587**	**32,440**	**302**

Community Justice and Corrections

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
		(thousands of dollars)						
Tangible Capital Assets								
River Ridge Young Offender Facility - Retrofit	Fort Smith	-	-	60	630	10	700	TCA
Dene K'Onia Exterior Upgrade	Hay River	-	-	70	15	-	85	TCA
South Mackenzie Correctional Centre - HVAC / Heat Recovery	Hay River	-	-	-	-	100	100	TCA
South Mackenzie Correctional Centre - Kitchen Wet Chem	Hay River	-	-	-	-	67	67	TCA
South Mackenzie Correctional Centre - Roof Replacemen	Hay River	-	-	-	-	243	243	TCA
Corrections Internal Inventory System	Territorial	-	90	-	-	-	90	TCA
Northslave Young Offender Facility - Perimeter Fencing	Yellowknife	-	-	-	190	-	190	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**-**	**90**	**130**	**835**	**420**	**1,475**	
Total Activity		**-**	**90**	**130**	**835**	**420**	**1,475**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the plan.

*Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

SERVICES TO THE PUBLIC

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	535	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	(3)	-	-	-
Net book value	532	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	363	628	-	-
Disposals	-	(84)	-	-
Amortization expense	(81)	(12)	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**814**	**532**	-	-
Work in progress	-	270	-	637
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**814**	**802**	-	**637**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	270	637	-	265
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	93	261	-	372
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	(270)	-	(637)
Assets put into service during the year	**363**	**628**	-	-

Services to the Public

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
		(thousands of dollars)						
Tangible Capital Assets								
Coroner's Office Database	Territorial	-	93	-	-	-	93	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		-	**93**	-	-	-	**93**	
Total Activity		-	**93**	-	-	-	**93**	
Total Department		-	**1,780**	**3,285**	**16,358**	**22,233**	**43,656**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the plan.

*Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

EDUCATION, CULTURE AND EMPLOYMENT

This page intentionally left blank

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	252,392	235,865	237,398	234,966
Accumulated amortization	(101,871)	(93,773)	(93,778)	(85,974)
Net book value	150,521	142,092	143,620	148,992
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	9,028	16,527	15,211	899
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(8,178)	(8,098)	(8,228)	(7,799)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	151,371	150,521	150,603	142,092
Work in progress	23,335	14,173	12,681	12,164
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**174,706**	**164,694**	**163,284**	**154,256**

CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	14,173	12,165	18,283	1,947
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	18,190	18,535	9,609	11,116
Less work in progress, end of the year	(23,335)	(14,173)	(12,681)	(12,164)
Assets put into service during the year	**9,028**	**16,527**	**15,211**	**899**

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	191,698	188,092	188,986	187,544
Accumulated amortization	(77,351)	(72,087)	(72,019)	(66,912)
Net book value	114,347	116,005	116,967	120,632
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	5,840	3,606	2,600	548
Disposals	-	-	-	
Amortization expense	(5,692)	(5,264)	(5,333)	(5,175)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**114,495**	**114,347**	**114,234**	**116,005**
Work in progress	22,555	13,397	12,235	2,773
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**137,050**	**127,744**	**126,469**	**118,778**

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	13,397	2,773	7,445	794
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	14,998	14,230	7,390	2,527
Less work in progress, end of the year	(22,555)	(13,397)	(12,235)	(2,773)
Assets put into service during the year	**5,840**	**3,606**	**2,600**	**548**

Education and Culture

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Colville Lake Territorial School - Modular Building	Colville Lake	-	-	-	448	-	448	TCA
Chief Tselihye School Renovation	Fort Good Hope	-	15	1,934	7,858	15	9,822	TCA
Deh Gha School - Roof Repair	Fort Providence	-	100	-	-	-	100	TCA
Joseph Burr Tyrell Elementary School - Sprinkler	Fort Smith	-	600	-	-	-	600	TCA
Jean Wetrade Gameti School Addition	Gameti	20	650	695	10	-	1,375	TCA
French First Language School - New School	Hay River	2,408	1,100	10	-	-	3,518	TCA
Diamond Jenness School Change Room Upgrade	Hay River	-	-	50	150	-	200	TCA
Sir Alexander Mackenzie School - Replacement	Inuvik	15	2,557	14,159	3,484	15	20,230	TCA
Samuel Hearne School	Inuvik	-	-	-	-	15,302	15,302	TCA
Kalemi Dene School - New School	Ndilo	-	1,099	2,570	10	-	3,679	TCA
Education Council Student Achievement System	Territorial	-	100	75	75	-	250	TCA
Chief Albert Wright School - New School	Tulita	3,382	4,108	5,943	835	-	14,268	TCA
Fuel Tank Replacements	Various	-	120	-	-	-	120	TCA
Small Community School Program and Technical Upgrades	Various	-	500	500	500	1,000	2,500	TCA
Wood Pile Remediation	Various	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	6,000	TCA
Capital Infrastructure for Upgrade of Trade Facilities / Shops	Various	-	-	-	100	200	300	TCA
Prince of Wales Heritage Centre Renovation	Yellowknife	6,435	1,989	18	-	-	8,442	TCA
Prince of Wales Heritage Centre Gallery Redevelopment	Yellowknife	-	50	200	-	-	250	TCA
New School	Yellowknife	-	10	4,951	11,428	10	16,399	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**12,260**	**14,998**	**33,105**	**26,898**	**16,542**	**103,803**	

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Education and Culture

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
		(thousands of dollars)						
Infrastructure Contributions								
Capital Infrastructure for Community Libraries	Various	-	-	25	25	50	100	IC
Capital Infrastructure for Community Museum	Various	-	55	50	50	150	305	IC
Mildred Hall School Renovation/Addition	Yellowknife	9,404	15	-	-	-	9,419	IC
Total Infrastructure Contributions		**9,404**	**70**	**75**	**75**	**200**	**9,824**	
Total Activity		**21,664**	**15,068**	**33,180**	**26,973**	**16,742**	**113,627**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

ADVANCED EDUCATION AND CAREERS

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	60,694	47,773	48,412	47,422
Accumulated amortization	(24,520)	(21,686)	(21,759)	(19,062)
Net book value	36,174	26,087	26,653	28,360
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	3,188	12,921	12,611	351
Disposals			-	-
Amortization expense	(2,486)	(2,834)	(2,895)	(2,624)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**36,876**	**36,174**	**36,369**	**26,087**
Work in progress	780	776	446	9,391
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**37,656**	**36,950**	**36,815**	**35,478**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	776	9,392	10,838	1,153
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	3,192	4,305	2,219	8,589
Less work in progress, end of the year	(780)	(776)	(446)	(9,391)
Assets put into service during the year	**3,188**	**12,921**	**12,611**	**351**

Advanced Education and Careers

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Brown Apartments - Replacement	Fort Smith	-	450	1,854	10	-	2,314	TCA
Green House Apartments - Replacement	Fort Smith	446	1,816	10	-	-	2,272	TCA
Case Management Administration System - System Enhancements	Territorial	-	500	500	500	-	1,500	TCA
Canada/NWT Service Centre	Yellowknife	-	426	-	-	-	426	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**446**	**3,192**	**2,364**	**510**	**-**	**6,512**	
Infrastructure Contributions								
CAT D7G with Ripper - Aurora College	Fort Smith	-	510	-	-	-	510	IC
Capital Infrastructure for Colleges	Various	-	250	250	250	500	1,250	IC
Total Infrastructure Contributions		**-**	**760**	**250**	**250**	**500**	**1,760**	
Total Activity		**446**	**3,952**	**2,614**	**760**	**500**	**8,272**	
Total Department		**22,110**	**19,021**	**35,794**	**27,733**	**17,242**	**121,899**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the plan.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

TRANSPORTATION

This page intentionally left blank

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	807,903	761,806	757,612	746,639
Accumulated amortization	(287,266)	(263,851)	(263,903)	(240,937)
Net book value	520,637	497,955	493,709	505,702
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	58,136	46,097	41,592	15,265
Disposals	-	-	-	(98)
Amortization expense	(23,450)	(23,415)	(23,415)	(22,914)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	555,323	520,637	511,886	497,955
Work in progress	27,144	33,904	32,255	27,078
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**582,467**	**554,541**	**544,141**	**525,033**

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	33,904	27,078	26,095	10,278
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	51,376	52,923	47,752	32,065
Less work in progress, end of the year	(27,144)	(33,904)	(32,255)	(27,078)
Assets put into service during the year	**58,136**	**46,097**	**41,592**	**15,265**

AIRPORTS

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	147,918	145,248	147,252	139,737
Accumulated amortization	(66,037)	(59,712)	(59,179)	(53,077)
Net book value	81,881	85,536	88,073	86,660
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	1,450	2,670	9,294	5,591
Disposals	-	-	-	(80)
Amortization expense	(6,325)	(6,325)	(6,325)	(6,635)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**77,006**	**81,881**	**91,042**	**85,536**
Work in progress	20,441	11,826	126	801
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**97,447**	**93,707**	**91,168**	**86,337**

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	11,826	801	-	1,349
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	10,065	13,695	9,420	5,043
Less work in progress, end of the year	(20,441)	(11,826)	(126)	(801)
Assets put into service during the year	**1,450**	**2,670**	**9,294**	**5,591**

Airports

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
			(thousands of dollars)					
Tangible Capital Assets								
Grader	Colville Lake	-	-	250	-	-	250	TCA
Air Terminal Building	Fort Good Hope	-	-	20	200	10	230	TCA
Air Terminal Building	Fort Simpson	-	-	20	210	10	240	TCA
Rehab Runway/Apron/ Taxiway	Fort Simpson	-	350	-	-	-	350	TCA
Snowblower	Fort Simpson	-	-	-	-	250	250	TCA
Sweeper	Fort Simpson	-	-	200	-	-	200	TCA
Tractor	Fort Simpson	-	-	-	50	-	50	TCA
Airport Sewage Expansion	Fort Smith	-	-	-	-	35	35	TCA
Airport Sewage Lift	Fort Smith	-	-	-	-	50	50	TCA
Perimeter Fencing	Fort Smith	-	-	-	-	160	160	TCA
Snowblower	Fort Smith	-	-	-	-	250	250	TCA
Sweeper	Fort Smith	-	-	-	-	200	200	TCA
Airport Sewage Treatment Field	Hay River	-	-	-	-	30	30	TCA
Perimeter Fencing	Hay River	-	10	200	5	-	215	TCA
Plow Truck	Hay River	-	-	200	-	-	200	TCA
Service Truck	Hay River	-	-	75	-	-	75	TCA
Snowblower	Hay River	-	-	-	-	250	250	TCA
Runway/Taxiway/Apron/ Drainage Improvements	Hay River	-	-	-	-	235	235	TCA
Plow Truck	Holman	-	-	-	-	200	200	TCA
Snowblower	Holman	-	-	-	250	-	250	TCA
Apron Expansion	Inuvik	-	30	600	10	-	640	TCA
Line Marker	Inuvik	-	65	-	-	-	65	TCA
Parking Lot Equipment	Inuvik	-	5	100	-	-	105	TCA
Sander	Inuvik	-	-	-	50	-	50	TCA
Sweeper	Inuvik	-	200	-	-	-	200	TCA
Airport Security Fence	Norman Wells	-	55	-	-	-	55	TCA
Runway/Taxiway/Apron Rehab	Norman Wells	-	2,880	4,910	10	-	7,800	TCA

' Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC -- Infrastructure Contribution

Airports

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
New Airport 1 Bay Garage	Tulita	-	-	-	150	10	160	TCA
Snowblower	Tulita	-	250	-	-	-	250	TCA
Air Terminal Building	Yellowknife	3,400	4,800	3,000	-	-	11,200	TCA
Airport Boundary Fencing	Yellowknife	-	20	250	5	-	275	TCA
Airport Combined Services Building	Yellowknife	-	870	3,200	1,570	220	5,860	TCA
Plow Truck	Yellowknife	-	-	-	250	-	250	TCA
Relocate/Replace Airside Signage	Yellowknife	-	-	-	-	115	115	TCA
Runway 15-33 Overlay	Yellowknife	-	-	20	4,000	10	4,030	TCA
Sweeper	Yellowknife	-	200	-	-	-	200	TCA
Sweeper	Yellowknife	-	-	-	-	250	250	TCA
Tar Machine	Yellowknife	-	80	-	-	-	80	TCA
Dump Truck	Territorial	-	-	-	-	200	200	TCA
Grader	Territorial	-	-	-	-	250	250	TCA
Runway Stabilization	Territorial	-	250	-	-	-	250	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		3,400	10,065	13,045	6,760	2,735	36,005	
Total Activity		3,400	10,065	13,045	6,760	2,735	36,005	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the plan.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

HIGHWAYS

Infrastructure Investment Summary

	(thousands of dollars)			
	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	637,877	595,097	590,111	586,933
Accumulated amortization	(210,910)	(194,584)	(195,167)	(179,052)
Net book value	426,967	400,513	394,944	407,881
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	55,526	42,780	31,728	8,164
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(16,326)	(16,326)	(16,326)	(15,532)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**466,167**	**426,967**	**410,346**	**400,513**
Work in progress	6,703	22,078	32,129	26,277
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**472,870**	**449,045**	**442,475**	**426,790**
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	22,078	26,277	25,995	7,658
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	40,151	38,581	37,862	26,783
Less work in progress, end of the year	(6,703)	(22,078)	(32,129)	(26,277)
Assets put into service during the year	**55,526**	**42,780**	**31,728**	**8,164**

Highways

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years*	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Office Trailer	Enterprise	-	-	-	-	55	55	TCA
Asphalt Storage Tank	Fort Providence	-	70	-	-	-	70	TCA
Garage	Fort Providence	-	900	-	-	-	900	TCA
Kakisa Access Road Chipseal	Kakisa	-	250	-	-	-	250	TCA
Asphalt Storage Tank	Fort Smith	-	-	70	-	-	70	TCA
Cold Storage	Fort Smith	-	-	-	-	90	90	TCA
Grader Shelter (km 160)	Fort Smith	-	-	-	-	150	150	TCA
Public Highway Access Road	Hay River Reserve	-	300	300	300	600	1,500	TCA
Public Highway Access Road	Jean Marie River	-	75	75	75	150	375	TCA
Public Highway Access Road	Nahanni Butte	-	200	200	200	400	1,000	TCA
Asphalt Storage Tank	Yellowknife	-	-	75	-	-	75	TCA
Hwy 1 Kakisa River Bridge km 169.8	Kakisa	-	550	4,200	-	-	4,750	TCA
Hwy 1 Martin River Bridge km 488.7	Fort Simpson	-	300	-	-	-	300	TCA
Hwy 1 Shale Creek Bridge km 527.6	Fort Simpson	-	-	-	-	175	175	TCA
Hwy 5 Buffalo River Bridge km 55.7	Fort Smith	-	-	-	-	70	70	TCA
1 Truck turn out - Hwy 3	Territorial	-	-	50	-	-	50	TCA
3 truck pull-outs - Hwy1 km 300 to Wrigley	Territorial	-	-	165	-	-	165	TCA
5 Truck Pull-Outs- Hwy 1 Alta Border to km 300	Territorial	-	-	250	-	-	250	TCA
Asphalt Storage Tank (Buffalo River)	Territorial	-	-	-	-	70	70	TCA
Intelligent Transportation System Website	Territorial	-	106	-	-	-	106	TCA
Staff House (Buffalo River)	Territorial	-	-	-	-	150	150	TCA
Apshalt Storage Tank Safety/Environmental Upgrades	Various	-	50	50	50	100	250	TCA
Buffalo River Bridge Rehabilitation	Various	-	360	-	-	-	360	TCA
Hwy 1 km 188-457	Various	1,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,500	9,500	TCA
Hwy 3 km 244-338.8	Various	25,717	15,100	-	-	-	40,817	TCA
Hwy 4 km 0-69.2	Various	3,725	2,000	2,000	2,000	4,000	13,725	TCA
Hwy 5 Culvert Replacement Program	Various	302	300	250	250	250	1,352	TCA

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Highways

		(thousands of dollars)						
Project	**Community**	**Total Prior Years'**	**2005-2006**	**2006-2007**	**2007-2008**	**Future Years**	**Total**	**Type Indicator**
Hwy 7 km 0-254.1	Various	2,000	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	12,000	TCA
Hwy 8 km 0-259	Various	9,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	7,500	31,500	TCA
MacKenzie Winter Road Bridge Program	Various	14,562	5,200	11,000	13,000	3,400	47,162	TCA
Rehab/Replace Hwy Maintenance Camps	Various	-	250	250	250	500	1,250	TCA
Upgrades to Sand/Salt Storage Compounds	Various	-	250	250	250	500	1,250	TCA
Various Bridge Rehab Programs	Various	-	-	360	360	720	1,440	TCA
Various Culvert Replacement Program	Various	-	400	400	1,000	800	2,600	TCA
Various Highway Chipseal Overlay Program	Various	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	6,000	15,000	TCA
Various Highway Pavement Overlay Program	Various	-	-	1,000	1,000	2,000	4,000	TCA
Mobile Equipment	Various	-	990	905	1,215	1,925	5,035	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**56,306**	**40,151**	**34,350**	**32,450**	**34,605**	**197,862**	
Total Activity		**56,306**	**40,151**	**34,350**	**32,450**	**34,605**	**197,862**	
Proposed Leased Assets								
Deh Cho Bridge	Territorial	-	-	**57,000**	-	-	**57,000**	LA

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the plan.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

FERRIES

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	17,988	17,718	16,507	16,227
Accumulated amortization	(8,338)	(7,664)	(7,665)	(7,004)
Net book value	9,650	10,054	8,842	9,223
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	410	270	270	1,491
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(674)	(674)	(674)	(660)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**9,386**	**9,650**	**8,438**	**10,054**
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**9,386**	**9,650**	**8,438**	**10,054**

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	-	-	1,252
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	410	270	270	239
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	-	-	-
Assets put into service during the year	**410**	**270**	**270**	**1,491**

Ferries

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Abraham Francis Ferry hydraulics	Fort McPherson	-	-	75	-	-	75	TCA
Abraham Francis Ferry - loading ramps / electronics	Fort McPherson	-	60	-	-	-	60	TCA
Peel River Generator	Fort McPherson	-	-	75	-	-	75	TCA
Peel River Haul Out Area	Fort McPherson	-	50	-	-	-	50	TCA
Dory Point Haul Out Winches (2)	Fort Providence	-	-	50	-	-	50	TCA
Johnny Berens Ferry shafts & pre-engineering / replace halon system	Fort Simpson	-	-	25	95	-	120	TCA
Johnny Berrens Ferry main engines & generators	Fort Simpson	-	-	-	-	150	150	TCA
Lafferty Ferry Replace Propulsion Equipment	Fort Simpson	-	50	-	-	200	250	TCA
Liard River Slipways/Haulout Area	Fort Simpson	-	100	-	-	100	200	TCA
Ndulee Trailer	Fort Simpson	-	-	70	-	-	70	TCA
Louis Cardinal Ferry - Refit Main Engine Generator, Sets Shafts, pre-engineering & Replace halon system	Tsiigehtchic	-	-	25	175	-	200	TCA
Louis Cardinal Ferry Replace Propulsion	Tsiigehtchic	-	50	-	-	-	50	TCA
Tsiigehtchic Slipways/Haulout Area	Tsiigehtchic	-	100	-	-	-	100	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		-	**410**	**320**	**270**	**450**	**1,450**	
Total Activity		-	**410**	**320**	**270**	**450**	**1,450**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the plan.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

COMMUNITY MARINE INFRASTRUCTURE

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	572	572	572	572
Accumulated amortization	(258)	(237)	(236)	(216)
Net book value	314	335	336	356
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(21)	(21)	(21)	(21)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**293**	**314**	**315**	**335**
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**293**	**314**	**315**	**335**

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	-	-	-	-
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	-	-	-
Assets put into service during the year	-	-	-	-

ROAD LICENSING AND SAFETY

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	3,547	3,170	3,170	3,170
Accumulated amortization	(1,723)	(1,654)	(1,656)	(1,588)
Net book value	1,824	1,516	1,514	1,582
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	750	377	300	18
Disposals	-	-	-	(18)
Amortization expense	(104)	(69)	(69)	(66)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**2,470**	**1,824**	**1,745**	**1,516**
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**2,470**	**1,824**	**1,745**	**1,516**

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	-	100	18
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	750	377	200	-
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	-	-	-
Assets put into service during the year	**750**	**377**	**300**	**18**

Road Licensing and Safety

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Inspection Building Expansion	Enterprise	-	-	-	-	70	70	TCA
Spill containment area	Fort Liard	-	-	-	-	90	90	TCA
Weigh Scale Building	Fort Liard	-	-	-	200	-	200	TCA
Weigh Scale Site Preparation	Fort Liard	-	-	-	50	-	50	TCA
Weigh Scale Pads & Approaches	Inuvik	-	50	-	-	-	50	TCA
Truck turn out and self weigh Scale Hwy 4	Various	-	-	-	650	-	650	TCA
Driver License Security Framework	Territorial	-	700	-	-	-	700	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		-	750	-	900	160	1,810	
Total Activity		-	750	-	900	160	1,810	
Total Department		59,706	51,376	47,715	40,380	37,950	237,127	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the plan.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

INDUSTRY, TOURISM AND INVESTMENT

This page intentionally left blank

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	12,268	9,381	10,395	9,222
Accumulated amortization	(2,505)	(2,214)	(2,224)	(1,896)
Net book value	9,763	7,167	8,171	7,326
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	1,824	2,887	823	275
Disposals	-	-	-	(116)
Amortization expense	(415)	(291)	(374)	(318)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	11,172	9,763	8,620	7,167
Work in progress	820	908	1,990	2,296
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**11,992**	**10,671**	**10,610**	**9,463**

CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	908	2,296	1,876	1,534
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	1,736	1,499	937	1,037
Less work in progress, end of the year	(820)	(908)	(1,990)	(2,296)
Assets put into service during the year	**1,824**	**2,887**	**823**	**275**

STRATEGIC INITIATIVES

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	170	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	(4)	-	-	-
Net book value	166	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	-	170	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(17)	(4)	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**149**	**166**	-	-
Work in progress	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**149**	**166**	-	-
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	-	170	-	-
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	-	-	-
Assets put into service during the year	-	**170**	-	-

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	12,098	9,381	10,395	9,222
Accumulated amortization	(2,501)	(2,214)	(2,224)	(1,896)
Net book value	9,597	7,167	8,171	7,326
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	1,824	2,717	823	275
Disposals	-	-	-	(116)
Amortization expense	(398)	(287)	(374)	(318)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**11,023**	**9,597**	**8,620**	**7,167**
Work in progress	820	908	1,990	2,296
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**11,843**	**10,505**	**10,610**	**9,463**

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	908	2,296	1,876	1,534
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	1,736	1,329	937	1,037
Less work in progress, end of the year	(820)	(908)	(1,990)	(2,296)
Assets put into service during the year	**1,824**	**2,717**	**823**	**275**

Economic Development

Project	Community	Total Prior Years*	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
		(thousands of dollars)						
Tangible Capital Assets								
Parks Truck	Territorial	-	51	-	-	-	51	TCA
Fort Providence - Campground	Territorial	-	-	-	-	100	100	TCA
Lady Evelyn Falls	Territorial	475	100	-	-	200	775	TCA
Fort Simpson - Campground Electrical	Territorial	90	60	-	-	-	150	TCA
Canol Historic Park	Territorial	735	500	500	500	-	2,235	TCA
Fort Providence - Shower Building	Territorial	-	220	-	-	-	220	TCA
Twin Falls - Interpretive Centre Displays	Territorial	50	75	54	-	-	179	TCA
Site Power - Queen Elizabeth Park	Territorial	54	40	-	-	-	94	TCA
Site Power - Fort Providence	Territorial	-	110	-	-	-	110	TCA
Fan Deck - Queen Elizabeth Park	Territorial	-	-	-	-	150	150	TCA
Fort Simpson - Park Office Building	Territorial	-	-	-	15	84	99	TCA
Kitchen Shelter Sambaa Deh	Territorial	20	20	60	-	-	100	TCA
Fred Henne Park Changerooms,Beach Area	Territorial	-	-	-	-	150	150	TCA
Fred Henne Park - Concession Building Beach Area	Territorial	-	100	-	-	-	100	TCA
Fred Henne Park - Day Use Fencing	Territorial	-	-	-	-	100	100	TCA
Fred Henne Park - Potable Water Station	Territorial	-	65	-	-	-	65	TCA
Fred Henne Park - Site Expansion	Territorial	-	80	-	-	-	80	TCA
Gwich'in Park	Territorial	1,265	75	-	-	-	1,340	TCA
Hidden Lake - Cammeron River Bridge Decking	Territorial	-	-	-	-	80	80	TCA
Yellowknife In -Town RV Park Campground Development	Territorial	40	140	60	-	-	240	TCA
Lady Evelyn Falls - Power New Sites	Territorial	-	-	-	150	-	150	TCA
Little Buffalo River Crossing Park Cook Shelter	Territorial	-	-	-	130	-	130	TCA

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Economic Development

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Mackenzie Mountain Wildlife Research Centre	Territorial	-	-	-	-	225	225	TCA
Mission Park - Bishop's Residence Restoration	Territorial	-	-	-	50	150	200	TCA
Mission Park - Long Storage Building Restoration	Territorial	-	-	50	100	-	150	TCA
Mission Park - St. Isadore Restoration	Territorial	-	100	-	-	-	100	TCA
Mission Park - Carpenter Shop Restoration	Territorial	-	-	-	50	-	50	TCA
Mission Park - Vehicle Repair Shop Restoration	Territorial	-	-	-	100	-	100	TCA
Prelude Lake Park - Group Camping	Territorial	-	-	-	-	90	90	TCA
Prelude Lake Park - Nature Trail	Territorial	-	-	-	-	55	55	TCA
Hay River Territorial Park Loop C Upgrade	Territorial	-	-	-	200	-	200	TCA
Hay River Territorial Park Loop C Power	Territorial	-	-	-	-	100	100	TCA
Trail System Twin Falls	Territorial	-	-	-	-	100	100	TCA
Wrigley Territorial Park Development (Willow Lake)	Territorial	-	-	-	-	230	230	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		2,729	1,736	724	1,295	1,814	8,298	
Total Activity		2,729	1,736	724	1,295	1,814	8,298	
Total Department		2,729	1,736	724	1,295	1,814	8,298	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the plan.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

This page intentionally left blank

ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES

This page intentionally left blank

INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT SUMMARY

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	19,251	17,200	17,979	17,244
Accumulated amortization	(8,946)	(8,334)	(8,292)	(7,662)
Net book value	10,305	8,866	9,687	9,582
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	1,756	2,051	1,570	171
Disposals	-	-	-	(215)
Amortization expense	(778)	(612)	(699)	(671)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	11,283	10,305	10,558	8,867
Work in progress	925	1,596	286	1,268
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**12,208**	**11,901**	**10,844**	**10,135**

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	1,596	1,268	590	215
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	1,085	2,379	1,266	1,224
Less work in progress, end of the year	(925)	(1,596)	(286)	(1,268)
Assets put into service during the year	**1,756**	**2,051**	**1,570**	**171**

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	-	-	-	-
Accumulated amortization	-	-	-	-
Net book value	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	256	-	256	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(27)	-	-	-
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**229**	-	**256**	-
Work in progress	-	256	-	-
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**229**	**256**	**256**	-

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	256	-	-	
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	-	256	256	-
Less work in progress, end of the year	-	(256)	-	
Assets put into service during the year	**256**	-	**256**	-

FOREST MANAGEMENT

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	15,138	14,087	14,501	13,916
Accumulated amortization	(7,582)	(7,094)	(7,108)	(6,619)
Net book value	7,556	6,993	7,393	7,297
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	975	1,051	300	171
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Amortization expense	(553)	(488)	(544)	(475)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**7,978**	**7,556**	**7,149**	**6,993**
Work in progress	511	541	156	765
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**8,489**	**8,097**	**7,305**	**7,758**

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	541	765	136	78
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	945	827	320	858
Less work in progress, end of the year	(511)	(541)	(156)	(765)
Assets put into service during the year	**975**	**1,051**	**300**	**171**

Forest Management

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
		(thousands of dollars)						
Tangible Capital Assets								
Bulk Fuel Dispenser	Fort Providence	-	-	75	-	-	75	TCA
Kimble Lookout Tower Replacement	Fort Providence	-	-	-	-	135	135	TCA
Air Tanker Base - Asphalt	Fort Simpson	-	-	-	-	100	100	TCA
Air Tanker Base Asphalt	Norman Wells	-	350	500	-	-	850	TCA
Bulk Fuel Dispenser	Fort Liard	-	-	100	-	-	100	TCA
Lookout Tower Replacement	Fort Liard	-	-	-	10	125	135	TCA
Bulk Fuel Dispenser	Hay River	-	-	-	-	100	100	TCA
Air Tanker Base - Asphalt Upgrade	Hay River	386	30	-	-	-	416	TCA
Warehouse Renovations	Hay River	-	-	100	-	-	100	TCA
Lookout Tower Replacement	Fort Resolution	-	-	-	-	26	26	TCA
Shell Lake Bunkhouse	Inuvik	75	50	-	-	-	125	TCA
Air Tanker Base Building	Inuvik	-	20	180	10	-	210	TCA
Accomodations at Kelly Lake	Territorial	-	-	-	-	80	80	TCA
North Slave Heliport	Territorial	-	60	400	5	-	465	TCA

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the plan.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

Forest Management

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
		(thousands of dollars)						
Lightning Location System	Territorial	-	85	-	-	-	85	TCA
Forest Information Management System (Database Comp	Territorial	-	225	-	-	-	225	TCA
Forest Information Management System (Software)	Territorial	-	125	-	-	-	125	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**461**	**945**	**1,355**	**25**	**566**	**3,352**	
Total Activity		**461**	**945**	**1,355**	**25**	**566**	**3,352**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

Note 3: Only Information Technology projects that are to be initiated in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and their multi year impacts are included in the plan.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT

Infrastructure Investment Summary

(thousands of dollars)

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				
Cost of assets in service	4,113	3,113	3,478	3,328
Accumulated amortization	(1,364)	(1,240)	(1,184)	(1,043)
Net book value	2,749	1,873	2,294	2,285
CHANGES IN BUDGET YEAR				
Assets put into service during the year	525	1,000	1,014	-
Disposals	-	-	-	(215)
Amortization expense	(198)	(124)	(155)	(196)
END OF THE YEAR				
Net book value of assets in service	**3,076**	**2,749**	**3,153**	**1,874**
Work in progress	414	799	130	503
TOTAL NET BOOK VALUE AND WORK IN PROGRESS	**3,490**	**3,548**	**3,283**	**2,377**

	2005/2006 Main Estimates	2004/2005 Revised Estimates	2004/2005 Main Estimates	2003/2004 Actuals
CALCULATION OF ASSETS PUT INTO SERVICE				
Work in progress, beginning of the year	799	503	454	137
Capital Investment Expenditures per Infrastructure Acquisition Plan	140	1,296	690	366
Less work in progress, end of the year	(414)	(799)	(130)	(503)
Assets put into service during the year	**525**	**1,000**	**1,014**	-

Wildlife Management

(thousands of dollars)

Project	Community	Total Prior Years'	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	Future Years	Total	Type Indicator
Tangible Capital Assets								
Office Shop Facility	Fort McPherson	593	30	-	-	-	623	TCA
Warehouse	Holman	215	10	-	-	-	225	TCA
Office Building	Deline	-	-	-	250	-	250	TCA
Patrol Truck	Deline	-	-	-	-	57	57	TCA
Patrol Truck	Fort Good Hope	-	-	-	51	-	51	TCA
Storage Building	Inuvik	-	-	-	-	140	140	TCA
Patrol Truck	Fort Providence	-	-	55	-	-	55	TCA
Lake Boat	Lutsel K'e	-	-	70	-	-	70	TCA
Main Office Upgrade	Fort Smith	-	-	100	100	-	200	TCA
Main Office Expansion and Upgrade	Norman Wells	-	-	200	-	-	200	TCA
Patrol Truck	Tulita	-	-	57	-	-	57	TCA
Enforcement Vehicles	Yellowknife	-	-	55	-	55	110	TCA
North Slave Lab Complex	Yellowknife	-	100	1,400	100	-	1,600	TCA
Total Tangible Capital Assets		**808**	**140**	**1,937**	**501**	**252**	**3,638**	
Total Activity		**308**	**140**	**1,937**	**501**	**252**	**3,638**	
Total Department		**1,269**	**1,085**	**3,292**	**526**	**818**	**6,990**	

Note 1: Infrastructure contribution funding requirements are included in the Operations Expense budget.

Note 2: The amount for any proposed leased assets represents its Net Present Value at the time it is brought into service. It does not represent an outlay of cash.

* Type Indicators: TCA – Tangible Capital Asset IC – Infrastructure Contribution

This page intentionally left blank

GLOSSARY

GLOSSARY

Activity	A division of a Program.
Accumulated Amortization	The total to date of the periodic amortization charges relating to tangible capital assets since they were placed in use.
Amortization	The systematic process of allocating the cost of capital assets to expense for the periods in which they provide benefits. For the purpose of tangible capital asset accounting in the GNWT, amortization is calculated using the straight-line method, which assumes that an equal benefit is received in each year of the asset's estimated useful life. This term is used interchangeably with depreciation and is generally understood to mean the same thing.
Capital Assets in Service	Assets currently being used in the production or supply of goods, delivery of services or program outputs.
Capital Asset	Property of a relatively permanent nature used in the operations of the government, and not intended for sale. Capital assets will have a useful life that extends over more than one fiscal period.
Capital Expenditures	An outlay of government resources, normally not of a recurring or continuing nature, for the purchase or construction of a capital asset, or an outlay which increases the expected useful life of an existing capital asset.
Capital Projects	Projects established for the purchase or construction of capital assets. Typically a capital project encompasses a purchase of land or equipment and/or the construction of a building or other facility.
Department	Organizational entity established by Cabinet to deliver programs and services within a specified mandate.
Disposals	Voluntary (through sale, exchange, etc.) or involuntary (through damage or theft) disposal of capital assets. Upon disposal, the net book value of the asset is removed from the accounts.
Infrastructure	The permanent facilities and organization structure in place for the purpose of delivering government programs.
Net Book Value	The cost of a tangible capital asset, less both accumulated amortization and the amount of any write-down.

GLOSSARY

Tangible Capital Asset	A non-financial asset of physical substance that is purchased, constructed, developed or otherwise acquired and has the following characteristics: • It is held for use in the production or supply of goods, delivery of services or program outputs; • It has a useful life extending beyond one fiscal year and is intended to be used on a continuing basis; and • It is not intended for resale in the ordinary course of operations. • The major categories of tangible capital assets are: - Land (other than land acquired at no cost to the government) - Roads and Bridges - Ferries - Airstrips and Aprons - Buildings - Water and Sewer Works - Leasehold Improvements - Mobile and Heavy Equipment - Other Major Equipment - Major Medical Equipment
Work in Progress	Records the value of capital assets under development or construction and not yet substantially complete or in service.

This page intentionally left blank

Capital Planning Process

Capital Planning Process

The capital planning process was changed to a government-wide approach, from a departmental centered approach in the development of the 2002-03 budget.

The capital planning process provides for one GNWT capital investment target with all Departmental projects competing for available funding. Projects are prioritized on a government wide basis according to specified ranking criteria.

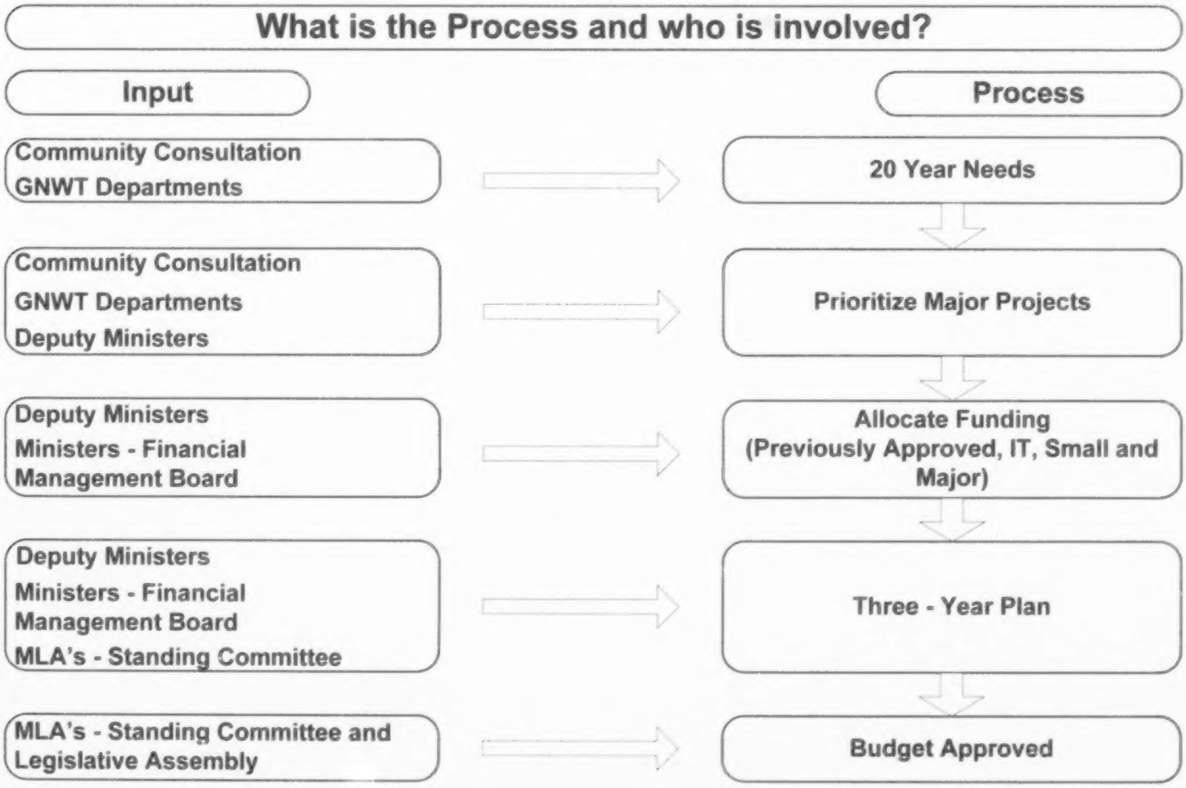
The primary criteria for ranking projects in order of priority is:

1. Protection of People
2. Protection of Assets
3. Protection of Environment
4. Financial Investment
5. Program Needs of Requirement

Secondary criteria are used to further assess the urgency of projects, within each of the primary criteria. The secondary criteria are as follows:

1. Direct Impact Scale – how many impacted?
2. Severity of Impact – what is the impact?
3. Urgency – how soon is it needed?
4. Mitigation – what else can be done?

The capital planning process can be summarized from the following process chart:


What is the Process and who is involved?
Input
Process
Community Consultation
GNWT Departments
20 Year Needs
Community Consultation
GNWT Departments
Deputy Ministers
Prioritize Major Projects
Deputy Ministers
Ministers - Financial Management Board
Allocate Funding (Previously Approved, IT, Small and Major)
Deputy Ministers
Ministers - Financial Management Board
MLA's - Standing Committee
Three - Year Plan
MLA's - Standing Committee and Legislative Assembly
Budget Approved

Capital Planning Process

Community Consultations

As seen from the chart the community consultation process is an important element of the capital planning process.

Departments typically conduct community consultations prior to the start of the capital planning process on an annual basis. To better address community needs, an enhanced community consultation process was adopted in 2003 for the 2004-05 capital planning process. This enhanced process, which will be undertaken every two years, includes visits to each NWT community by GNWT representatives to explain the capital planning process. The objectives of these visits are to:

- coordinate consultation between departments and the communities;
- ensure communities understood the information provided (i.e. the 20 year needs assessment and current five-year infrastructure plan) and the processes involved in developing the five-year plan; and
- ensure communities concerns were heard and responded to.

In the years where the more extensive community consultation process is not planned, departments will continue to consult with their respective stakeholders, as appropriate but with a focus on updating their existing capital needs.

Regardless of the approach undertaken in any year, the community consultation process adheres to the following general objectives:

1. Communities will be consulted annually on their capital needs.

2. If required or requested, explanations on the allocation of resources to capital investment; and the application of priority criteria along with the political and other influences on the process will be provided.

3. Direct feedback on the consultations will be provided, including feedback to communities on the inclusion or exclusion of community projects in the capital plan or capital needs assessment; and if requested, a follow-up meeting with the communities to explain the capital plan and disposition of their proposed projects.

This page intentionally left blank